PEGASUS was the winged horse of the muses in Greek Mythology. He carried their hopes, their aspirations, and their poetry into the skies. PEGASUS is as futuristic as tomorrow's space exploration in our solar system and into the universe beyond. The seal also bridges the gap between the humanities and space technology.

Florida Technological University reserves the right to change without notice any of the materials — information, requirements, regulations — published in this Bulletin.

ACCENT ON THE INDIVIDUAL and ON EXCELLENCE

Florida Technological University is an Equal Opportunity Employer.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

STATE OF FLORIDA BOARD OF EDUCATION .................................................. 3  
STATE OF FLORIDA BOARD OF REGENTS ................................................. 3  
ADMINISTRATION ..................................................................................... 4  
WHERE TO GO FOR ANSWERS ................................................................. 6  
ORLANDO AND VICINITY MAP ................................................................. 8  
FTU CAMPUS MAP .................................................................................. 9  
ACADEMIC CALENDAR ........................................................................... 11  
STATEMENT OF PURPOSE AND PHILOSOPHY ........................................ 20  
MASTER PLAN FOR CAMPUS ................................................................. 21  
RESIDENCE CENTERS ........................................................................... 23  
EAST CENTRAL FLORIDA AREA ............................................................. 26  
ACCREDITATION .................................................................................... 27  
FTU FOUNDATION .................................................................................. 27  
STUDENT AFFAIRS .................................................................................. 30  
SCHEDULE OF FEES ............................................................................. 45  
ADMINISTRATIVE AND ACADEMIC POLICIES ...................................... 47  
GRADUATE STUDIES ............................................................................. 72  
ACADEMIC PROGRAMS ......................................................................... 75  
MAJOR IN GENERAL STUDIES .............................................................. 78  
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION ......................................... 80  
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION ..................................................................... 101  
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING .................................................................. 135  
COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES AND FINE ARTS ......................................... 164  
COLLEGE OF NATURAL SCIENCES ....................................................... 193  
COLLEGE OF SOCIAL SCIENCES ............................................................ 224  
CONTINUING EDUCATION .................................................................... 23, 52  
COOPERATIVE EDUCATION .................................................................. 25  
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS ......................................................................... 265  
FACULTY ................................................................................................. 408  
PROFESSIONAL AND CAREER SERVICE ............................................. 434  
INDEX ..................................................................................................... 440

This public document was promulgated at an annual cost of $37,800.00 or $0.94 per copy to acquaint the student with the program of study and the cost of attending the university.
STATE OF FLORIDA
BOARD OF EDUCATION

Reubin O'D. Askew, Governor
Floyd T. Christian, Commissioner of Education
Robert L. Shevin, Attorney General
Thomas D. O'Malley, State Treasurer
Richard B. Stone, Secretary of State
Fred O. Dickinson, Comptroller
Doyle Conner, Commissioner of Agriculture

STATE OF FLORIDA
BOARD OF REGENTS

Marshall M. Criser, Chairman, Palm Beach
James J. Gardener, Vice Chairman, Fort Lauderdale

J. J. Daniel, Jacksonville
Chester H. Ferguson, Tampa
E. W. Hopkins, Jr., Pensacola
D. Burke Kibler, III, Lakeland
Jack McGriff, Gainesville
Julius F. Parker, Jr., Tallahassee
Mrs. E. D. Pearce, Miami

Robert B. Mautz, Chancellor, Tallahassee
ADMINISTRATION

office of the president
Charles N. Millican, Ph.D., President
John D. Mahaffey, Jr., J.D., Legal Counsel

academic affairs
C. B. Gambrell, Jr., Ph.D., Vice President for Academic Affairs
John R. Bolte, Ph.D., Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs
Leslie L. Ellis, Ph.D., Associate Vice President and Dean for
  Graduate Studies & Research
Charles E. Gilliland, Jr., Ph.D., Dean, College of Business Administration
Robert D. Kersten, Ph.D., Dean, College of Engineering
Bernard C. Kissel, Ph.D., Dean, College of Social Sciences
Charles N. Micarelli, Ph.D., Dean, College of Humanities & Fine Arts
C. C. Miller, Ed.D., Dean, College of Education
Bernard Ostle, Ph.D., Dean, College of Natural Sciences
Carol C. Bledsoe, M.A., Assistant Dean for Academic Administration
Daniel R. Coleman, Ph.D., Director of Institutional Research
Wm. Dan Chapman, M.A., University Registrar
Lynn W. Walker, M.A., Director of Libraries
Harold E. Green, Ed.D., Director, Daytona Beach Resident Center
Richard C. Harden, Ph.D., Director, South Orlando Resident Center
Anthony P. Tesori, Ed.D., Director, Brevard Resident Center
ADMINISTRATION

business affairs

John Philip Goree, M.Ed., Vice President for Business Affairs
Toney W. Bryant, B.B.A., Director of Internal Control
James K. Eller, M.Ed., Special Assistant
Owsaldo O. Garcia, M.A., Campus Planner
Joseph Gomez, M.Ed., Comptroller
Leslie M. Gross, B.S., Director of Purchasing
Bill D. Morris, M.S., Director of Computer Services
Rudolph N. Peruf, B.S.C.E., Director of Physical Plant
J. Thomas Simmons, M.S., Director of Personnel Services
James G. Smith, Jr., M.B.A., University Budget Officer
John R. Williams, M.B.A., Director of Administrative Services

community relations

William K. Grasty, Ph.D., Vice President for Community Relations
George W. Averill, M.A.T., Director of Publications
Larry F. Matthews, M.S., Director, School and Community Relations
C. Barth Engert, M.A., Director of Public Information
Robert H. Humphrey, Ed.D., Coordinator, Community Associates Program

student affairs

W. Rex Brown, Ed.D., Vice President for Student Affairs
C. William Brown, Ph.D., Assistant V.P. for Student Affairs
Donald M. Baldwin, B.S., Director of Student Financial Aid
Jimmie A. Ferrell, M.S., Coordinator of Student Organizations
James W. Gracey, M.S., Director of Placement
Kenneth D. Lawson, Ph.D., Director of Village Center
Paul R. McQuilkin, Ph.D., Dean of Men
Ken H. Renner, M.P.H., Director of Intramurals and Extramurals
Edward W. Stoner, M.D., Director of Student Health Service
David A. Tucker, Ph.D., Director of Developmental Center
Freeman L. Goff, M.Ed., Director of Housing Operations
Carol P. Wilson, M.B.A., Dean of Women
**WHERE TO GO FOR ANSWERS**

*AD — Administration Building*
*LR — Library Building*
*VC — Village Center*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>questions regarding</th>
<th>who to see</th>
<th>where</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Matters</td>
<td>Academic Adviser</td>
<td>AD 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Status</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>AD 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission, Graduate or Undergraduate</td>
<td>Admissions Office</td>
<td>AD 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add, Drop, or Change Courses</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>AD 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books, Supplies, and Sundry Items</td>
<td>Bookstore</td>
<td>LR B-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cashing a Check</td>
<td>Cashier</td>
<td>AD 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Education Courses (Off Campus)</td>
<td>Continuing Education</td>
<td>AD 374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>AD 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit by Examination</td>
<td>Dean of Appropriate College</td>
<td>AD 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate School</td>
<td>Director of Graduate Studies or Dean of Appropriate College</td>
<td>AD 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance</td>
<td>Student Health Service</td>
<td>VC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation: Application</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>AD 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees</td>
<td>Cashier</td>
<td>AD 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cap &amp; Gown</td>
<td>Bookstore</td>
<td>LR B-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Positions</td>
<td>Placement Office</td>
<td>AD 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Checkout</td>
<td>Student Advisor</td>
<td>Dorm C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Help with Reading, Speech, and Hearing</td>
<td>Developmental Center</td>
<td>Dorm C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identification Cards</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>AD 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior College Relations</td>
<td>Academic Affairs</td>
<td>AD 383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intramurals</td>
<td>Village Center</td>
<td>VC 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans, Scholarships, and Grants</td>
<td>Student Financial Aid</td>
<td>AD 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lost and Found</td>
<td>Village Center</td>
<td>Main Desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organizing a Club</td>
<td>Student Affairs (Mr. Ferrell)</td>
<td>AD 268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>Student Affairs</td>
<td>AD 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paying University Bills</td>
<td>Cashier</td>
<td>AD 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Counseling</td>
<td>Developmental Center</td>
<td>Dorm C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placement</td>
<td>Placement Office</td>
<td>AD 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Readmission following</td>
<td>Admissions Office</td>
<td>AD 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawal, Disqualification, or Exclusion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records and Transcripts</td>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>AD 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Securing Redress of a Grievance</td>
<td>Student Affairs</td>
<td>AD 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Employment</td>
<td>AD 282</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test Scores (Admissions)</td>
<td>Dorm C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tickets</td>
<td>Main Desk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Violations</td>
<td>Bldg. 17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Registration</td>
<td>Bldg. 17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterans Affairs &amp; Certification</td>
<td>AD 282</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vocational Counseling</td>
<td>Dorm C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawing from a Course</td>
<td>AD 165</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or from the University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANNOT FIND AN ANSWER?</td>
<td>Information Booth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AD Lobby</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ACADEMIC CALENDAR
Summer Quarter 1974

MAY 16 (THURS.)
Last day for receipt of regular undergraduate and graduate applications. Readmission applications and special non-degree registration forms will still be accepted after this date.

MAY 30 (THURS.)
Readmission applications and non-degree registration forms accepted after this date must pay a late-registration fee.

JUNE 10 (MON.)
Orientation and advisement for new freshmen and transfer students and advisement for former and current students not pre-advised.

JUNE 13, BEGINS 6:00 pm (THURS.)
Registration by appointment for Graduate students.

JUNE 14 (FRI.)
Registration by appointment for current Undergraduate students.

*Resident Center registration see below.

JUNE 15 (SAT.)
Registration by appointment for former Undergraduate students.

Registration by priority number for new freshmen and transfer students.

Graduate record exam (at designated examination Centers). Registration for examination must be made 4 weeks prior to this date.
JUNE 17, 7:00 am (MON.)

Classes begin for Summer Quarter.

JUNE 19, ENDS 3:00 pm (WED.)

Last day to adjust class schedule (end of Add-Drop period).
Last day for withdrawal with refund.
Last day to make application for graduation for students who will complete requirements at end of Summer Quarter.

BEGINs 4:00 pm

JULY 4 (THURS.)

Late registration. All students will be assessed a late fee: $25.00 for full-time students, $10.00 for part-time students.

JULY 5, 7:00 am (FRI.)

Independence Day Holiday (University-wide).

JULY 12 (FRI.)

Classes resume.

AUGUST 2 (FRI.)

Deadline for withdrawal without grade penalty. Last day for removing temporary student status.

AUGUST 5-8 (MON.-THURS.)

Last day to withdraw from a course or from the University.
Last day to change from credit to audit, if passing.
Last day to remove an "I" earned last Quarter.

AUGUST 23 (FRI.)

Educational counseling and student advisement for Fall Quarter.

AUGUST 26, 12 NOON (MON.)

Classes end for Summer Quarter. Final examinations given at the discretion of the instructor. Special graduation ceremony.

AUGUST 19 (MON.)

Grades due in Registrar's Office.

Fall Quarter 1974

Last day for receipt of regular undergraduate and graduate applications. Readmission applications and special non-degree registration forms will still be accepted after this date.
SEPTEMBER 3 (TUES.)

Readmission applications and non-degree registration forms accepted after this date must pay a late-registration fee.

SEPTEMBER 9 (MON.)

Academic year begins.

SEPTEMBER 9 - 13 (MON.-FRI.)

Orientation and advisement for new freshmen and transfer students not pre-advised.

SEPTEMBER 16 - 19 (MON.-THURS.)

*Resident Center registration see below.

SEPTEMBER 17 - 19 (TUES.-THURS.)

Advisement of current and former students not pre-advised.

SEPTEMBER 23, 7:00 am (MON.)

Registration by appointment for the following student classifications: Graduate, current undergraduate, former undergraduate, new undergraduate, post-baccalaureate and other non-degree; faculty and staff will register following the above appointments. Registration will close after the last appointment.

SEPTEMBER 27, ENDS 3:00 pm (FRI.)

Classes begin for Fall Quarter.

OCTOBER 18 (FRI.)

*Resident Center Registration and Add/Drop dates precede registration and vary with individual centers. RESIDENT CENTER STUDENTS MUST CONTACT DIRECTORS OF THEIR CENTERS FOR ADVISEMENT AND REGISTRATION INSTRUCTIONS.

OCTOBER 26 (SAT.)

Late registration. All students will be assessed a late fee of $25.00.

Deadline for withdrawal without grade penalty. last day for removing temporary student status.

Graduate record exam (at designated examination Centers). Registration for examination must be made 4 weeks prior to this date.
NOVEMBER 11 (MON.)  Veterans' Day Holiday.

NOVEMBER 12, 7:00 am (TUES.)  Classes resume.

NOVEMBER 22 (FRI.)  Last day to withdraw from course or from the University. Last day to change from credit to audit, if passing. Last day to remove an "I" earned last quarter.

NOVEMBER 28-29 (THURS.-FRI.)  Thanksgiving Holidays (University-wide).

DECEMBER 2, 7:00 am (MON.)  Classes resume.

DECEMBER 2-6 (MON.-FRI.)  Educational counseling and schedule advisement for Winter Quarter (for currently enrolled students).

DECEMBER 6, 9:30 pm (FRI.)  Classes end for Fall Quarter.

DECEMBER 9 - 12 (MON.-THURS.)  Final examination period.

DECEMBER 13 (FRI.)  Special graduation ceremony.

DECEMBER 14 (SAT.)  Graduate record exam (at designed examination Centers.) Registration for examination must be made 4 weeks prior to this date.

DECEMBER 16, 12 NOON (MON.)  Grades due in Registrar's Office. Christmas holidays begin (students).

Winter Quarter 1975

DECEMBER 2 (MON.)  Last day for receipt of regular undergraduate and graduate applications. Readmission applications and special non-degree registration forms will still be accepted after this date.

DECEMBER 16 (MON.)  Readmission applications and non-degree registration forms accepted after this date must pay a late-registration fee.

JANUARY 2 (THURS.)  Orientation and advisement for new freshmen and transfer students and advisement for current and former students not pre-advised.

*Resident Center registration see below.
JANUARY 2 (THURS.)  Registration by appointment for the
following student classifications: Graduate, current undergraduate, former undergraduate, new undergraduate, post-baccalaureate and other non-degree; faculty and staff will register following the above appointments. Registration will close after the last appointment.

JANUARY 6, 7:00 am (MON.)  Classes begin for Winter Quarter.

JANUARY 10, ENDS 3:00 pm (FRI.)  Last day to adjust class schedule (end of Add-Drop period).
Last day for withdrawal with refund.
Last day to make applications for graduation for students who will complete requirements at end of Winter Quarter.

BEGINS 4:00 pm  Late registration. All students will be assessed a late fee of $25.00.

JANUARY 18 (SAT.)  Graduate record exam (at designated Centers). Registration for examination must be made 4 weeks prior to this date.

JANUARY 31 (FRI.)  Deadline for withdrawal without grade penalty. Last day for removing temporary student status.

*Resident Center Registration and Add/Drop dates precede registration and vary with individual centers. RESIDENT CENTER STUDENTS MUST CONTACT DIRECTORS OF THEIR CENTERS FOR ADVISEMENT AND REGISTRATION INSTRUCTIONS.

FEBRUARY 22 (SAT.)  Graduate record exam (at limited number of examination Centers). Registration for examination must be made 4 weeks prior to this date.

FEBRUARY 24-28 (MON.-FRI.)  Educational counseling and schedule advisement for Spring Quarter.

FEBRUARY 28 (FRI.)  Last day to withdraw from a course or from the University.
Last day to change from credit to audit, if passing.
Last day to remove an "I" earned last quarter.
Spring Quarter 1975

**MARCH 3 (MON.)**

Last day for receipt of regular undergraduate and graduate applications. Readmission applications and special non-degree registration forms will still be accepted after this date.

**MARCH 17 (MON.)**

Readmission applications and non-degree registration forms accepted after this date must pay a late-registration fee.

**MARCH 25-27 (TUES.-THURS.)**

Orientation and advisement for new freshmen and transfer students and advisement for former and current students not pre-advised.

*Resident Center registration see below.

**MARCH 26-27 (WED.-THURS.)**

Registration by appointment for the following student classifications: Graduate, current undergraduate, former undergraduate, new undergraduate, post-baccalaureate and other non-degree; faculty and staff will register following the above appointments. Registration will close after the last appointment.

*Resident Center Registration and Add/Drop dates precede registration and vary with individual centers. RESIDENT CENTER STUDENTS MUST CONTACT DIRECTORS OF THEIR CENTERS FOR ADVISEMENT AND REGISTRATION INSTRUCTIONS.

**MARCH 31, 7:00 am (MON.)**

Classes begin for Spring Quarter.
**April 4, 1975**

**APRIL 4, ENDS 3:00 pm (FRI.)**

**BEGIN 4:00 pm**

- Last day to adjust class schedule (end of Add-Drop period). Last day for withdrawal with refund. Last day to make application for graduation for students who will complete requirements at end of Spring Quarter.

- Late registration. All students will be assessed a late fee of $25.00.

- Deadline for withdrawal without grade penalty. Last day for removing temporary student status.

- Graduate record exam (at designated examination Centers). Registration for examination must be made 4 weeks prior to this date.

- Educational counseling and student advisement for the Summer Quarter.

**April 25 (FRI.)**

- Last day to withdraw from a course or from the University. Last day to change from credit to audit, if passing. Last day to remove an "I" earned last quarter.

- Memorial Day holiday (under the 1968 Uniform Monday Holiday Act).

- Classes resume.

**April 26 (SAT.)**

- Classes end for Spring Quarter.

**May 19-23 (Mon.-Fri.)**

- Final examination period.

**May 23 (Fri.)**

- Commencement.

- Grades due in Registrar's Office. Academic year ends.
**Summer Quarter 1975**

**MAY 22 (THURS.)**
Last day for receipt of regular undergraduate and graduate applications. Readmission application and special non-degree registration forms will still be accepted after this date.

**JUNE 5 (THURS.)**
Readmission applications and non-degree registration forms accepted after this date must pay a late-registration fee.

**JUNE 16-19 (MON.-THURS.)**
Orientation and advisement for new freshmen and transfer students and advisement for former and current students not pre-advised.

*Resident Center registration see page 19.*

**JUNE 19-20 (THURS.-FRI.)**
Registration by appointment for the following student classifications: Graduate, current undergraduate, former undergraduate, new undergraduate, post-baccalaureate and other non-degree; faculty and staff will register following the above appointments. Registration will close after the last appointment.

**JUNE 21 (SAT.)**
Graduate record exam (at designated examination Centers). Registration for examination must be made 4 weeks prior to this date.

**JUNE 23, 7:00 am (MON.)**
Classes begin for Summer Quarter.

**JUNE 26, ENDS 3:00 pm (THURS.)**
Last day to adjust class schedule (end of Add-Drop period).
Last day for withdrawal with refund.
Last day to make application for graduation for students who will complete requirements at end of Summer Quarter.

**BEGINNS 4:00 pm**
Late registration. All students will be assessed a late fee of $25.00.
JULY 4 (FRI.)

JULY 7, 7:00 am (MON.)

Independence Day holiday (University-wide)

Classes resume.

*Resident Center Registration and Add/Drop dates precede registration and vary with individual centers. RESIDENT CENTER STUDENTS MUST CONTACT DIRECTORS OF THEIR CENTERS FOR ADVISEMENT AND REGISTRATION INSTRUCTIONS.

JULY 18 (FRI.)

AUGUST 11-14 (MON.-THURS.)

AUGUST 15 (FRI.)

AUGUST 28 (THURS.)

SEPT. 2, 12 NOON (TUES.)

Classes end for Summer Quarter. Final examination given at the discretion of the instructor. Special graduation ceremony.

Grades due in Registrar's Office.
Florida Technological University serves the people of Florida by providing undergraduate and graduate education in all general areas of study and in specifically selected technological and professional disciplines.

Baccalaureate degree programs are offered in humanities and fine arts, social sciences, natural sciences and mathematical sciences, general studies, business administration, education and engineering. These programs have been developed to assure each student's ability to:

- be perceptive, reason with validity, think creatively, make evaluative judgments and utilize problem-solving techniques;
- understand mankind's heritage, comprehend the present social and physical environment, and contribute toward improving the quality of life in the future;
- communicate effectively with others;
- provide leadership for the improvement of society;
- develop special competence in areas of interest in preparation for a professional career, continued scholarship, and/or further self-development;
- conduct objective self-evaluation and independently act for self-improvement.

Selected graduate programs are offered affording students an opportunity to make professional and/or advanced level contributions in chosen fields of study. Master's degree programs are offered in business administration, education, engineering, biological science, communication, computer science, economics, English, public policy and psychology. A Doctoral program is available in education through a formal cooperative agreement with Florida Atlantic University.

In addition to offering a broad academic program, F.T.U. serves as a center for research and service in east-central Florida.

Institutional Philosophy

Florida Technological University believes that effective higher education is based on giving individual attention to the special needs of each student in order to guide him in the pursuit of excellence. The Faculty, Staff, and Administration are dedicated to providing each student with individual attention and personal direction in study.

Florida Technological University believes that research is an important part of advanced study and provides its students with the opportunity to conduct research projects or independent study of special interest to them. Many projects exist where students become directly involved in community service and experience real situations while receiving individual guidance from faculty.

Florida Technological University, in order to better serve the community, makes
higher education easily available to the citizens of east-central Florida through the operation of its off campus resident centers and by offering continuing education and special courses and conferences to the citizens of the region.

This philosophy is best summed up in two basic tenets: first, an ACCENT ON THE INDIVIDUAL, and second, an ACCENT ON EXCELLENCE. Florida Technological University believes in the individual worth of each person who comes in contact with the University and especially encourages THE RESPONSIBLE INDIVIDUAL who strives for EXCELLENCE in every activity.

It is our hope that each individual student will join with others of the University community in striving not just for expansiveness in thought and action but also for excellence.

MASTER PLAN FOR THE CAMPUS

The campus of Florida Technological University consists of 1,227 acres of land, much of which is covered with handsome pine, palm, cypress, cedar, and oak trees. Lakes and ponds contribute to the natural beauty of the campus. Lake Claire covers approximately forty acres and Lake Lee encompasses about fourteen acres. While the campus is in the process of development, every effort is being made to preserve and enhance the natural beauty of the site.

The University opened in 1968 with the first phase of construction representing an investment of about $8.9 million which included the first phase of the Village Center (Student Union), the Library Building, Science Building and Science Lecture Hall, four Residence Halls and a utilities complex large enough to serve the needs of a small city.

Construction on the second phase of buildings at FTU is complete. The work represents a value of approximately $6.5 million in modern, functional structures: the 31-classroom General Purpose Classroom Building, the Administration Building, and the massive Engineering Building.

Construction of the third phase completed to date includes a $1.4 million expansion of the Village Center and extension of utilities. This phase also includes a Humanities and Fine Arts Building and a Biological Sciences Building. Completion expected by the end of 1974, involves an additional $6.0 million.

Growth and progress are keys to the continued move forward at FTU. Enrollment in Fall 1973 stood at slightly over 7,200. By 1978, the student body is expected to reach about 9,000.

THE CAMPUS IN 1974-1975

A winding road lined with oak and pine extends from the main entrance of FTU on Alafaya Trail (SR 520) to the heart of the campus. At the center of what some day will be a vast complex of buildings are the huge Library and Administration Buildings. The two are separated by a large reflecting pool. The imposing five-story Library was the first major building completed at FTU. In addition to housing the library, it contains some classrooms, an instructional media center, language laboratory, radio-TV complex and some faculty offices.
The attractive, new brick and concrete Administration Building, directly across the pool from the Library, houses the offices of the University President, his three Vice Presidents, the Deans of three of FTU’s Colleges, the offices of admissions/registrar, personnel, student affairs, public information, publications, certain key faculty members, and classrooms.

As you look to the right of the Library and Administration Buildings and face east, you see the massive Science Technology Complex that serves as the “headquarters” for the College of Engineering and FTU’s Information Systems. Classrooms, laboratories, and several large lecture halls comprise the majority of space in the $3.4 million Engineering Building.

Adjacent to the Engineering Building is the Science Building, occupied by the College of Natural Sciences. The structure contains classrooms and teaching and research laboratories. The Science Lecture Hall seats 320 persons and also serves as a well-equipped stage for productions by FTU’s Department of Theatre.

To the left of the Library and Administration Buildings is the General Classroom Building, which serves, in addition to classroom space, as offices for two of FTU’s Deans and for faculty members.

The Village Center, commonly referred to on other campuses as the "student center" or the "student union," is the focal point of much student activity on the campus. Included in the Village Center are food service facilities, indoor recreational areas and equipment, offices for student organizations, the infirmary, the Department of Music, a huge Assembly Room with seats for 1,000 persons, student study lounge, exhibit area for art shows and the like, and vast patio areas.

Adjacent to the Village Center are the student housing facilities for single students, consisting of four (4) modern two-story Residence Halls accommodating 414 students; 198 men and 216 women. Two of the Residence Halls are for women and two are for men.

Each suite consists of double bedrooms (a limited number of singles), common living room and bath. In addition, each suite is equipped with functional furnishings, in keeping with the living-study area design, with most of the "creative comforts" of home: carpet, telephone service, central heat, air-conditioning and maid service.

Located in each hall are laundry facilities, a vending machine room, and common social/study lounge for residents' use.

For more detailed information on campus housing please write for the Housing brochure and application:

Director of Housing
Florida Technological University
P. O. Box 26,000
Orlando, Florida 32816

The outdoor recreational facilities are designed to accommodate the physical education academic programs, the organized intramural program, and the informal recreational activities. Available facilities include lighted tennis and handball courts, a flag football-soccer field, a swimming pool, a golf driving range with putting greens, volleyball courts, and a baseball field.
RESIDENT CENTERS

Florida Technological University offers a number of upper division and graduate level courses at four off-campus Resident Center locations in Central Florida. These are the same courses as are offered on campus and carry the same credit as on-campus courses. Each center is staffed with a Center Director and full-time faculty. Contact the Resident Centers for information as to the current course and program offerings.

FTU BREVARD RESIDENT CENTER
1519 Clearlake Road
Cocoa, Florida 32922
(305) 632-4127

FTU DAYTONA BEACH RESIDENT CENTER
215 South Clyde Morris Boulevard
Daytona Beach, Florida 32014
(904) 255-7423

FTU CANAVERAL RESIDENT CENTER
300 University Drive
Cape Canaveral, Florida 32920
(305) 783-0300

FTU SOUTH ORLANDO RESIDENT CENTER
7300 Lake Ellenor Drive
Orlando, Florida 32809
(305) 855-0881

CONTINUING EDUCATION

These courses are offered for individuals who are not within reasonable commuting distance of the University. Most of the students taking credit courses are employed full-time with business, industry, government, and the teaching profession. Off-campus credit courses are generally taught by the University’s regular faculty. In certain instances, highly qualified persons from other educational institutions, as well as from business and industry, provide the instruction. Courses and/or programs are offered by outside requests primarily, although some are scheduled as needs are identified by the University.

NONCREDIT ACTIVITIES

The University is offering an increased number of conferences, institutes, seminars, workshops and short courses which do not carry University credit. These programs, which can be scheduled both on and off the main campus, are developed to meet the educational needs of business, professional, government, service, civic and other groups. Lecturers and discussion leaders come from the faculties of FTU and other educational institutions in addition to highly qualified individuals in various professional areas.

FURTHER INFORMATION

Further information about Florida Technological University’s Continuing Education programs and noncredit activities may be obtained by writing to the Office of Continuing Education and Conferences, ADM 374, Florida Technological University, Post Office Box 25000, Orlando, Florida 32816.
COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

Co-Op is a planned, balanced, education program for students who wish to "blend theory with practice" by combining their campus education with work experience.

Students who participate in the Co-Op Program will be able to observe direct relationships between their program of study and their employment. As a result of exposure to the "world of work" and having "put to the test" academic theories, the classroom activities of the students will tend to become more relevant and meaningful. The employment will also provide earnings to substantially help support their education.

The Co-Op Program is based on a format under which the student ordinarily alternates between quarters of study and quarters of employment, which does not necessarily extend his graduation date. The student will be placed with business, industry, or a governmental agency anywhere in the world in a work training assignment related to his academic field of study.

For further information about the Cooperative Education Program, write to Cooperative Education Office, Florida Technological University, Post Office Box 25000, Orlando, Florida 32816, or visit Suite 118 in the Administration Building.
THE EAST CENTRAL FLORIDA AREA

The 1970 population of the East Central Florida region was 922,068. By 1975, according to figures from the East Central Florida Regional Planning Council, population is estimated at 1,229,133. The region is well endowed with a rich heritage of cultural, educational, industrial, and recreational activities.

The public school systems of the area have experienced rapid growth in recent years while maintaining high-quality programs. The several privately supported colleges and public junior colleges have served the higher educational needs of Central Florida, the State, and the Nation for a number of years. Florida Technological University became a part of this group in September of 1968.

The arts flourish in East Central Florida. About 349,000 library volumes are shelved in the Orlando central public library and its eight branches. The Florida Symphony Orchestra, located in Orlando, was the first all-professional symphony orchestra in the State. Each year it presents subscription concerts, as well as pop and children's concerts. The Central Florida Civic Theatre Association has a new theatre near the Loch Haven Art Center. In addition, area theatre-goers are enjoying dinner theatre, the FTU Village Players, and the Annie Russell Theatre productions. There are several art galleries and museums in the area, and there is wide participation in the annual Winter Park Sidewalk Art Festival. Housing one of the South's few such attractions, the John Young Museum and Planetarium presents celestial shows, exhibits and displays, many of them space-age oriented.

There are many reasons for Orlando and Orange County's fantastic growth and development in the past two decades: its strategic location as a transportation hub, the growth of clean, light industry, its ideal climate, its proximity to the Kennedy Space Center, and certainly the many cultural activities.

Although some today refer to Orlando as the ACTION CENTER OF FLORIDA, the city is still the "City Beautiful" to many with numerous parks and flower gardens within its confines. Eola Park, Leu Gardens, Loch Haven Park, Mead Gardens, and the Kraft Azalea Gardens in Winter Park are but a few of the community's many beautiful parks where an array and variety of exotic flowers bloom almost every month of the year. Shopping plazas and stores in the Orlando-Winter Park area run the gamut from modern, air-conditioned malls to quaint boutiques with an Old World atmosphere.

Sports enthusiasts will appreciate the many opportunities for boating, fishing, and swimming. Orlando is the spring headquarters for the American League Minnesota Twins baseball club and the home for the Class A Orlando Twins, a Minnesota farm club. The PGA Citrus Invitational Golf Tournament drawing many top names is held each March at Rio Pinar Country Club, one of a dozen challenging courses in the area. In addition, the Walt Disney World Invitational is a special new feature for golfers.

The world's largest and most famous harness horse training center, owned and operated by the city, is the Ben White Raceway on Lee Road. Tennis, bowling, shuffleboard, sailing, water skiing, jai-alai, dog racing, and most other sports can be enjoyed in the Orlando area regardless of whether a participant's or spectator's viewpoint is desired.

This section of the Bulletin would not be complete without a description of the Florida Disney World. This 43-square-mile complex is located approximately 15 miles
southwest of Orlando and adjacent to Interstate 4. Disney World presently consists of a Theme Park similar to Disneyland in California, but five times as large. Adjoining the Theme Park are motels, hotels, a campsite, plus recreation and entertainment facilities for the entire family.

Sea World opened in December 1973 and Circus World opened its preview center in February 1974.

ACCREDITATION

The graduate and undergraduate programs of the University are accredited by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, the official regional accrediting agency for educational institutions in the South. FTU is a member of the Association.

In addition to the regional accreditation agencies, there are a number of scientific, professional, and academic bodies conferring accreditation in specific disciplines and groups of disciplines. Currently, the following areas have been approved by the agencies indicated: Respiratory Therapy by the American Registry of Inhalation Therapists (ARIT); Medical Record Administration by the Council on Medical Education of the AMA; Environmental, Electrical, Industrial, and Mechanical program options in the College of Engineering by the Engineer’s Council for Professional Engineers Development (ECPD). All teacher education programs are fully accredited by the Florida State Department of Education.

FTU is listed in Report of Credit Given By Educational Institutions, 1972 (page 24) with an “A” Rating. An “A” rating means “Transcript of record given full value.” This handbook, published by the American Association of College Registrars and Admission Officers, shows the acceptability of transfer credits based upon their (AACRAO) evaluation.

FLORIDA TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY FOUNDATION, INC.

The FTU Foundation, Inc. is a corporate body formed with the primary function of assisting the University financially in the financial aid program, scholarship program and in institutional development. The funds raised by the Foundation for financial aid to students are granted based upon the recommendation of the Director of Student Financial Aid. Requests for assistance should be submitted to the Student Financial Aid Office.

LIBRARY SERVICES

Central to the educational programs at FTU are its libraries. They are designed to provide students with maximum service from the library staff in the pursuit of their education. The collection now numbers more than 168,000 volumes and is growing at a rate of 20,000 - 25,000 volumes each year. Over 3,600 periodical, newspaper and serial publications are now received. The Library is planned as the center of academic activity on the campus, and all books are placed on open shelves to encourage browsing. Small libraries are maintained at the Resident Centers in Cocoa, Daytona Beach and South Orlando.

Microforms play a key role in research today. The FTU Library is unique among American university libraries in offering not only a variety of newspapers, periodicals,
etc. in microform, but also a complete catalog of its book collection on microfiche.

The Library operates on a full schedule of hours, including evenings and weekends. During all hours of opening, a well-trained staff of professional librarians is on duty to provide reference service to the library’s patrons. In addition, instruction in the use of the library and its resources is available to the students.

The primary purpose of the Instructional Media Center is to improve instruction. In meeting both the academic and administrative needs of FTU, the Center provides audio-visual equipment and materials, as well as graphic and photographic services in an effort to bridge the gap between technology and instruction. Operated in conjunction with the University Library, the Instructional Media Center provides a wide range of consultative services to aid students and faculty in the fullest possible utilization of its facilities and services.

UNIVERSITY BOOKSTORE

The University Bookstore, located in the basement of the Library Building, carries required textbooks, supplemental books, and associated supplies for all FTU courses. In addition, a complete line of school and art supplies, sundries, paperbacks, gifts, and other items of interest are available. A Customer Service Desk is provided for special orders, such as class rings, etc.

Personal checks, when accompanied by a student I.D. card, are honored for the purchase of books and supplies. Checks for cash in amounts up to $20.00 will normally be honored by the Bookstore. Students are urged, however, to use the University’s Cashier’s window in the Administration Building for this purpose.

During the last three days of each quarter, the Bookstore has a “buy-back” period for used text books. Student I.D. cards must be presented for identification.
STUDENT AFFAIRS

INTRODUCTION

The Vice President for Student Affairs is concerned with the education and welfare of students as affected by non-classroom aspects of the total University program; therefore, he coordinates and supervises the non-academic areas of student life. His goals include creating a favorable environment for student learning; personalizing the educative process; encouraging self-discipline, self-direction, and purpose on the part of the individual student; and fostering respect and brotherhood among students and faculty. Assisted by members of his staff, the Vice President for Student Affairs administers programs involving orientation, personal counseling, housing, financial aids, health services, placement, student government, student organizations, Veterans Affairs and special activities. Students are invited to consult the staff of Student Affairs concerning any aspect of campus life.

ORIENTATION

The purpose of orientation at Florida Technological University is to acquaint new entering and transfer students with the various colleges and academic curricula and to assist them in understanding college life. Orientation for the student begins upon the indicated desire to enroll at FTU. Each student receives a number of communications from members of the faculty and administration, and subsequently from the student body, containing advice on academic life, student services, and other campus activities. Information is mailed to students indicating the date on which they are to report for orientation. During orientation students meet members of the faculty and administration. They also receive instructional information to facilitate registration.

HOUSING POLICY

I. Regularly enrolled single undergraduate students paying the registration fee for full-time attendance and who are not residing with their parents or legal guardians may be required to live in University residential units to the extent of available facilities. Under the quarter system, regular enrollment is interpreted as nine or more hours. Priority for final assignment is given to those students admitted in good standing.

II. Each applicant to the University will receive a housing application on which he may request a Housing and Food Service Contract EFFECTIVE FOR A SPECIFIED QUARTER. The priority for room reservations is based on the date of receipt of the application in the Housing Office. Applicants should carefully read the application form before submitting it with the $25 advance payment to the Housing office.

III. ALL HOUSING CONTRACTS ARE FOR ROOM AND BOARD. The Housing and Food Service contract includes a 15-meal food plan which provides three meals per day, five days per week Monday through Friday.
STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE

The University is concerned with the physical and emotional health of the student as well as the promotion of individual and general health in the University community. A Student Health Service is maintained on an outpatient basis for routine and emergency health needs, to promote health education, and to protect the Student Body from communicable diseases. It is staffed by medical doctors and registered nurses when classes are in session. Medical care in the students’ living quarters is not provided. Every full-time student is automatically covered by insurance for the quarter enrolled and the program is administered by the Student Health Service. Participation in the insurance program is optional for part-time students. (Consult the insurance program brochure for details.) The insurance program for full-time students is based upon the primary utilization of the Health Service from which referrals will be made in the more serious cases. These cases will be referred to the student’s choice of local physician.

Blood is available for students, staff, faculty and their immediate families by notifying the Student Health Services of such need.

Medical records are confidential communications and will be treated as such in so far as the law permits.

In the event of an on-campus emergency, contact University Police for assistance to the Student Health Service.

STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

PURPOSE

Florida Technological University subscribes to the principle that the purpose of financial aid is to provide assistance to students who, for lack of funds, would otherwise be unable to attend college. Financial aid is awarded according to each individual’s need in relation to college costs. Awards may come from one or any combination of the following: scholarships, grants, loans, and part-time employment. Our financial aid staff is dedicated to the principle that each student should receive personal attention with complete confidentiality. Every effort is made to provide financial counseling by experienced, considerate personnel.

APPLICATION

Each student desiring to receive student financial assistance must annually submit a separate Florida Technological University Student Financial Aid Application. For information or an application, please contact Florida Technological University’s Student Financial Aid Office or your counselor’s office if attending school in Florida. For your application to be considered on time, you must submit it between November 15 and April 1 for the academic year beginning the following September. All applications received after April 1 will be accepted conditionally. In addition to the FTU application, parents or guardians or the independent student must complete a financial statement. Upon completion, this statement should be mailed directly to the College Scholarship Service or the American College Testing Service. The fact that a student is married does not preclude parental support. These forms may be obtained from your high school or junior college counselor or from this office. Receipts of an award does not automatically renew an application for subsequent years. Consideration for
assistance is based on availability of funds and the parents' or students' financial condition. The amount of available funds from federal, state, and local sources is not always known, therefore, some awards are extended on a tentative basis initially. If you receive assistance from sources other than the Student Financial Aid Office, your award may be adjusted. Applicants who fail to notify this office of assistance from other sources are subject to complete withdrawal of aid.
ESTIMATED EXPENSES — 1974 - 1975
ACADEMIC YEAR (THREE QUARTERS)

STUDENT BUDGETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expense Categories</th>
<th>On-Campus Undergraduate</th>
<th>Commuter Undergraduate</th>
<th>Married Undergraduate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*Fees (In state)</td>
<td>$570</td>
<td>$570</td>
<td>$570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books/Supplies</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room &amp; Board</td>
<td>1,230</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>2,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clothing &amp; Laundry</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>190</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transportation</td>
<td>250</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$2,600</strong></td>
<td><strong>$2,250</strong></td>
<td><strong>3,730</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Graduate Fees are $720.

Note: Add $1,050 for non-Florida residents.

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS
Available at Florida Technological University

LOANS

National Direct Student Loan Program: A long-term low interest loan program sponsored by the Federal Government (HEW) is available to students who show proven financial need and remain in good standing while enrolled at Florida Technological University. The NDSL program funds are administered by the Florida Technological University Student Financial Aid Office. Repayment of loan funds advanced to FTU students on this program begins nine months after attending classes for at least half-time study and may extend over a ten year period. Interest charges of 3% also begin at the start of the repayment period. No repayment is required and no interest is charged for any period up to three years during assignments in the Armed Services, Peace Corps, or Vista. Prepayment is allowed without penalty.

Florida Student Loan Program: Students who have been legal residents of the State of Florida for the past two years, taking 12 hours or more for credit, and as undergraduates have at least a 2.0 overall average and who demonstrate financial need are eligible to apply for this loan. Florida Student Loans bear interest at the rate of 4% per year, which begins at graduation or termination as a full-time student. Repayment must begin no later than six months following graduation or termination of full-time college attendance.

Law Enforcement Educational Loan Program: Long-term loans are available to students who desire to seek a career in law enforcement. Eligible students may borrow up to $1,800 per academic year. An applicant must be a full-time student in an undergraduate program. The program of study and/or credit must lead toward a certificate or a degree in a program directly related to law enforcement. The student's program of studies must contain a minimum of 12 quarter credit hours in subjects directly related to law enforcement. Long-term loans carry a 7% simple interest rate per annum and are repayable over a maximum of a ten year period. The principal amount of any loan plus interest shall be cancelled for a service as a full-time officer
or employee of a public funded law enforcement agency at the rate of 25% per annum for each completed year of employment in law enforcement.

**Federally Insured Student Loan Program:** This Federally sponsored program provides insurance for long-term low-interest loans made by authorized lenders (banks, savings and loan associations, credit unions, pension funds and insurance companies). The average loan amount per academic year (three quarters) is $1500 ($500 per quarter). The total outstanding principal may not exceed $7500 at any one time. The interest rate paid to the lender may vary from 7% to 10%. The Federal Government pays the interest on the loan while the student is in school if he qualifies for interest benefits (demonstrates financial need). If not qualified, the student must pay the interest himself.

Repayment of the principal plus 7% simple interest starts between nine and twelve months after the student completes the course of study, leaves school, or is registered for less than six hours of course load. Repayment is normally scheduled to be completed over a five to ten year period. Prepayment is allowed without penalty.

An application for this loan may be picked up at the lending institution or the Student Financial Aid Office.

**Emergency Short-Term Loan Program:** A limited number of short-term loans have been provided by Student Financial Aid and Traffic Fine Funds. These loans are available at the beginning of a quarter and must be repaid to the University Cashier before the end of the quarter. Due to the limitation of funds, the maximum amount for a loan is the amount of undergraduate fees. There is a 2% service charge made on each loan.

**Student Regent-Fee Loan:** The S.R.F. Loan is a long-term loan authorized by the Board of Regents with student fees providing the funds. The S.R.F. Loan is administered by the Florida Technological University Student Financial Aid Office. Repayment to the University cashier is to begin no later than six months after the borrower graduates or ceases to be a full-time student. Interest at an ANNUAL THREE PERCENT shall accrue from the date of graduation or termination of full-time college attendance.

**SCHOLARSHIPS**

There are a number of philanthropic organizations and private donors that offer scholarships to FTU students.

Eligibility varies according to the qualifications established by each donor and/or the Financial Aid Committee.

Refer any questions you may have regarding eligibility to the Financial Aid Office or to the college in which you are presently, or expect to be, enrolled.

There are four kinds of scholarships available to FTU students:

1. **COLLEGE AWARDED SCHOLARSHIPS**

These scholarships are awarded annually by the various colleges to students who have maintained a high level of academic achievement while enrolled at FTU. These awards may or may not require proven financial need.
Athletic Service Awards *(Amount varies)* Offered by the Department of Physical Education to students participating in Varsity athletics.

Central Florida Personnel Association ($225) - Offered to three Business Administration Management majors with a 3.0 minimum GPA.

Dean's Scholarship *(Amount varies)* - Recipients selected by the deans of the various colleges.

Loren O. Evans Memorial ($250) - Recipient awarded by the College of Engineering.

Florida Engineering Society ($570) - The College of Engineering recommends one junior and one senior engineering major.

Federal Government Accountants Association - Cape Kennedy Chapter ($200) - Recipient must be a junior or senior Accountancy major. An essay is required.

Osburn Henning and Company Accountancy Scholarship *(Amount varies)* - Awarded to one junior and one senior accountancy major.

Dr. Gale T. Sperry Scholarship awarded by the College of Humanities and Fine Arts. Recipient must be a Music Major.

2. CONCURRENTLY AWARDED SCHOLARSHIPS

These scholarships are available to students who have maintained a high level of academic achievement and qualify for financial assistance. The recipients are selected through the cooperative effort of the various colleges and the Student Financial Aid Committee.

Alpha Delta Kappa Scholarship ($290) - Recipients must have a 3.0 GPA, prove financial needs, be an Orange County resident, and desire a teaching career.

William Beardall Scholarship ($540) - Recipient must maintain a 3.0 GPA and be on the FTU baseball team.

William B. Calkins Scholarship ($200) - Students with proven financial need from the immediate Central Florida area, are selected from each college and graduate school as recipient.

Delta Kappa Gamma Scholarship ($200) - Awarded to an Orange County resident, preferably a transfer student from Valencia Community College.

Farm Bureau Agricultural Scholarship ($300) - Recipient must be an Orange County resident with financial need, seeking a career in agriculture.

Honeywell Information Systems, Inc. Scholarship ($570) - Awarded to a minority group member majoring in computer science.

Merlin Mitchell Scholarship ($750) - Awarded to a student majoring in a field related to conservation.

Red, Red Rose Scholarship ($50) - Recipients must be a Valencia Community College transfer student.

Rotary International Foundation Scholarship *(1 year sponsored)* - Awarded to a graduate student interested in studying abroad. Outstanding seniors are considered. Must have a language proficiency.

3. STUDENT FINANCIAL AID AWARDED SCHOLARSHIPS

These scholarships are awarded to students who have maintained a high level of achievement and qualify for financial aid. The recipients are selected by the Financial Aid Committee.

Orange County Association of Educational Secretaries Scholarship ($570) - Recipient must be a junior Business Education major.
John E. Stonington, Jr. Scholarship ($750) - Awarded to a graduate of Winter Park High School with outstanding leadership qualities.

Student Government Scholarship (Amount varies) - FTU students are awarded these scholarships annually.

Winter Park Coterie Club ($500) - Recipient must be a qualified Winter Park resident.

4. CUSTODIAL AWARDED SCHOLARSHIPS

These scholarships are awarded to students selected by a particular agency or custodial donor. The Student Financial Aid Office disburses the award quarterly or annually according to the wishes of the donor.

Air Force ROTC Program (Tuition, fees, books and $100 a month) - Recipient must be a ROTC student with high scholastic achievement.

Air Force Aid Society ($100 - $1500) - Awarded to dependents of USAF personnel: deceased, retired, or on active duty. Recipients must be unmarried.

American Business Women's Association (Futura Chapter) Scholarship ($250) - Recipient awarded by the donor.

Charles O. Andrews Memorial ($1000 for four years) - Applicants must be students of law, business, or athletics and maintain an "A", "B" or a 3.0 GPA.

ARW Scholarship ($1950) - The recipient may renew this award for the duration of an undergraduate program.

Boise Cascade Safety Achievement Scholarship Plan ($325) - Recipient must be a dependent of an employee of the Boise Cascade Corporation.

Brecht Scholarship ($570) - Awarded to a resident of Brevard County.

Canaveral Post Society of American Military Engineers Scholarship ($300) - Recipients selected by the donor.

College Entrance Examination Board Upper-Division Scholarship ($750) - Recipient selected by the donor.

Corps of Engineers Scholarships ($100) - Recipient selected by the Corps.

Joseph Curran Scholarship ($1800) - Recipient selected by the National Maritime Union of America. AFL-CIO.

Florida Concrete and Products Association, Inc. Scholarship ($500) - Recipient selected by the donor.

Glades Electric Cooperative Scholarship ($600) — Recipient must be a Florida resident.

Hallbeck Memorial Scholarship ($500) - Administered by the American Postal Workers Union.

Richard C. Knight Insurance, Inc. Scholarship ($1000) - Recipient selected by the donor.

Lodi High School Bank Scholarship ($200) — Recipient selected by the donor.

National Association of Secondary Schools - Principals' Scholarship ($1000) - Recipient awarded by the National Honor Society.

National Merit Scholarship ($100 - $1500) - Recipients must have a superior score on a qualifying exam.

Naval Training Center Scholarship ($880) - Recipient awarded by the Naval Training Equipment Center.

Navy Relief Society Scholarship (Amount varies) - Recipients must meet committee standards.

Anderson Air Force Base Officers' Wives' Club, Guam, Scholarship ($1000) - Recipients selected by the donor.

Lou and Lillian Padolf Scholarship ($150) - Recipient selected by the donor.
Pennsylvania Higher Education Assistance Agency Scholarship ($414) - Candidates must be in need of assistance as a result of the June floods (1972).

Piper Foundation Scholarship ($100) - Recipient selected by the donor.

Bert Rodgers School of Real Estate Presidential Award Scholarship ($500) - Awarded by a Board of Trustees to students interested in specializing in the field of real estate.

Seabee Memorial Association Scholarship ($400) - Recipient must maintain a better than 3.0 GPA.

Sorosis Scholarship ($250) - Awarded to a female student by Sorosis.

South Brevard City Panhellenic Scholarship ($600) - Recipient selected by the donor.

Winn-Dixie Stores Scholarship Foundation ($500) - Recipient must be an employee of the Winn-Dixie Company.

Women's Club of Winter Park Scholarship (Amount varies) - Recipients are chosen by the Women's Club Committee.

Women Marines Association Scholarship ($500) - Recipient is selected by the Women Marines Association.

GRANTS

Educational Opportunity Grant Program: The Educational Opportunity Grant is a Federal Government program designed to provide assistance for qualified students who are of exceptional financial need. Applicants for this program must be accepted for enrollment or be in good standing as full-time undergraduate students. They must also be citizens of the United States, or live in the United States for other than a temporary purpose and intend to become permanent residents thereof. Students must show evidence of academic and creative promise and capability of maintaining good standing in their course of study. Funds under the Educational Opportunity Grant Program may be awarded in the maximum amount of $1000 or one-half of the total
amount of student financial aid need. An applicant must need and agree to accept an equivalent amount of matching funds made available through the institution from such sources as loans, scholarships, and employment programs.

FLORIDA STUDENT ASSISTANCE GRANT

Assistance Grant Program, sponsored by the state of Florida, is awarded to qualified students who demonstrate exceptional financial need. An applicant must be a full-time undergraduate student. The maximum grant amount per academic year (three quarters) is $1200, and no award is made for less than $200.

The student applicant must have been a bona fide resident of Florida for two years preceding the beginning of the academic year for which application is made and be a citizen of the United States. Priority in making awards from available funds is given to entering freshmen, junior college transfers, and other applicants in that order.

FLORIDA INSURED STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM: This is a long-term loan sponsored by the state of Florida along with the federal government. The maximum loan amount per academic year is $2000. An applicant must be a U.S. citizen, have been a bona fide resident of Florida for 12 months, and qualify for interest benefits (demonstrate financial need). The federal government pays the interest while the student is in school. Repayment of this loan plus 7% simple interest begins nine to twelve months after the student completes his course of study, leaves school, or is registered for less than six hours. The total outstanding principal may not exceed $7500 at any one time. An application may be picked up at the Student Financial Aid Office.

BASIC EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT PROGRAM: The Basic Opportunity Grant is a federal aid program designed to provide financial aid to those students who show exceptional financial need. The maximum award you could receive under this program is $1400 minus the amount the student and his family can contribute to the cost of his education. Applicants for this program must be full-time undergraduate students. They must also be citizens of the United States or in the United States for other than a temporary purpose and intend to become residents. Students enrolled for the first time in a post high school program are given priority for this program.

Law Enforcement Education Grant: The Law Enforcement Student Grant Program is intended to act as an incentive for in-service law enforcement personnel to increase their competence and their value to their employing agencies through the education process. The grant program makes available funds for tuition, fees and books only, not to exceed $250 per academic quarter. The grant program is restricted to full-time in-service law enforcement officers of local, state and federal units of government. An eligible student may enroll for part-time or full-time study in courses for which credit may be earned that may be applied in satisfying the requirements for an Associate of Arts degree.

Grant funds may be advanced only to applicants who enter into an agreement with the Justice Department to remain in the law enforcement field for a period of two years following completion of any course for which grant funds are used. Grant funds are to be awarded to in-service law enforcement officers without regard to financial need.

Non-Florida Tuition: Non-Florida Tuition Scholarships Waiver: The Board of
Regents has authorized the University to waive tuition for a limited number of non-Florida residents. These waiver units will be awarded to non-Florida students having the skills or abilities which will make a positive contribution to the academic environment of faculty and students at Florida Technological University. This contribution may be in the areas of academics, athletics, music, drama or fine arts, and to graduate assistants and foreign students. Under current guidelines, the student should contact his individual college for authorization of a waiver.

**EMployment: Part-Time**

**College Work-Study Program:** This is a Federal program designed to provide a student the chance to earn part of his educational expenses by working at a part-time job. In order to be employed under the College Work-Study Program, the student must: (1) be enrolled or accepted for enrollment as a full-time student; (2) show evidence of exceptional financial need; (3) be capable of maintaining good academic standing while employed under this program.

Employment under the College Work-Study Program is limited to 20 hours per week while classes are in session. During vacation periods and summers, students may work up to 40 hours per week, subject to the availability of funds.

**FTU On-Campus Part-Time Employment OPS:** The various colleges and departments through funds provided for their use by Florida Technological University, State of Florida, or other specific grants offer part-time employment for an estimated three hundred students.

The work duties vary from basic clerical, or filing, to advanced secretarial or computer programming type employment.

To secure this type job a student should contact the Student Financial Aid Office or his respective college or department area. Financial need is not a requisite for this employment.

**SUMMARY**

All financial aid is dependent upon the availability of resources. To be considered for financial aid, an applicant must be a full-time student with a minimum of 12 hours per quarter, be in financial need, make normal academic progress, and be of good character. An award cannot be made until the applicant has been accepted for admission to Florida Technological University. However, applicants should not wait for notice of acceptance but should apply as soon as possible after November 1. The Office of Student Financial Aid reserves the right to cancel or refuse to renew financial aid to any student who uses these program funds for unreasonable, non-college related expenditures.

**Placement Center**

Career counseling, campus interviews, and employment contacts are essential aspects of the Placement Center. The provision of these services, however, requires the development of student personnel files and résumés as well as the accumulation of an extensive amount of information pertaining to job opportunities in business, industry, government, and education. Early student contact with our professional
career counselors is recommended for both career planning and appropriate job placement.

Off-campus part-time and summer employment is also handled through the Placement Center.

All seniors are urged to register with the Placement Center at least three quarters prior to graduation.

**DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER**

The Developmental Center offers a professional staff of counselors to aid students in selecting vocational-educational objectives, overcoming learning difficulties, solving problems of personal-social adjustment, developing speech or hearing skills and dealing with marital and other relationship problems. A full range of tests is available along with an occupational library, developmental reading and study skills training, and a speech and hearing service.

Any student may request the assistance of the Center whenever he feels the need. He might, for example, desire increased understanding of himself and his relationship with others or he might seek to gain additional satisfaction from his learning experiences. Tests are often used to help the individual student evaluate his own interests, aptitudes, and abilities. The services of the Center are voluntary and all aspects of counseling are confidential.

**STUDENT ACTIVITIES**

Personal development may, in part, be enhanced through informed, experienced, dedicated University and community participation. Frequently, activities are referred to as "extracurricular," but at Florida Technological University student activities are regarded as a part of the total educational program, a supplement to the individual student's academic program. The University, through student cooperation and with the assistance of student organizations, sponsors a variety of cultural and entertainment programs which will contribute to the student's academic, recreational, and cultural activities. Additionally, ample opportunity to become a member of occupational, professional, social, and honorary organizations is provided. The student plays an important role in determining how much student organizations enhance personal development. It is the desire of the University to appeal to the interests of students and to provide opportunities for students to become acquainted with fellow students and faculty members.

**STUDENT GOVERNMENT**

The purpose of the Student Government at Florida Technological University is to represent student opinion; advance the cause of students both socially and academically; promote communication, cooperation and understanding among students, faculty, and administration; suggest improvements necessary for the welfare of the students; and to insure that Student Government shall continue to be used as a democratic instrument of change at FTU.

The Student Government of FTU represents the interests of Students through its executive and legislative branches. The Student Senate is composed of representatives
from every college and class. In addition to these elected offices, there are many openings available for appointed offices or on Student Government committees. By active participation in Student Government, or by voicing opinions and ideas through representative legislators, a student may gain valuable experience in the democratic processes — its freedoms and responsibilities. Students interested in working with the Student Government may obtain information from any member of Student Government or from the Office of Student Affairs. Student Government offices are located in the Village Center.

OFFICE OF VETERANS' AFFAIRS

The Office of Veterans' Affairs is designed as a "one stop" center for the veteran who wishes to utilize his veteran's educational benefits in order to further his education. The Office makes available to the veteran a professional staff augmented by student veterans to assist with informing veterans of their entitlements, filing claims to the Veterans Administration, and certifying enrollment at the University.

The Office of Veterans' Affairs conducts an active outreach and recruitment program designed to inform veterans of their educational entitlements and to encourage veterans to continue their education. In addition, the Office makes available professional counseling assistance which utilizes an extensive referral service intended to direct the veteran to community and university agencies equipped to provide assistance in specialized areas such as housing, employment, health, recreation, vocational and technical training, and financial assistance.

Remedial, tutorial, and motivational programs are available to the veteran designed to promote successful fulfillment of educational goals. In this regard, specific programs available to the veteran include reading and study skills training, personalized tutorial assistance provided by an individual tutor, and various seminars concerned with particular aspects of personal development. All veterans and dependents are urged to make contact with the Office of Veterans' Affairs early in the process of applying for admission to FTU.

VILLAGE CENTER

The center of student life on the Florida Technological University campus is the Village Center, a campus-community facility serving students, faculty, University patrons, alumni and guests. It contains food service facilities, conference rooms, and lounge areas where the student may relax during his leisure moments. Offices for student organizations are located in the Village Center. Under the administration of the Director of the Village Center, many student activity programs are conducted for the social, cultural and recreational interests of all students.

CAMPUS ATHLETICS

Campus athletics at FTU cover a wide range of activities from the intramural co-ed sports such as frisbee and football to varsity teams in basketball, wrestling, tennis, and baseball. There is something for everyone interested in participating, either for sheer competition, being a member of a team, or a love of physical exercise. Because of a temperate climate, FTU is able to offer many outdoor sports on a year-round basis on its 1,227 acre campus.
INTRAMURAL SPORTS

Composed of team, dual, and individual competition, intramurals on campus are organized into leagues representing students, staff, and faculty. Tournaments are conducted to determine top teams in each of a variety of activities with trophies awarded to winners and runners-up. Sports in the intramural program range from flag football and water polo for male students to powderpuff football, volleyball, and softball for the women. There is a total of 18 sports for men, 12 for women, and six that pair men and women.

EXTRAMURAL SPORTS

As the name implies, extramurals are a step up in the sports program. Activities are not limited to on-campus competition and are open to students only. These so-called club teams meet regularly with teams from other campuses in and out of Florida and also compete in industrial leagues. Each program has a qualified coach and also serves as a basis for possible inclusion in FTU’s varsity program. For men, there are soccer, golf, crew, archery, weightlifting, and swimming. All of FTU’s four current varsity sports began in the club team status. Additional information on this sports program can be obtained in the Intramural and Extramural Office.

INTERCOLLEGIATE SPORTS

The Intercollegiate Athletic Program encompasses four sports — Basketball, Baseball, Tennis, and Wrestling. At least one of these sports is in competition during each quarter of the academic year. Intercollegiate Athletics has grown from a club program in the beginning to a very competitive program with opponents coming from other colleges and universities in the State of Florida and many big name teams from across the nation. The athletic program is in a continual growth pattern, and it is hoped that additional sports may be added on an intercollegiate basis in the near future.
ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Course listings for physical education electives are to be found on page 333.

STUDENT CONDUCT

Students are subject to federal and state laws and local ordinances as well as regulations prescribed by Florida Technological University and the Florida Board of Regents. The breach or violation of any of these laws or regulations may result in judicial or disciplinary action.

When a student is involved in an offense resulting in criminal charges, prior to his admission, the circumstances of the case may be reviewed by the appropriate Student Affairs Committee to consider the student's eligibility for admission to the university as well as participation in extracurricular activities.

CLASSROOM RESPONSIBILITY

Students are responsible for maintaining a classroom decorum appropriate to the educational environment. When the conduct of a student or group of students varies from acceptable standards to such an extent that normal classroom procedures are interfered with, the instructor has the authority to remove the offending party from the room.
SCHEDULE OF FEES

A student's basic expenses at the University will be for tuition fees, room and board, textbooks, other instructional supplies, and miscellaneous items.

Required fees are established by the Board of Regents and the Florida State Legislature and are subject to change without notice.

It is required that all University fees be paid at or before regular registration time. University policies do not permit deferring fees or paying by installments during the quarter.

The following schedule applies to all Florida Technological University students:

General Fees and Costs*

A. Application fee (required with all applications for admission to the University and not refundable) ........................................... $15.00

B. Registration Fees per quarter for campus, centers, and continuing education courses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Resident</th>
<th>Non-Resident</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$37.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate &amp; Post Baccalaureate</td>
<td>$16.50</td>
<td>$40.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Education</td>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>40.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Effective Fall Quarter, 1974.

For purposes of assessing fees, a full-time student is an individual who registers for 9 or more quarter hours in any combination of campus, center, or continuing education courses. The university comptroller reserves the right to correct any erroneous charges through additional assessment or refund.

*Subject to change by the 1974 Florida State Legislature.

C. Room and Board (required of student living in University residence halls) per quarter ........................................... $347.50 - $367.50

Charge for late payment ............................................ $15.00

D. Books and supplies (estimated) per quarter ........................................... $50.00

E. Late Registration (for all students who register after the time provided under the academic calendar) ........................................... $25.00

F. Vehicle Registration (required of everyone operating a motor-powered vehicle on campus) per calendar year for full-time, part-time students, and courtesy students from other institutions. Student's fee ........................................... $10.00
CHECKS

The University will accept personal checks for accounts due to the University. Each student is urged to make his own financial arrangements through his choice of commercial banks. The University Cashier will cash personal checks not exceeding $50.00.

REFUND OF FEES

A refund of fees will be made under certain conditions upon presentation at the Cashier’s Office of a Certification of Withdrawal issued by the Registrar.

A. Full refund up to the end of the “drop/add” period.

B. No refund after the end of the “drop/add” period, except:
   1. Involuntary call to active military service (full refund less $43.00).
   2. Death of student (full refund less $43.00).
   3. When a student contracts an incapacitating illness of such duration and severity as to prevent the successful completion of the academic program for the term enrolled, (Full refund less $43.00).

No refunds will be made under this policy except upon proper application. Commensurate refunds will be made to part-time students and this shall consist only of amounts which were collected for credit to the Incidental Revenue Fund.

PAST DUE ACCOUNTS

Any, and all, financial obligations to the University must be met by the student if “good standing” is to be maintained. Failure to meet such obligations can result in the withholding of grades and transcripts, and denial of registration and readmission to the University. The services of a professional collection agency; and recourse to the courts may also be invoked if deemed necessary by the University Comptroller. All costs of collection, including attorney’s fees shall be borne by the debtor.
ADMINISTRATIVE AND ACADEMIC POLICIES

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS
First-time College and Transfer

FRESHMAN APPLICANTS (First College Attended)

The following classes of applicants are eligible for consideration as candidates for admission to credit courses. Eligibility is subject to satisfactory receipt and review of all items requested in the admissions process. All applicants must have earned 12 high school academic units (i.e., from the areas of English, foreign language, mathematics, science, or social studies).

Graduates of Accredited Florida High Schools who receive a favorable character recommendation from officials of their high schools, have an overall average of "C" or better for all academic subjects, and have earned a minimum score of 300 on the Florida State-Wide Twelfth Grade Test.

Graduates of Accredited High Schools Outside Florida and Foreign Applicants who receive a favorable character recommendation from officials of their high schools, have grades placing them in the upper 40 percent of their graduating classes, and have acceptable test scores, i.e.:

- 900 total or higher on the SAT (CEEB) — with no lower than 400 on either the verbal or math portion
- 21 composite or higher on the ACT
- 60% or higher on the CQT (Senior College Freshman Norms).

Graduates Possessing a State High School Equivalency Diploma based upon General Education Development testing (recommended GED scores totaling 275 or better) who have an acceptable high school record for any portion attended, have an acceptable test score and, where necessary, a favorable recommendation from their school and/or employer.

Graduates Who Meet Requirements in the First Two Categories Above, But Who Were Graduated from a Regionally Unaccredited High School may enter on provisional admission. By obtaining a 2.0 (C) GPA or better at the end of the quarter during which 12 or more quarter hours are attempted, the provisional status shall be removed.

Graduates Who Do Not Meet These Entrance Requirements and Are Considered Borderline Admission Cases are referred to the University Admissions and Standards Committee for review and possible admission on Academic Warning. It may be recommended that a student attend a Junior College to further his competency and to earn an Associate of Arts degree before reapplying to FTU.

COLLEGE TRANSFER APPLICANTS

Undergraduate students transferring from other colleges or universities into degree programs must have a minimum of 2.0 (C) GPA on all college work previously attempted and be eligible to return to their last previously attended institutions. Should
the applicant have less than 2 years (90 quarter hours or 60 semester hours) of transferable college credit, he must meet the University's freshman entrance requirements and, therefore, furnish his high school record and a satisfactory test score.

Credits in which the applicant has achieved a grade of "D" (1.0) or better are transferable.

No credit will be awarded for college-level GED tests, for courses given without a grade, nor for courses carrying grades but not credit hours. However, evidence of satisfactory completion will be posted on the student's permanent record.

Completed service school courses may be evaluated on the basis of the recommendations of the American Council on Education when official credentials have been properly presented. Credit may be granted when courses are equivalent to those offered by the University. However, recommendations by the A.C.E. are not binding upon the University, and application for service school course credit should be made at the time of admission.

Graduates from other accredited four-year institutions who apply for admission to work toward a second undergraduate degree must meet the regular requirements of the University (e.g., See Undergraduate Degree Requirements, page 57 and Second Bachelor's Degree, page 71). A baccalaureate degree or higher from another accredited four-year institution satisfies the Basic Environmental Studies Program requirements.

Transfer students from Florida State Junior Colleges or Universities may satisfy the Basic Environmental Studies Program requirements by completing prior to transfer, the general education program prescribed by the junior college or university. Transfer applicants with incomplete General Education Programs (FTU Environmental Studies Program) from state institutions will have their credits evaluated on an individual basis.

1. Florida State Junior College Transfers. Admission to the University is normally granted to any graduate of an accredited junior college in the State of Florida who has completed the Associate of Arts program and graduated with a 2.0 GPA based upon all work attempted. Admission Standards for all Florida state-supported universities are established by the Florida Board of Regents.*

2. Private Colleges and Out-of-State Institutions. The general education program credits of transfer applicants from private junior and senior colleges and out-of-state institutions will be evaluated on an individual basis.

3. Unaccredited Colleges or Universities. Transfer applicants who otherwise meet all requirements, but who are entering from unaccredited colleges (having a satisfactory rating by the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admission Officers), may enter on provisional admission. By earning a 2.0 GPA or better at the end of the quarter during which 12 or more quarter hours are attempted, the provisional status shall be removed and any credit to be transferred may be validated.

Regardless of where the student transfers from — a Florida Community College, another Florida University, or another college or university outside the state, it is the student's responsibility to execute the necessary petition(s) in order to determine how his or her courses will transfer with regard to degree progress at FTU. Each College
has different petition procedures but generally the petitioning should be done during the second full quarter of the student's residency at FTU in order that the accepted transfer courses are clearly understood by the student and the faculty adviser early in the student's program.

Final determination regarding applicability of credits accepted in transfer toward the fulfillment of degree requirements resides with the College in which a student is enrolled.

*The Admissions and Standards Committee* membership is composed of representatives from the faculty, the student body, the Student Affairs' Office and the Admissions Office. This committee meets weekly to review marginal cases and to consider the appeals of applicants.

*Board of Regents Manual pages 2-50 through 2-55.*

**APPLICATION DEADLINE**

Applications for admission should be received 28 days prior to the first day of classes for the quarter in which the student wishes to enroll (consult calendar for exact date). Candidates whose applications have not cleared because of failure to receive supporting documents on time, may be admitted on a temporary basis after consultation with the Admissions Office. Applications for readmission and special, nondegree registrations will be accepted after this date.

**RECORDS DEADLINE — All Support Documents**

All records requested should be received not later than 15 days preceding the first day of classes, otherwise the applicant may be required to register on a temporary basis assuming it can be determined he or she appears admissible. Records of Temporary Students must be received within four weeks (20 class days) from the first day of classes, or the student may be withdrawn at the discretion of the University Registrar and no fees will be refunded.

**RECORDS — Validity of Documents**

All supporting admissions documents (e.g., transcripts, health reports, and test scores not recorded on official transcripts) must be received directly from the issuing institution, physician, or testing agency. If the University finds that an applicant has made a false or fraudulent statement or a deliberate omission on his application, residency affidavit or an accompanying document or statement, that student may be denied admission. Should the student be enrolled when such fraud is discovered, he may be immediately withdrawn (with no refund), further enrollment denied, and credit earned and any degree based upon such credit invalidated. Actions for this type of offense will be handled administratively by the University Registrar's Office after notification to the alleged violator and hearing by that office.

**READMISSION**

Students not in attendance during an academic quarter (exclusive of the summer
term) must submit an application for readmission and such other information as may be required, including transcripts of courses attempted in the interim.

Readmission of a disqualified student is not automatic after the mandatory one quarter out. If a student has been disqualified or excluded, he/she must be readmitted by action of the University Admissions and Standards Committee after review of the student’s total record.

Any former student who withdrew with a cumulative or overall grade point average of less than 2.0 (C) and who is considered readmissible, will be readmitted on academic warning or academic probation as appropriate.

CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT

Concurrent enrollment in another institution is permitted only when approval to be a transient student has been obtained.

SPECIAL STUDENTS* — From High School

Students of demonstrated academic ability who do not meet the regular requirements for admission may register for occasional courses at FTU. Permission to enroll in this Special Student category must be obtained from the Dean of the College in which the student wishes to take course work.

If the prospective special student is a minor, in addition to the above he must:

1. obtain the written permission of his parents,
2. request a statement of recommendation from the principal of his high school or, if employed, from his employer (to be mailed directly to the University Admissions Office,) and
3. have an interview with the Director of the Developmental Center.

Applications and assistance may be obtained from the Admissions Office.

Failure to perform at a “C” level in all courses attempted at FTU will result in a student’s being unable to take further courses until he has met the regular requirements for admission.

All credits earned at FTU will always be a part of the student’s permanent record.

*Also see Early Admission Section

TEMPORARY STUDENTS

Any student who applied before the application deadline date and is permitted to register and attend classes without a complete admission file is granted a maximum of four weeks (first 20 class days), except summer terms which are granted a maximum of two weeks (first 10 class days), to furnish all required records. Failure to do so, or if records indicate ineligibility, will result in withdrawal at the discretion of the University Registrar and no fees will be refunded.
TRANIENT STUDENTS

FTU Students. A Florida Technological University degree-seeking student who wishes to earn credit at another college or university must obtain prior approval for specific courses from the Dean or Department Chairman of his respective college and the Registrar of FTU. Credit earned without this transient approval may not be accepted.

Students from Other Colleges or Universities. Students in good standing with a 2.0 overall academic average in any accredited college or university and wishing to enroll for one quarter at FTU may be considered for admission as a transient. Such enrollment terminates at the end of one quarter and does not presuppose regular acceptance by any college or department of the University. A statement indicating their school’s willingness to accept the credits earned and that the student is in good standing is required. This statement protects the student and serves as a basis for admission in lieu of transcripts.

AUDIT STUDENTS

University Students. Any degree credit student may be admitted to a class as an auditor with the approval of the chairman of the department in which the course is offered. For degree credit students, a course may be changed from audit to credit only during the Add-Drop Period and then only with his faculty adviser’s consent. Auditors will not receive university credit, nor is the instructor obligated to administer any tests.
No student may change from credit to audit unless passing.

**Non-University Students.** With the approval of the chairman, any person not enrolled in the University may be admitted to classes as an auditor if the class is not already filled. A simplified application may be completed and registration accomplished at one of the two late registration periods scheduled during the Add-Drop Period. No late fee is required, no university credit is given, and the instructor is under no obligation to give tests to auditors. Those admitted shall pay the normal fees per quarter hour, and no refund is possible after a class has been attended. The University reserves the right to deny admission as an auditor without cause.

**CONTINUING EDUCATION STUDENTS**

Application, registration, and payment of fees for those taking a course off-campus may be completed prior to, or during, the first or second class meeting. Receipts will be mailed to students registering during the first or second class. No registration will be accepted after the first class meeting of the second week. The regular institutional calendar will apply to Continuing Education classes with the following exceptions:

No late registration fee will be charged.

The student may receive a complete refund if he withdraws prior to the end of the first class meeting of the second week.

The Add-Drop Period will extend through the end of the first class meeting of the second week.

**NON-DEGREE STUDENTS**

An individual may enroll as a non-degree seeking student using a regular application form. Although such students do not have to meet the regular admission requirements of degree seekers, there must be some satisfactory basis for acceptance. A special, non-degree registration form is also available for one quarter only attendance.

In order to change to degree-seeking status, a non-degree student must provide the academic records required of degree seekers. Where necessary, a student may establish a basis for changing to degree status by completing 24 quarter hours of work here with a 2.0 FTU GPA or above. Such students should be cautioned that no more than 32 quarter hours earned as a non-degree student can be counted towards a degree. Change of status is not automatic. Degree status must be applied for through the Admissions Office. The student's total record will then be reviewed and a decision made.

**FOREIGN STUDENTS**

Undergraduate applicants should refer to the Admissions Requirements Section of this Bulletin and graduate applicants to the Graduate Studies Section. In addition, the following is required for admission:

1. International student applications, undergraduate and graduate, must be received at least three months prior to the desired term.

2. Applicants whose native language is not English must submit satisfactory scores on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).
3. Certified English translation of official records showing grades or marks of courses taken, range of passing and maximum marks, and noting successful completion of schooling must be submitted.

4. Applicants must file a financial statement confirming availability of finances for each year of study.

Any additional information or records requested must be furnished before admissions can be final.

HEALTH AND CITIZENSHIP

All full-time applicants (9 or more quarter hours) must furnish a health report on the approved university health form. It must be submitted to and approved by the Student Health Service before registration will be allowed. The Health Form will be mailed to all applicants along with the receipt for the Application for Admission.

FLORIDA RESIDENCE

For the purpose of assessing registration fees, students shall be classified as Florida and non-Florida. A Florida student is a person who shall have resided and had his domicile in the State of Florida for at least twelve (12) months immediately preceding the first day of classes of the current term.

In applying this policy "student" shall mean a person admitted to the institution. If such person is a minor, it shall mean parents, parent, or legal guardian of his or her person.

The word "minor" shall mean a person who has not attained the age of 18 and whose disabilities of minority have not been removed by reason of a marriage or by a court of competent jurisdiction.

The word "domicile" for fee-paying purposes shall denote a person's true, fixed, and permanent home and place of habitation. It is the place where he intends to remain, and to which he expects to return when he leaves without intending to establish a new domicile elsewhere.

The word "parent" shall mean a minor's father or mother or, if there is a guardian or legal custodian of his person, then such guardian or legal custodian.

In all applications for admission by students as citizens of Florida, the applicant, or, if a minor, his parents or legal guardian shall make and file with such application a written statement under oath that such applicant is a bonafide citizen, resident, and domiciliary of the state of Florida entitled as such to admission upon the terms and conditions prescribed for citizens, residents, and domiciliaries of the State.

A non-Florida student is a person not meeting the requirements outlined above. A non-Florida student (or if a minor, his parent or parents) after having been a resident and domiciliary of Florida for twelve months may apply for and be granted reclassification prior to the first day of classes of any subsequent term, in accordance with the provisions of the preceding paragraph. In addition, the application for reclassification must be accompanied by a certified copy of a declaration of intention to establish domicile filed with the clerk of the Circuit Court as provided by Section 222.17, Florida Statutes.
Unless the contrary appears to the satisfaction of the registering authority of the institution at which a student is registering it shall be presumed that:

1. **The spouse of any person who is classified or is eligible for classification as an in-state student is likewise entitled to classification as an in-state student.**

2. A minor whose parent is a member of the armed forces and stationed in this state pursuant to military orders is entitled to classification as an in-state student. The student, while in continuous attendance, shall not lose his residence when his parent is thereafter transferred on military orders. A member of the armed forces of the United States stationed in this state on military orders shall be entitled to classification as an in-state student while on active duty in this state pursuant to such orders.

3. No person over the age of 18 years shall be deemed to have gained residence while attending any educational institution in this State as a full-time student, as such status is defined by the Board of Regents, in the absence of a clear demonstration that he has established domicile in the State.

4. Any student who remains in this State when his parent, having therefore been domiciled in this State, removes from this State, shall be entitled to classification as a Florida student, so long as his attendance at a school or schools in this State shall be deemed "continuous" if the person claiming continuous attendance has been enrolled at a school or schools in this State as a full-time student, as such term is defined by the Board of Regents, for a normal academic year in each calendar year, or the appropriate portion or portions of such years, thereof, since the beginning of the period for which continuous attendance is claimed. Such persons need not attend summer sessions or other intersessions beyond the normal academic year in order to render attendance "continuous."

Any student granted status as a Florida student which status is based on a sworn statement which is false shall, upon a determination of such falsity, be subject to such disciplinary sanctions as may be imposed by the president of the university, which sanctions may include permanent expulsion from the State University System or any lesser penalty.

The following categories shall be treated as Florida residents for tuition purposes:

1. Veterans of the United States of America retired with twenty (20) years or more of active military service, including dependent members of their immediate families, who are in Florida at the time of retirement, or who move to Florida within one year following retirement and intend to make Florida their permanent home.

2. Full-time elementary, secondary, and junior college faculty members under contracts in the State of Florida.

3. Full-time faculty and career employees of the University System and members of their immediate families. (This is construed to exclude the spouse of students.)

To establish Florida residence a student applying for admission should complete the residence affidavit on the application form.

To change status from non-Florida to Florida a student must present to the Admissions Office a copy of the Declaration of Intention to Establish Domicile and the completed Residence Affidavit Form. To claim the military exception the student must furnish the Admissions Office a copy of the military orders showing assignment to Florida. A public school official must submit a written statement from his superior as
to his public school status. A University employee must submit a statement from his employer as to his employment status.

ORIENTATION AND ADVISEMENT

After the applicant has been advised of his admission, he will be assigned a priority number and time for registration. However, prior to registration, he is required to attend a University orientation program to be followed by a conference with his academic advisor. An advisor will be assigned from the department of the student's major; however, each student will be expected to study the bulletin carefully and will be responsible for meeting the University's requirements as well as those of his own College and major.

Each applicant accepted will be notified by the Student Affairs Division of a definite appointment time for orientation and academic advisement which normally occur a few days prior to registration. At advisement, a proposed schedule of classes will be prepared and approved on an "Advisement and Trial Schedule" form. This form must be presented at registration along with the "Notice of Final Acceptance."

TRANSFER OF "D" GRADES

Credits earned in courses transferred with "D" grades will count towards the credits required for the baccalaureate; however, it is at the discretion of the department or college of the University offering the major as to whether courses with "D" grades in the major may satisfy requirements in the major field.

TIME-SHORTENED DEGREE OPPORTUNITIES

Florida Technological University provides a number of options by which students may shorten the time required to complete the baccalaureate degree. These options permit the university to recognize high levels of academic achievement and acquisition of knowledge prior to or during attendance at the university. Procedures which may be used include the Early Admission Program, the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), the Advanced Placement Program (A.P.P.) and the University Course Credit by Examination.

1. Early Admission Program

Students who have demonstrated exceptional academic ability may be permitted to enroll as full or part-time students at Florida Technological University any time after completion of the junior year in high school. To be considered for Early Admission, applicants must have:

a. Test scores near the top 15th percentile statewide or nationally (FTG - 420 or above, SAT -1100 or above, ACT -24 or above).

b. "A" - "B" grades in high school

c. A recommendation from the student's high school counselor.

d. A letter of permission from parents or guardian.

e. A campus interview to ascertain the student's maturity and ability to adjust to collegiate responsibilities.

Students desiring to participate in this program should contact the University Admissions Office.
2. College Level Examination Program (CLEP)
Florida Technological University grants university credit for examinations taken under the CLEP program provided the score obtained is at the 50th percentile or above on the National Sophomore CLEP norms.
Florida Technological University will award up to 67% quarter hours of university credit under the CLEP program. Information on the number of quarter hours of credit to be awarded for specific CLEP examinations can be obtained by contacting the University Admissions Office.

3. Advanced Placement Program (A.P.P.)
Students who have participated in the Advanced Placement Program in high school and received a score of four (4) or five (5) on the national examinations will receive from 4 to 8 quarter hours of college credit in each of the appropriate subject areas. Consult your high school guidance counselor or write to the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey 08540, for additional information.

4. University Course Credit by Examination
Students enrolled at Florida Technological University may obtain credit for specific university courses through Departmental Examinations. Those who feel they have acquired the knowledge and/or skills of a specific university course should contact their advisor and the chairman of the department in which the course is offered to arrange for an examination. Degree credit will be awarded for those courses successfully completed by departmental examination. Credit by examination cannot be used to raise grade in a course previously completed.

Permission to take an examination is granted by the Dean of the college in which the course is offered and is subject to the following conditions:

a. The student must be currently enrolled and in good standing.

b. The credit will be awarded at the end of the quarter in which the examination was taken.

c. The appropriate grade will be recorded on the Student's Permanent Record. Only grades of "D" or higher will be counted toward the student overall G.P.A.

Standard forms requesting university course credit by examination may be obtained from an advisor or in the departmental chairman's office.
DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

UNDERGRADUATE

The University graduation requirements must be met by each student who wishes to receive a degree from Florida Technological University.

The minimum bachelor degree requirements for all students are as follows:

- A minimum of 180 quarter hours credit with at least a "C" average (2.0 GPA) for all course work attempted (both FTU and overall).
- A minimum of 90 quarter hours of work taken for the bachelor's degree must be earned in a senior institution.
- A minimum of 72 quarter hours of work taken for the bachelor's degree must be taken in 300-level courses or above.
- A minimum of (and the last) 45 quarter hours must be earned in residence at FTU.

A maximum of 67½ quarter hours in any combination of extension, correspondence, CLEP, Time Shortened Degree and Armed Forces credits accepted by the University may be applied toward an undergraduate degree. The acceptance of credit for degree purposes is subject to review by the college standards committee and may differ from college to college. Additional quarter hour credit may be granted by examination given at FTU.

A student has the option of fulfilling the course requirements for graduation under any single FTU Bulletin in force during his most recent period of continuous attendance. The use of a combination of Bulletins to fulfill degree requirements is not permitted. Should his attendance be interrupted, his continuous attendance would begin with his most recent admission. Summer quarters are not included in determining interrupted attendance. Except for the foregoing, the Administrative and Academic Policies of the current Bulletin will be considered official for graduation. A junior college graduate may elect to use the FTU Bulletin in force at the beginning of his most recent continuous attendance at the junior college, provided his attendance continues uninterrupted including his transfer to FTU.

GRADUATE

The University graduation requirements must be met by each student who wishes to receive a degree from Florida Technological University. To meet minimum master's degree requirements, all students must complete at least 45 quarter credit hours of graduate work, with a minimum average of "B" for all courses attempted. At least one-half of the minimum required course work must be numbered 600 or higher.

Additional degree requirements are specified in this Bulletin in the section on Graduate Studies and in the appropriate sections of the individual colleges offering graduate programs.

All students must take the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), except those students in Business Administration who must take the Admission Test for Graduate Study in Business (ATGSB).
DEGREES OFFERED

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

Florida Technological University students who satisfactorily complete 90 quarter hours of acceptable college work with an FTU and overall grade point average of 2.0, may apply to the Registrar’s Office for an Associate of Arts Degree. The required 90 quarter hours must include all of the basic requirements of the Environmental Studies Program and the last 30 credits must have been earned in residence at FTU.

The Associate of Arts Degree is awarded on application only, and an application should be made in the quarter in which the requirements for the degree will be satisfied or any time thereafter prior to the completion of the baccalaureate degree. Once the student has made application for the A.A. degree, the Registrar will notify the Dean of the appropriate college for verification of requirements. When the Registrar is notified of verification he will forward a certificate to the appropriate Dean for signature and forwarding to this degree recipient.

UNDERGRADUATE

The University offers the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, Bachelor of Science in Engineering, and Bachelor of Engineering Technology. These degrees are available in the following Colleges, with major and options or areas of concentration as indicated:

I. BACHELOR OF ARTS (B.A.)

College of Education

Major: Elementary Education

Major: Secondary Education

Specializations: Biology, Business Education, Chemistry, English, Foreign Languages, Mathematics, Physics, Social Sciences, Speech

Comprehensive (1-12) Music, Physical Education, Visual Arts

College of Humanities and Fine Arts

Majors: Art, English, Foreign Languages (French and Spanish only), History, Humanities, Music, Theatre

College of Social Sciences

Majors: Communication, Economics, Law Enforcement, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology

II. BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (B.S.)

College of Natural Sciences

Majors: Biological Science (with options in Biology, Biotechnology, Botany, Fresh Water Ecology, Microbiology, and Zoology), Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Medical Record Administration, Medical Technology, Physics, Respiratory Therapy and Statistics.
III. BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (B.S.B.A.)
College of Business Administration
Major: Business Administration, with areas of Administration, Economics, Finance, Management, Marketing

IV. BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING (B.S.E.)
College of Engineering
Major: Engineering, with areas of concentration in Civil Engineering and Environmental Sciences, Electrical Engineering and Communication Sciences, Engineering Mathematics and Computer Systems, Engineering Mechanics and Materials Sciences, Industrial Engineering and Management Systems, Mechanical Engineering and Aerospace Sciences, plus other interdisciplinary areas such as Biomedical Engineering, Engineering Design, Engineering Operations, Engineering Physics, Systems Engineering

V. BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY (B.E.T.)

VI. B.A. OR B.S. MAJOR: GENERAL STUDIES
Offered through the office of the Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs

GRADUATE
Graduate degrees are available in the following colleges:

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
  Master of Arts (M.A.)
  Economics
  Master of Science (M.S.)
  Management
  Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION
  Master of Education (M.Ed.)

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING
  Master of Science (M.S.)
  Master of Science in Engineering (M.S.E.)
  Master of Science in Environmental Systems Management (M.S.E.S.M)

COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES AND FINE ARTS
  Master of Arts (M.A.)
  English

COLLEGE OF NATURAL SCIENCES
  Master of Science (M.S.)
  Biological Science
  Computer Science
  Mathematical Science

COLLEGE OF SOCIAL SCIENCES
  Master of Arts (M.A.)
  Communication
Master of Science (M.S.)
Community Psychology
Industrial Psychology
Master of Public Policy (M.P.P.)

The College of Education through a cooperative program offers work leading to a Doctor of Education Degree from Florida Atlantic University. Information about applications, admissions and regulations are available from the College of Education.

REQUIREMENTS FOR TEACHER CERTIFICATION

Before a person can teach in the elementary and/or secondary schools in Florida he or she must be certified by the Florida Department of Education. The certification requirements in Florida include 3 basic components:

I. GENERAL PREPARATION
Courses included in this category are normally classified as general education (i.e., Environmental Studies Program) courses. A graduate with a Bachelor's degree from an accredited institution shall be considered to have met the General Preparation requirements.

II. TEACHING SPECIALIZATION
Courses included in this category are normally classified as the major area in a student's college program. However, not all college majors are included in the certification laws; e.g., Psychology, Engineering, Humanities. Sections 7 through 36 of the Florida Requirements for Teacher Certification, January 30, 1968, describe the major areas eligible for teacher Certification and each section has an outline for any special subject requirements in the Teaching Specialization.

III. PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION
There are two means by which students can complete a program in Professional Preparation. They are:
1. The College of Education Career Teacher Program (i.e., a major in the College of Education).
2. The Alternate Basic Certification Program (i.e., a major in some other college).

Students at Florida Technological University may achieve teacher certification by either of the following methods:
1. Completing the College of Education program whereby students will automatically be eligible for a Florida Teacher's Certificate.
2. Completing a degree program in another college within the University and, at the same time, satisfying all requirements needed for certification.

QUARTER HOURS EXPLAINED

The graduation credit value of each course of instruction is stated in terms of quarter hours. A quarter hour of credit represents one class hour of work (or two or three laboratory hours of work) per week for a quarter.
**GRADING SYSTEM**

The University will utilize an alphabetic grading system. This system, with a grade point equivalent per quarter hour, is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Grade Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Average</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Passing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Withdrawn</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WF</td>
<td>Withdrawn Failing</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP</td>
<td>Withdrawn Passing</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incompleted</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Audit (no credit)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Satisfactory (credit or non-credit course)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Unsatisfactory (no credit)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R (followed by grade)</td>
<td>Subsequently repeated (no credit)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade point average (GPA) is the average number of grade points per quarter hour attempted and is computed by dividing the total number of grade points assigned by the total number of quarter hours attempted, less hours resulting from W, X, and I grades. The grade point average for graduation requirements is 2.0 (C) and will be computed on the student's total academic program.

**INCOMPLETE GRADE**

A grade of "I" (Incomplete) is assigned by the instructor when a student is unable to complete a course due to extenuating circumstances, and when all requirements can clearly be completed in a short time following the close of regular classes. The Registrar's Office must be notified of the appropriate grade to be assigned when requirements for the removal of the "I" have been completed. Failure to complete course requirements by the eighth week of the next successive quarter (that is, during the quarter immediately following that in which the "I" was assigned) may, at the discretion of the course instructor, result in the assignment of an "F" grade. It is the student's responsibility to arrange with the instructor for the removal of the "I" grade. The grade of "I" becomes a part of the student's permanent record if not removed by the eighth week of the following quarter. A student may register for a course in which an "I" was received, but no repeat "R" action will be made on his permanent record.

**HONORS**

Each student graduating from Florida Technological University will, as his achievement warrants, be recognized in the graduation program and have these honors posted on his permanent record, according to the following schedule of grade point averages.

1. Total grade point average 3.80 to 4.00 - summa cum laude
2. Total grade point average 3.60 to 3.79 - magna cum laude
3. Total grade point average 3.40 to 3.59 - cum laude
General honors are based on a minimum of 72 quarter hours of full-time attendance at FTU. The grade points used are those earned prior to the quarter preceding graduation. For students who have attended FTU only, their FTU grade point is used, and for transfer students their overall grade point average is used.

**DEAN'S LIST**

The Dean's List is recognition of scholastic honors for students who register for and complete at least 12 Quarter Hours with a 3.4 GPA and no grade less than "C" during a quarter. These students are eligible for the Dean's List according to the following classifications:

- **Summa cum laude list**: 3.80 to 4.00 Qtr. GPA
- **Magna cum laude list**: 3.60 to 3.79 Qtr. GPA
- **Cum laude list**: 3.40 to 3.59 Qtr. GPA

This list will be published by the colleges each quarter.

**REPEAT POLICY**

**FTU Courses.** A student may register to repeat an FTU course at any time prior to completion of the baccalaureate degree. Both grades will be recorded on the student's official transcript but only the last grade received will be used in calculating the grade point average. The student must complete a "change of grade" request at the time he reregisters for the course.

**Transfer Courses.** If a transfer student takes an equivalent course at FTU which was previously completed at another institution, both grades will be utilized in calculating the student's grade point average. However, if the repeat policy of the previous institution permits students to count only the last grade received in a repeated course, a transfer student may wish to repeat the course at the original institution. Under this procedure a revised official transcript must be provided by the previous institution.

**SCHEDULE CHANGES — Add-Drop Policy**

**Add:** Students may add a course during the official Add-Drop Period (the first three to five days of each quarter - see calendar). After the add-drop period, no course may be added. Approval of the student's faculty adviser is necessary before any course change. (For Continuing Education courses "Add's" will be accepted up to and including the second class meeting.)

**Drop:** Students may drop a course during the official Add-Drop Period (the first three to five days of each quarter - see calendar). The fact that the student was enrolled in a class so dropped will not appear on the permanent record. Approval of the student's faculty advisor is necessary before any course change. For withdrawal after the add-drop period, consult the withdrawal Policy.

**ACADEMIC STANDING**

It is of major concern to the University that each student should make reasonable progress toward his educational goal. A guidance and counseling service is provided to aid all students at all times, but special attention is given when a student is not
progressing satisfactorily. Every effort will be made to aid him in the resumption of satisfactory progress.

Acceptable academic standing at the University is reserved for those students who achieve and retain a GPA of 2.0 (C) or higher. A student remains in good standing academically as long as he achieves normal academic progress required for graduation.

**STUDENT CLASSIFICATIONS**

Students will be classified by level, on the basis of quarter hours satisfactorily earned:

- **FRESHMAN:** through 44 hours
- **SOPHOMORE:** 45-89 quarter hours
- **JUNIOR:** 90-134 quarter hours
- **SENIOR:** 135 or more quarter hours, prior to completion of baccalaureate requirements
- **POST BACCAULAUREATE:** any student enrolled in courses, regardless of course level, who has a baccalaureate degree but has not been admitted to a graduate program
- **GRADUATE:** any student enrolled in graduate courses who has been admitted to a graduate program

Students will be classified as “full-time”, based on the quarter-hour load for which they register each quarter, according to the following minimum schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee-assessing purposes</th>
<th>Undergraduate</th>
<th>Graduate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9 Qtr. Hrs.</td>
<td>9 Qtr. Hrs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VETERAN’S BENEFITS**

**Full-Time Allowance**

Students qualifying may receive full VA Benefit Allowance if registered the entire quarter for as many quarter hours as there are weeks during the quarter (inclusive of the registration and final examination days). Twelve (12) quarter hours will be counted as full-time even though there may be more than twelve (12) weeks in the quarter. In special cases where Graduate student registration varies from the above standards, full-time certification may be recommended by the Dean of Graduate Studies.

**Three-Fourths Allowance**

Three-fourths allowance will be allowed for nine (9) quarter hours during a regular quarter.

**One-Half Allowance**

One-half allowance will be allowed for six (6) quarter hours during a regular quarter.
Veterans in a Co-Op status can choose to draw VA Benefits for this period of eligibility as follows:

(1) During on-campus enrollment the use of eligibility time is the same although the allowance is paid based on one-fourth, one-half, three-fourths, or full-time status. No allowance, or the use of eligibility time, occurs during the off-campus Co-Op work training quarter.

(2) A Co-Op Veteran may elect to accept eighty percent (80%) of his VA Benefit Allowance for each calendar month of a yearly basis. Although this option does not extend a veteran's eligibility time, it does pay all benefits except twenty percent (20%) providing he is enrolled for the minimum number of credit hours to qualify for full-time benefits during his on-campus quarter.

PLEASE NOTE: Veterans must contact their local VA Office and obtain their Certificate of Eligibility which they must then furnish to the Dean of Men's Office in order to receive any due benefits.

Students registered for less than nine quarter hours in any one quarter will be considered "part-time" students:

Other student classifications are as follows:

**AUDITOR:** A student registered for any credit course who is not seeking credit.

**CO-OP STUDENT:** A student enrolled in the Cooperative Education Program is a full-time student during the work training quarter. There is no break in the Co-Op school calendar. The Co-Op student starts his work training quarter the day after the final day of school and continues through the day before the first day of school for the following quarter. See above - Veteran's Benefits for Co-Op's.

**SPECIAL STUDENT:** A student of demonstrated academic ability who does not meet the regular requirements for admission.

**TEMPORARY:** A student who applied on time and is permitted to register and attend class pending completion of his admissions file.

**TRANSIENT:**

1. A student registered at Florida Tech with the approval of some other university or college where he is regularly enrolled, or
2. A FTU student temporarily in attendance at another university or college, with the approval of FTU.

**NON-DEGREE:** A student earning credit, but not working on a degree program.

**ACADEMIC STANDARDS FOR LEADERSHIP**

To be eligible for any position of leadership or responsibility in any recognized student governing group, organization, publication, or activity on campus, a student must:

1. Be enrolled for a minimum of nine hours each term during the academic year and must be a degree-seeking student. The President and the Vice President of the Student Body may take a minimum of seven hours each quarter;

2. Have a cumulative GPA and an FTU GPA of at least 2.0;
3. Not be on academic probation or under the disciplinary actions of restrictive probation, suspension, or expulsion.

An application for appeal due to an extenuating circumstance can be obtained from the Office of the Dean of Student Affairs.

**ACADEMIC TERMS AND ACTIONS DEFINED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quarter Average</td>
<td>Grade Point Average on work attempted during any given quarter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FTU Average</td>
<td>Grade Point Average on all work attempted while in attendance at Florida Technological University.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall Average</td>
<td>Grade Point Average on all work attempted since entering college, including work from all previously attended institutions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Warning</td>
<td>First action taken when a student's FTU overall GPA drops below 2.0. An FTU student is placed on Academic Warning only once. Subsequent action will be Academic Probation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Probation</td>
<td>Action taken if a student on Academic Warning does not achieve a 2.0 GPA or better in the subsequent quarter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disqualified</td>
<td>A student on Academic Probation is Disqualified when he fails to achieve a 2.0 GPA during the subsequent quarter. A student who is Disqualified may not enroll at the University for one quarter following disqualification. Readmission after the mandatory one quarter out is not automatic. A disqualified student must apply for readmission. His total record will then be reviewed and action on his readmission taken by the University Admissions and Standards Committee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exclusion</td>
<td>If a student is readmitted after an appeal to the Admissions and Standards Committee following disqualification and still fails to achieve a 2.0 GPA, he is excluded from the University. Exclusion implies permanence and has no time limit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appeal</td>
<td>Every student has the right to Appeal any of the preceding for academic actions either in person or in writing. The Appeal should be made to the Admissions and Standards Committee. Contact the Director of Admissions for procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Readmission</td>
<td>If a student has dropped out of the University for any reason, he must reapply on the appropriate form 28 days prior to the quarter he wishes to reenter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

First time FTU students may be admitted on either Academic Warning or Academic Probation at the discretion of the Admissions Officer or the Admissions and Standards Committee. Academic Warning and Probation are intended to inform the student making unsatisfactory progress of his need to alter study habits and to seek additional counseling. Early recognition will indicate to the student and to his parents the possible jeopardy to his academic goals, and will also allow an opportunity to demonstrate acceptable performance.
EARNING CREDIT WHILE DISQUALIFIED OR EXCLUDED

A student disqualified while a Freshman or Sophomore and who subsequently receives an A.A. degree (with a 2.0 average on all college work attempted) from an accredited State of Florida junior college may be readmitted to the university with credit earned accepted in accordance with standard University policies.

In all other instances, during the quarter immediately following disqualification from Florida Technological University, a student should observe his suspension and may not earn credit toward a degree at FTU by taking credit in residence at another institution or through any extension or correspondence courses.

A student who attends other colleges or universities after the period of disqualification has elapsed will be classified as a transfer student and his readmission will be based on his total educational record.

WITHDRAWAL POLICY - From a Course (After Add-Drop Period) or from the University.

In order to withdraw from a course after the add-drop period, the student must have the approval of his faculty adviser and the instructor. Withdrawal forms may be obtained from and must be returned to the Registrar's Office.

A "W" grade will be entered for a student who withdraws prior to the end of the fourth week of classes. A "W" will be entered for a student who withdraws while passing after the fourth week. An "F" will be entered for any student who withdraws while failing after the fourth week. A student who ceases to attend a class or the university without approval at any time prior to the reporting of final grades will receive a grade of "F" in the course or courses so dropped.

Students may not change from credit to audit after the fourth week unless passing the course to be changed.

Students may not withdraw from a class or from the University or change from credit to audit during the last two weeks of any quarter.

These withdrawal policies apply to part-time as well as to full-time students and are effective whether the student withdraws from one course or from the University.

In order that his record at Florida Technological University may be complete at all times, a student must have a terminal interview with the Dean of the College and the Dean of Student Affairs. Forms for Withdrawal in Good Standing may be obtained at the Registrar's Office and must be returned to the Registrar. When these are signed by designated individuals, the student will be entitled to a status of good standing.

A student leaving the University during or at the end of the quarter with financial obligations to the University unfilled (for example, library fines, breakage fees, and so forth) will have the statement Not in Good Standing entered on the permanent record.
STEPS IN THE GRADUATION PROCESS
UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE

Students should apply to the Registrar for graduation before registering for their final quarter of attendance. Following completion of 150 undergraduate quarter hours of course work applicable toward an undergraduate degree, the student is notified by and should report to the Registrar’s Office and initiate the process of application for graduation. The last possible day to complete an Application for Graduation is the last day of the Add-Drop Period for the quarter in which the student expects to complete degree requirements.

1. The student must report to the Registrar’s Office and make formal application for graduation.

2. The candidate is requested to submit the advisor’s copy of the Intent to Graduate Form to his college who will initiate the necessary check sheet for graduation. At the end of the quarter that check sheet will be completed and forwarded to the Dean’s Office for his approval. It will then be forwarded to the Registrar’s Office for inclusion in the Student’s permanent folder.

3. Upon the completion of graduation requirements, the student’s academic record will be checked by both the Dean of the College and the Registrar. If, for any reason, graduation requirements have not been met, the student will be notified immediately.

Successful completion of the degree requirements stated in the catalog under which the student has indicated he wishes to graduate shall constitute a recommendation of the respective college faculty that the degree be awarded, assuming the student is in good standing in the University.

In order for a student to receive a degree, either baccalaureate or graduate level, he must complete all requirements for the degree no later than the date on the degree which is the date of the quarter graduation ceremony. If an “I” is given, it must be completed by the date of the diploma.

All candidates certified to be eligible for a degree are expected to be present for graduation. In the event that circumstances or hardships prohibit attendance, permission to receive the degree in absentia may be obtained from the Registrar’s Office.

Candidates for graduation who anticipate enrolling in any graduate courses should register for, complete, and furnish satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE), or the ATGSB for business majors, before they will be considered for admission. Contact the Developmental Center to complete this requirement.

ONE BACHELOR’S DEGREE WITH MORE THAN ONE MAJOR (FTU STUDENTS)

Any student satisfying all requirements for two majors that lead to the same degree will have a single degree awarded and the majors will be indicated on his permanent record. Only one diploma is awarded for each degree regardless of the number of majors. (i.e., Bachelor of Arts Degree with majors in Elementary Education, English, and Communication would only be one Bachelor of Arts Degree although the majors are in different colleges.) The 225 hour requirement for two degrees is not a requirement for students meeting the requirements for one degree with more than one major.
A student who returns to complete a second major for the same degree already awarded by FTU will not receive an additional degree but the fact that he has completed an additional major requirement will be entered on his permanent record upon his appropriate application and certification.

MORE THAN ONE BACHELOR'S DEGREE
(FTU STUDENTS)

Any Florida Technological University student desiring to obtain two different baccalaureate degrees must meet the requirements for both degrees and earn a minimum of 225 quarter hours.

SECOND BACHELOR'S DEGREE
(TRANSFER STUDENTS)

Graduates from accredited four-year institutions who apply for admission to work toward a second baccalaureate degree at Florida Technological University must meet the regular graduation requirements of the major department and the 45-quarter-hour residency requirement.

Each student is responsible for reading and understanding the graduation requirements as stated in the catalog under which he plans to graduate.
GRADUATE STUDIES

GENERAL INFORMATION

The Office of Graduate Studies consists of a Dean who is assisted by a Coordinator for Graduate Affairs and a Graduate Council of appointed representatives from each college and the Faculty Senate. The Office of Graduate Studies is responsible for the establishment and subsequent monitoring of minimum University-wide standards concerning graduate admission and matriculation. It also coordinates the graduate programs of the various colleges of the University. Responsibility for the detailed operation of the various graduate degree programs is vested in the individual colleges.

A listing of graduate degree programs is shown on page 60. For particulars concerning individual graduate programs, consult the index for appropriate page referrals.

ADMISSION TO GRADUATE STUDIES

APPLICATIONS

Applications for admission to graduate study may be obtained from the Registrar, or from the Dean of the College offering the program. Applications which appear to meet minimum standards for admission are referred to the Dean of the appropriate College for his recommendation. All applications should be submitted to the Admissions Office.

Applications will not be considered without complete official transcripts of all undergraduate and graduate work attempted. All transcripts must be received directly from the Registrar of the institution in which the work was attempted.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

For consideration for regular admission to graduate study an applicant must have a Baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution and meet one of the following university minimum requirements:

1) Either a grade point average (GPA) of 3.0 (4.0 = A) for the last 90 quarter hours credited toward the Baccalaureate degree, or,

2) Quantitative-verbal GRE score of 1000 or higher. Applicants to the College of Business Administration must submit an ATGSB score of 450 or higher in lieu of the GRE.

Beyond these, the applicant must be accepted by the department or administrative unit offering the degree program to which the application is made. Any degree program retains the right to impose admission criteria above and beyond University minimums. While the general admission requirements described above apply generally throughout the University, certain additional requirements may be established by the individual Colleges.

A student may occasionally be provisionally admitted with less than a 3.0 GPA upon recommendation of the Dean of the College to which he seeks admission. Conditions for advancement to regular status will be stipulated by the appropriate College Dean (or Deans) based on the recommendation of the student’s major Department (or ad-
ministrative unit) and subject to the approval of the Dean of Graduate Studies. Applicants will receive their notice of acceptance and registration appointment from the admissions office.

TRANSFER OF GRADUATE CREDIT

Normally, a maximum of nine quarter credits may be transferred to FTU for application to a Masters program. A greater number of credits as provided for by FTU Criteria for Master's Degree Graduate Programs may be transferred at the discretion of the Dean of the College upon a petition made by the student.

GRADUATE RECORD EXAMINATION REQUIREMENT

Certain graduate programs require applicants to submit scores on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). Applicants should refer to the appropriate graduate program section for their particular requirements. Satisfactory scores on these examinations are determined by the College to which the application is made.

The GRE is given in October, December, January, February, April, and July, at numerous locations in the United States. To determine the exact dates and most convenient locations, applicants should write to the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey 08540, or contact the FTU Developmental Center.

Students applying for admission to graduate study in Business Administration are required to submit scores on the Admission Test for Graduate Study in Business (ATGSB). This test is given in November, February, April, July, and August, at many locations in the United States. To determine exact dates and most convenient locations, students should write to the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey 08450, or contact the FTU Developmental Center.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITY

The student is responsible for informing himself of all rules, regulations, and procedures required by the Office of Graduate Studies, and the College offering the course or program he is pursuing. Regulations will not be waived or exceptions granted because a student pleads ignorance of the regulation or claims failure of his adviser to keep him informed.

THE TRAVELING SCHOLAR PROGRAM

The University participates in a Traveling Scholar Program, enabling a graduate student to take advantage of special resources available on another campus but not available on his own campus: special course offerings, research opportunities, unique laboratories, and library collections.

A traveling scholar must receive the approval of his own graduate adviser and the appropriate faculty member at the host university, then be formally approved by the graduate deans at the respective institutions.
The scholar will be registered at the host university and pay regular fees there. He will receive a waiver of admission requirements and the application fee of the host university. Credit for work, which is guaranteed, will be recorded at the home university.

Normally, traveling scholars are limited to one quarter of off-campus study. They are not entitled to mileage or per diem payments but the home university may, at its option continue its financial support in the form of fellowships or graduate assistantships without any work obligation to be discharged at either university.

STUDENT'S COMMITTEE

It is the intent that the student's committee be influential in designing a program for the student; that it should provide continual guidance; and that it should be the principal mechanism for evaluation of the student's progress.

This committee must have at least three (3) members. Members of the committee will be appointed by the Dean of the College in cooperation with the Department or appropriate unit in which the student is enrolled.

STUDENT'S PROGRAM

A total program of study must be established for each student prior to completion of 12 hours of graduate credits or his first quarter of full time work. This program must be developed by the student in cooperation with his committee and should be approved by the appropriate College Dean. A copy of the program and names of the student's committee members will be filed with the Office of Graduate Studies prior to the start of the student's second quarter.

LOADS

The maximum graduate registration allowed in any quarter is 15 credits, although a minimum of 9 credits may constitute a full load. Students applying for assistance under Public Law 89-358 (Veterans' Readjustment Benefits Act of 1966) must register for 12 credits per quarter to qualify for certification as a full-time student.

COURSES AND CREDITS

Courses numbered 500-599 are primarily for beginning graduate students and those numbered 600-699 are for graduate students only. At least one-half of the graduation requirements of a minimum graduate program must be at the 600 course level.

GRADES AND SCHOLARSHIP

Acceptable grades for students pursuing graduate study are A and B. A cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 3.0 based on a minimum of the first 12 credits, shall be considered a satisfactory performance. A student whose GPA falls below this value will normally be dropped from the graduate program.
ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

Each college requires work in the Environmental Studies Program in addition to its respective curricula.

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES PROGRAM

The Environmental Studies Program presents to each student an opportunity to gain an insight into an organized body of knowledge designed to enhance the student's ability to make intelligent decisions in a world of the future. This program provides the student with an acquaintance of many of the major areas of academic inquiry. It permits the student to make a more meaningful choice of a major and provides insights into areas from which he may select courses for elective credit.

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES (69)

BASIC PROGRAM (54)

Communications

Composition

ENG 101 Composition I (4)

Speech

SPE 101 Fundamentals of Oral Communication (3)

Communications Options

Current literature, English writing course or Speech course. (3)

CULTURAL AND HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS* (Select one course from each group)

11-12

I. HUM 201 Western Humanities Survey (4)

II. ART (3)

HIST (4)

HUM (4)

MUS (4)

PHIL (4)

REL (4)

THA (4)

III. HIST (4)

Mathematical Sciences (Select any two)

7-8

COMP (4)

PHI 205 Formal Logic I (4)

MATH (4)

STAT (4)

*See footnote on page 76.
Social Sciences*  
(Select from both I and II)

I. ECON 201, 202, 203  
PCL 201 or 303  
GEOG 350 or 360

II. PSY 201, 202  
SOC 201, 202  
SOC 310, 311  
COM 100

Economics Survey  (3) or  
Principals of Economics  (4,4)  
Political Science  (4)  
Social Geography  (4)

Psychology  (4,4)  
Sociology  (4,4)  
Anthropology  (4,4)  
Basic Communications  (4)

Scientific Environment  
(Select from at least two groups)

I. Biological Science  (4-8)  
Any BIOL, MICRO or ZOOL course.

II. Earth Sciences  (4-8)  
CEES 322  
GEOL 100, 201, 202  
GEOG 100, 301  
Physical Geography

III. Physical Sciences  (4-8)  
Any PHYS courses  
Any CHEM courses  
ENGR 100, 151, 152

*After the completion of a year of a foreign language, a student may substitute language for any 4 hours of credit in Cultural and Historical Foundations and 4 hours of credit in Social Sciences. The remaining hours may be used in the General Elective area of the student's major. For placement in language classes, see page 178.

ADVANCED PROGRAM  (15)

Business  (3)  
BADM 301, 302, 371  
MGMT 301

Engineering  (3)  
ENGR 380  
ENGR 480 to 489

Education  (3)  
EDEL 482  
EDLS 380  
EDTA 480  
EDTA 481  
ESPE 483  
EDVE 381

Electives (Upper Division)  (6)  
These courses must be selected from a college other than the one in which the student is registered. A General Studies student may select electives from any college.
MAJOR IN GENERAL STUDIES

PURPOSE

The General Studies curriculum is a university-wide general purpose program leading to the Bachelor of Arts in General Studies or Bachelor of Science in General Studies degree. The determination of whether the Arts or Science degree shall be awarded will be determined by the course areas selected.

The program is administered through the office of the Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs and is designed for liberal education and academic flexibility. It recognizes that, apart from the professional curricula, there are many combinations of courses which can be structured into meaningful programs to meet the needs of individual students.

The General Studies program has two main purposes:

1. It accommodates students who desire a liberal, non-professional education encompassing several fields.
2. It provides a means for students to start a productive university education while delaying decision on professional curricula until the sophomore year.

Students who are undecided as to their major should pursue the General Studies program until they can select a specific major area.

Students fulfilling the requirements for a degree in General Studies must complete either the FTU Basic Environmental Studies Program or the General Education requirement at a Florida State Junior College. In addition, 15 quarter hours of Advanced Environmental courses are required as outlined on the previous page.

The General Studies student must complete a minimum of four course area groupings in which at least three colleges are represented. A minimum of 22 quarter hours must be completed in each area with an additional 22 quarter hours to be completed in a fifth area or used to strengthen one or more of the four course area groupings. However, students choosing only four course area groupings may include a maximum of 12 quarter hours of general electives in completing their degree program.

The areas of Business Administration, Education, and Engineering may be used twice provided a specific concentration corresponding to a traditional major is chosen for one of the area course groupings. For example, two areas in Business Administration may be completed using 22 quarter hours in Accountancy and 22 quarter hours in general business courses.

In addition to the university-wide degree requirements shown on page 57, a minimum grade point average of 2.0 must be achieved in each course grouping.

COURSE AREA GROUPINGS

AIR FORCE ROTC S.S.**
For students who take and complete the Air Force R.O.T.C. four year or two year upper division programs.

ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES N.S.**
Allied Health Sciences, Respiratory Therapy, Medical Record Administration, Medical Technology, Nursing and other Health Related Professions.
BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES  
Anthropology, Psychology, Sociology, and Social Welfare.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES  
Biology, Botany, Microbiology, and Zoology.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION  
Accounting, Business Administration, Economics*, Finance, Management, and Marketing.

COMMUNICATIONS  
Journalism, Radio-Television, Speech and general courses in Communications.

EDUCATION  
Teaching Analysis, Human Development, Library Science and other related courses in Education.

ENGINEERING  
Selected courses from any departmental offerings in the college, related courses from the engineering core and interdisciplinary groupings. (ENGR 481-489).

FINE ARTS  
Art, Music, and Theatre.

HUMANITIES  
English, Foreign Literature, History, Humanities, Philosophy, and Religion.

LANGUAGES  
Foreign Languages.

MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES  
Computer Science, Mathematics, and Statistics.

PHYSICAL SCIENCES  
Astronomy, Chemistry, Geography (Physical), Geology, Physics, and general courses in the Earth and Space Sciences.

SOCIAL SCIENCES  
Criminal Justice, Economics*, Geography (Social), Legal Services, Political Science.

*This course shown in two areas.

**The current six colleges are: Business Administration (B.A.); Education (ED.); Engineering (ENGR.); Humanities and Fine Arts (HUM.); Natural Sciences (N.S.); and Social Sciences (S.S.).
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

ACCOUNTANCY
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
ECONOMICS
FINANCE
MANAGEMENT
MARKETING
PRE-LAW
QUANTITATIVE BUSINESS ANALYSIS
MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
MASTER OF SCIENCE (Management)
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

DEAN: C.E. Gilliland, Jr.
ASSISTANT DEAN: F.J. Hitt

The purpose of education may be described as the maximum development of one's potential for accomplishment as an individual and as a responsible member of a dynamic society. The goal of the College of Business Administration is an extension of this purpose into the field of business.

The degree Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with several majors is offered by the College of Business Administration.

Graduates of the College of Business Administration may pursue a wide variety of careers in business and industry, in education, and in government. The various programs of study offered by the College are designed to assist the student in obtaining a sound academic preparation for the career of his choice.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR GRADUATION

AREAS

1. Environmental Studies Program
   Basic (54)
   Advanced (15)
2. Business Core
3. Major Field of Concentration
   Accountancy (33)
   Business Administration (27)
   Economics (29)
   Finance (27-28)
   Management (28)
   Marketing (28-29)
   Quantitative Business Analysis (31)
4. Electives (varies with major)

TOTAL QTR.HOURS REQUIRED

69
48-49
27-33
29-36
180

In addition to the 180 total hours required for graduation, one must satisfy the following break-down of the 180 hours to include:

90 hours at a senior institution
72 hours of 300-400 level courses
72 hours of course work offered by the College of Business Administration
72 hours of course work taken outside the College of Business Administration
ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES PROGRAM (69)

The student in the College of Business Administration is required to fulfill the general regulations for all undergraduate degree students listed on page 57 to satisfy the Environmental Studies Program. The College of Business Administration requires the following courses which may be included in the Environmental Studies Program:

- COMP 303 Computer Fundamentals for Business Applications 3
- ENGR 380 Production Management Concepts 3
- ENG 301 Professional Report Writing 3
- MATH 106 College Algebra 4
  or
- MATH 320 Concepts of Calculus 4
- STAT 301 Fundamentals of Probability and Statistics 4

BUSINESS CORE (48-49)

The business core is designed to introduce the student to the foundation courses in each of the major areas of business administration. The business core provides a platform from which the student builds his major course of study.

LOWER DIVISION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 211</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or 300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 271</td>
<td>Legal Environment of American Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 202</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 203</td>
<td>Introduction to Aggregate Economics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

UPPER DIVISION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 310</td>
<td>Systems Concepts and Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 321</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods and Business Decision Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 301</td>
<td>Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 301</td>
<td>Management and Organization Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 311</td>
<td>Human Behavior and Interpersonal Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 301</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 401</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 485</td>
<td>Business Policies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GRADE POINT AVERAGE REQUIREMENTS

For graduation the student must have maintained a minimum 2.0 GPA in course work taken in the College of Business Administration and a minimum 2.0 GPA in the course work in the major.

STUDENT LOAD - MAXIMUM

A student who is enrolled in 15 quarter hours of course work is considered to be carrying a normal academic load. Students desiring to take 19 or more quarter hours of course work must obtain permission from the Dean of the College of Business Administration.

1ECON majors will take ECON 301 in lieu of ECON 401
2Other majors may substitute ECON 301,311,341,421,431,441, or FIN 331
SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR BUSINESS COLLEGE MAJORS
(First Two Years)

FIRST YEAR
Communications: (ENG 101; SPE 101; ENG 103 or other approved ENG writing course) 4 3 3
History (any course) 4
HUM 201 4
MATH 106 or 320 4
Scientific Environment 4 4 4
Social Sciences 4
General Electives 3 4
TOTAL 15 15 15

SECOND YEAR
ACCY 211,212 3 3
BADM 271 3
ECON 202, 203 4 4
Elective (PHIL, LIT, ART, HUM, MUS, REL, THA) 4
Social Sciences 4 4
STAT 301 4
General Electives 4 4 4
TOTAL 15 4 4

TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED 90

COMMUNITY/JUNIOR COLLEGE TRANSFERS

Community/Junior College students who plan to transfer to the College of Business Administration at Florida Technological University are advised to:

1. Complete the entire university-parallel program at the Community/Junior College to include:

   A. the general education requirements prescribed by the Community/Junior College

   B. the one-year accounting and economics sequences (sophomore year). (One course of an accounting or economics sequence will not fulfill the college of Business Administration Core Requirement).

       A course in College Algebra
       A course in Statistics

       A minimum of 18 quarter credit hours of foundation courses (B above) is expected for College of Business Administration admission. The remainder of the prerequisite work must be completed as soon as practicable after admission.

   C. as many of the following prerequisite courses as possible:

       A course in Business Communication (Technical Report Writing)
       A course in Business Law
       A course in Public Speaking
       A course in General Psychology (required for Management and Marketing majors)
D. the remainder of the 90-93 quarter credit hours in university-parallel courses by electing courses in the following areas: English, mathematics, natural sciences, social science, foreign language, and humanities.

2. Avoid the following professional courses: Principles of Management, Principles of Marketing, Principles of Finance, and similar courses. These professional courses are available only as third and fourth year courses in the college of Business Administration and consequently cannot be satisfied with Community/Junior College courses.

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS

ACCOUNTANCY

Faculty: Avery, Bldg. GCB 422, Phone 275-2710

Busch, Bussman, Causey, Cutcher, Johnson, Krebs, Wood.

Accountancy is usually selected as a major by the student who is preparing for industrial, governmental, or public accounting, or who wishes to use accountancy as general training for a career in business.

The size and nature of the organization determines the scope of the industrial accountant's activities but, broadly defined, the following duties are illustrative-design and installation of accounting systems, preparation of financial statements and reports, cost accounting, internal auditing, interpretation and analysis of budgets, and preparation of tax returns.

The principles which underlie governmental accounting are, in general, aimed at meeting certain legal requirements, based on the public nature of the activity. These activities include the operations of governments and subdivisions thereof, such as national and state governments, counties, cities, villages, and park and school districts.

In today's complex society, the Certified Public Accountant performs a specialized professional service which is indispensible to investors, bankers, businesses and governmental units of all sizes. As the needs of these fields have grown, the CPA's profession has broadened its dimensions to keep pace. The CPA's best known function is to audit — or, to conduct an objective examination and analysis of a company's financial statements for the purpose of expressing his independent opinion as to whether or not the statements fairly present the organization's financial position and results of operations.

Course requirements for a major in Accountancy are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 311</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 312</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 320</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 410</td>
<td>Advanced Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 430</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 450</td>
<td>Federal Income Tax Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 470</td>
<td>Current Selected Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Not more than 36 hours of credit in Accountancy beyond the College business core requirement may be counted in the 180 quarter hours for graduation.
## SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR ACCOUNTANCY

### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 310</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 311</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 312</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 320</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 303</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 321</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 301</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 301</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 301</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 311</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 301</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 410</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 430</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 450</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 470</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 485</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 401 (or subs)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 380</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adv. Environmental Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL QUARTER HOURS** 180

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

**Faculty:** Reidenbach, Bldg. CB412, Phone 275-2619  
*Gilliland, Hersey, Hitt, T. Stone, Weaver, Winchester.*

Business Administration is normally selected as a major by those students who do not wish to concentrate in a specialized or functional field within the major disciplines offered by the College of Business Administration. Instead the student is encouraged to take advantage of the opportunity to select from any of the areas which interest him, thereby making the program a highly flexible one which is also extremely broad in content.

The curriculum contains a large number of elective options which when coupled with the basic courses required of all students in the College, will give the student a breadth of understanding so as to enable him to take advantage of the multitude of opportunities found outside of a specialized field.

Course requirements for a major in Business Administration are:

**Required:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 431</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Public Finance in the American Economy
FIN 321  Investments;  4
OR 331  Money and Banking;  4
OR 411  Financial Institutions  4
MGMT 401  Organization Theory  4
MGMT 402  Decision Systems Analysis  4
MKTG 384  Marketing Research  5

Electives:
At least two additional courses from a minimum of two areas in the College of Business Administration.

SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 310</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 303</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 321</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 301</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 380</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 301</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 301</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 311</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 301</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 384</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BADM 485</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 401 (or ECON 301, 311, 341, 421, 431, 411, or FIN 331)</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 431</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 321, 331, or 411</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 401</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 402</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Environmental Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (Business)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14/15</td>
<td>15/16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL QUARTER HRS. REQUIRED 180

ECONOMICS

Faculty:  Hicks Bldg. CB 405, Phone 275-2656
David, Farah, Klages, Raffa, Ramsey, Slemmer, Thompson, White, Xander

The discipline of economics is defined in several ways. It is most frequently described as the study of how man uses limited resources to satisfy his wants. Within this framework, the economist is concerned with (1) the functioning of the economy as a whole and (2) the functioning of individual units within the economy, particularly the
business firm and the consumer. Many important fields are covered in the study of
economics, including economic theory, labor, international trade, economic history,
agriculture, quantitative analysis, public utilities, economic systems, economic
development, public finance, business and government, and urban economics.

One of the major goals of economics is the preparation of a student for intelligent
citizenship. The economics courses required of all students in the College of
Business Administration are designed to provide a sound grasp of tools of analysis
and measurement, as well as the ability to apply systematic analysis to problems of
business policy. A major in economics prepares the student for a variety of careers in
business, industry, and government.

Although all of the economics courses are administered and offered by the College of
Business Administration, a student majoring in economics may earn either a Bachelor
of Science in Business Administration degree in the College of Business Administra-
tion or a Bachelor of Arts degree in the College of Social Sciences. There are signifi-
cant differences in these two degree programs. The Bachelor of Science in Business
Administration degree student must complete the business core. The Bachelor of Arts
degree requirements are listed in the College of Social Sciences section of this
catalog.

Major course requirements for the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration
degree with a major in Economics are:

Required:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 301</td>
<td>Intermediate Price Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 311</td>
<td>Intermediate Money, Income and Employment Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 431</td>
<td>Public Finance in the American Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 331</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective: (Six courses in economics not used elsewhere)

All economics majors will be required to take six electives beyond the major required economic
courses of 301, 311, 431, and FIN 331.

Concentration:

Economics majors may have a concentration in any economics area offering sufficient courses
including quantitative courses.

Not more than 32 quarter hours of credit in Economics beyond the College of Business Ad-
ministration's business core requirements may be counted in the 180 quarter hours required for
graduation.

**SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR ECONOMICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Year</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 310</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 303</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 301</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 311</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 321</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 431</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 301</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 301</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 331</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 301</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 301</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 311</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 485</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 380</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (ECON-any six courses)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Environmental Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED**

180

'ECON 371-PR: ECON 203 and MATH 223.
ECON 451-PR: ECON 371 and ECON 421.

FINANCE

Faculty: Reiff, Bldg. CB 404, Phone 275-2777
Budina, Millican

The program in finance is designed to provide the student with a broad knowledge in the areas of business and corporation finance and investments. The program provides the student with the theoretical background and the tools of analysis required for making effective judgments in finance.

Business and corporation finance emphasizes the institutions and instruments through which short-term and long-term capital may be obtained and the management of funds in the individual firm.
The area of investments includes an analysis of the different types of outlets for investment funds, such as stocks and bonds, and an examination of the various factors for investment funds, such as stocks and bonds, and an examination of the various factors involved in investment decisions and portfolio management.

The study of finance prepares the student for careers in business financial management and with financial institutions. Commercial banks, savings and loan associations, insurance companies, and investment firms represent some of the financial institutions seeking the student who majors in finance.

Course requirements for a major in Finance are:

Required:
- FIN 321 Investments 4
- FIN 331 Money and Banking 4
- FIN 411 Financial Institutions 4
- FIN 431 Financial Management 4

Electives: (Two courses from group 1 and one from group 2)

Group 1
- ECON 311 Intermediate Money, Income and Employment Theory 4
- FIN 311 Risk and Insurance 4
- FIN 341 Real Estate 4
- FIN 421 Security Analysis 4

Group 2
- QBA 321 Quantitative Analysis 4
- ECON 341 International Economics 4
- ECON 431 Public Finance 3

Not more than 32 quarter hours of credit in Finance beyond the college business core requirement may be counted in the 180 quarter hours required for graduation.

SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR FINANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD YEAR</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 310</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 303</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 321</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 301</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 301</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 321</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 331</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 411</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 311</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 301</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FOURTH YEAR

BADM 485 F W S 4
ECON 401 (or ECON 301, 311, 341, 421, 431, 441) 3/4
FIN 431 4
ENGR 380 3
Electives (ECON 311, FIN 311, 341, or FIN 421-any two) 3/4
Electives (QBA 312, ECON 341, or ECON 431) 3/4
Electives 4 5 3/4
Advanced Environmental Studies 3 3

TOTAL 14/15 14/16 13/16

TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED 180

MAJOR FOR PRE-LAW STUDENTS

Schools of Law admit graduates of accredited colleges, but most do not prescribe a standard program for the major in the undergraduate college. They generally suggest that applicants present a major in one of the following subject areas supported by electives from these same fields: accounting, economics, English, finance, history, literature, political science, sociology, and speech. Students who expect to enter a school of law should plan their program with the aid of the pre-law advisor.

MANAGEMENT

Faculty: Comish Bldg. CB411, Phone 275-2716
Berry, Bogumil, Callarman, Jones, Martin, Roush, J. Stone, Wilkinson, Wilson

The study of management includes an investigation into the areas of organization theory, personnel management, and production management. An understanding of organizations and the process by which they develop and influence behavior is important to the study of management.

Organization theory focuses on the organization as a social system and the forces which affect this system, and includes behavior of individuals in groups, economic conditions and technology. Personnel management and industrial relations are concerned primarily with the effective utilization of human resources within the business organization.

The production manager specializes in the efficient utilization of the organization’s material resources. The design and improvement of productive capacity and the coordination of the production process with other system activities are primary concerns.

A student majoring in management may find a wide variety of career opportunities in business, industry, or government.

REQUIRED:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 364</td>
<td>Personnel Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 401</td>
<td>Organization Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 402</td>
<td>Decision Systems Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 424</td>
<td>Production Management Problems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 465</td>
<td>Industrial Relations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MGMT 466  Human Relations in Management  4
COM  311  Business and Professional Communication  4

SUGGESTED ELECTIVES

COMP 487  Computer Processing of Business Data  3
ECON 331  Economics of Labor  3
FIN  431  Financial Management  4
MGMT 464  Personnel Problems  4
MKTG 367  Sales Management  4

Not more than 32 quarter hours of credit in Management beyond the college business core requirement may be counted in the 180 quarter hours required for graduation.

SUGGESTED PROGRAM IN MANAGEMENT

THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 310</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 311</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 303</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 321</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 301</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 380</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 301</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 301</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 311</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 364</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 301</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BADM 485</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 401 (or ECON 301, 311, 341, 421, 431, 441, or FIN 331)</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 401</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 402</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 424</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 465</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 466</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Environmental Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suggested Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15/16</td>
<td>14/15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED 180

MARKETING

Faculty:  Teeple, Bldg. CB416, Phone 275-2115
          Fuller, Lederhaus, McAleer, Rubin

Marketing encompasses the total system of interacting business activities designed to plan, price, promote, and distribute want-satisfying products and services to present and potential customers.
The marketing curriculum concentrates on developing the student’s ability to understand, interpret, and measure market demand and to understand the blending of product differentiation, pricing strategies, promotional strategies, and physical distribution so as to optimize the efficiency of the total system and the profits of the individual firm.

Students majoring in marketing find career opportunities in the areas of advertising, sales promotion, sales management, industrial sales, purchasing, marketing research, product planning, physical distribution, and other related management positions. This type of career opportunity may be found in the manufacturing, transportation, communication, public utility, wholesale trade, retail trade, finance, insurance, real estate, construction, mining, agriculture, service or other industries. Opportunities are also available in education and government.

Course requirements for a major in Marketing are:

REQUIRED:

- MKTG 326 Consumer Market Behavior 4
- MKTG 367 Sales Management 4
- MKTG 384 Marketing Research 5
- MKTG 485 Marketing Policies and Strategies 4

Electives:

Minimum of 3 courses with a maximum of one in PSY, COM area

- BADM 444 International Business Operations 4
- MKTG 334 Marketing Models and Logistics 4
- MKTG 364 Advertising Management 4
- MKTG 469 Channels of Distribution Management 4
- MKTG 489 Current Marketing Problems 4
- PSY 300, 308, or COM 311 4

Not more than 32 quarter hours of credit in Marketing beyond the college business core requirements may be counted in the 180 quarter hours required for graduation.

**SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR MARKETING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD YEAR</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 310</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 311 or PSY 300, 308</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 303</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 321</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 301</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 301</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 311</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKGT 301</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 326</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 367</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BADM 485</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 401 (or ECON 301,311,341,421,431,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>441, or FIN 331)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 480</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 384</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 485</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Environmental Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (Marketing)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL 15 14/15 14/15 180

TOTAL QUARTER HRS. REQUIRED

QUANTITATIVE BUSINESS ANALYSIS

Faculty: Gallagher, Newman
Bldg. CB 414, Phone 275-2840

The increased use of sophisticated tools of quantitative analysis in the business world requires additional emphasis in the quantitative area. The quantitative business analysis option provides an opportunity for the quantitatively able student to utilize his ability in the solution of business and economic problems through the use of mathematical tools. A good foundation in mathematics and statistics is required of students selecting this major.

There is a wide range of opportunities in business and industry, government, research, and education awaiting the student completing his major in quantitative business analysis.

The Quantitative Business Analysis student is required to carry MATH 320 in lieu of MATH 106.

Course requirements for a major in Quantitative Business Analysis are:

REQUIRED:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 304 Computer Fundamentals for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications II</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QBA 312 Quantitative Analysis I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QBA 313 Quantitative Analysis II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QBA 450 Business Simulation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QBA 451 Quantitative Applications to Business Problems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives: Minimum of 12 credit hours, of which 8 credit hours must be in the College of Business Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 320 Cost Accounting</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 310 Business Data Processing Software Survey</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 311 Analysis of Computer Systems and Hardware</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 340 Data Structures and Operating Systems for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 487 Computer Processing of Business Data</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 421 Economic Statistical Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 431 Financial Management</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 402 Decision Systems Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 403 Managing Decision Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Not more than 32 quarter hours of credit in Quantitative Business Analysis beyond the college business core requirements may be counted in the 180 quarter hours required for graduation.
SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR QUANTITATIVE BUSINESS ANALYSIS

THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 310</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 303, 304</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 321</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 380</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 311</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 301</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QBA 312</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (Quantitative Business Analysis)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14/16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BADM 485</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 401 (or ECON 301, 311, 341, 421, 431, 441)</td>
<td>3/4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QBA 313</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QBA 450, 451</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (Quantitative Business Analysis)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3/5</td>
<td>3/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Environmental Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>14/17</td>
<td>14/16</td>
<td>14/16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED 180

MASTER OF ECONOMICS

The program of study for the Master in Economics degree is designed to provide the necessary specialization in economics for those desiring careers in the academic, governmental, business, and financial communities.

PROGRAM OF STUDY

Prerequisites for Graduate Program. The following prerequisites should be completed before enrolling in graduate courses. However, a graduate course may be taken if there are no undergraduate prerequisites.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 301</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 311</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 431</td>
<td>Public Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 331</td>
<td>Money and Banking</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

It is desirable for the student to have completed the above undergraduate courses prior to beginning graduate work as they are prerequisites to some of the graduate courses. However, students may register for prerequisites and graduate courses which require no prerequisites in the same quarter.

Prerequisite courses must have been completed within the past five years at an accredited college or university.
Course Requirements: In addition to the prerequisites listed above, a minimum of 45 quarter hours of graduate study is required for the Master of Economics degree. The required graduate courses for the MA program are as follows:

REQUIRED:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 602</td>
<td>Price Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 612</td>
<td>Macroeconomic Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 622</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis of Economic Data</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 698</td>
<td>Research Methodology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A thesis is required of all MA students and may not exceed nine hours of graduate credit. The remaining credits, at least 18, may be taken from elective courses offered by the Department of Economics. Nine hours of graduate credit may be accepted from other recognized programs upon the approval of the departmental graduate committee.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS

The College of Business Administration offers curricula leading to the Master of Business Administration degree and the Master of Science in management degree. These programs may be taken either on campus or at Patrick Air Force Base/Canaveral Resident Center. The graduate programs are conducted under the direction of a faculty committee on graduate study.

Students may start the program during any quarter. Graduate courses are available in the afternoon and evening. The day program is designed primarily for full-time students and the evening program is scheduled for part-time students.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Admission is open to the student with a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university, with a minimum of 3.0 grade point average (based on a 4.0 system) while registered as an upper division undergraduate student, and an acceptable score on the Admission Test for Graduate Study in Business (ATGSB — 450 with a minimum of 23 on the verbal portion). Students who are deficient in one of these requirements may petition for special consideration. Such consideration will be based on the applicant's intellectual development during the course of his previous academic career, his extracurricular activities, employment experience, and other evidences of motivation for graduate study. No previous academic training in business is required, thus the two Master degree programs are open to graduates in education, engineering, liberal arts, science, and other fields as well as business.

The applicant will not be considered for regular graduate status until his score on the Admission Test for Graduate Study in Business, a transcript showing proof of attainment of the Bachelor's degree and the transcripts of all other colleges attended have been submitted to the Director of Admissions of the University. The applicant must arrange for transcripts to be submitted by the proper officials of the institutions which he attended. Transcripts in the possession of an applicant cannot be accepted. It is the applicant's responsibility to make arrangements to take the Admission Test for Graduate Study in Business (ATGSB) and to direct the Educational Testing Service to mail the test score to the Director of Admissions, Florida Technological University.
The ATGSB test is administered at locations throughout the United States and in foreign test centers in February, April, June, August, and November. Applications and information for the test may be obtained from the Educational Testing Service, Box 966, Princeton, New Jersey 08540. Completed applications for the test must be returned to the Educational Testing Service at least three weeks in advance of each scheduled test date.

FOREIGN STUDENTS

Applicants from foreign countries whose native language is not English are required to submit scores on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) examination in addition to the ATGSB. The TOEFL and ATGSB are offered periodically at test centers throughout the world by the Educational Testing Service. The TOEFL Bulletin of Information for Candidates, International Edition and Registration Form are available at American embassies, consulates, offices of the United States Information Service or other U.S. government agencies abroad.

PERSONAL INTERVIEW AND ENROLLMENT

A personal interview with the Coordinator of the graduate program, in connection with the application for admission is desirable. Personal interviews may be arranged through the Office of the Dean.

Enrollment in graduate courses is limited to students who have been accepted in one of the admission categories for the MBA and MSM programs. Students who apply too late to take the Admission Test for Graduate Study in Business may be required to register for prerequisite undergraduate courses only. An exception may be made for a student ranking in the upper 10% of his undergraduate class. The College of Business Administration office must have the student's application for admission on file prior to the registration for the prerequisite courses.

RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS

For the purpose of assessing tuition, a Florida student is considered to be an applicant who has been a resident in the State of Florida for at least 12 months immediately preceding his registration.

FULL-TIME/PART-TIME ENROLLMENT

The MBA and MSM degrees may be earned by employed students through enrollment in evening classes. Those students who take no more than eight quarter hours of credit per quarter, whether prerequisite (undergraduate or foundation) or graduate courses, are considered part-time. Students who need most of the prerequisite courses will normally require the equivalent of two academic years of full-time study in order to complete the requirements for the MBA or MSM degree. The time required to complete the requirements for the degree will be determined on an individual basis.

TRANSFER GRADUATE CREDIT

A maximum of nine quarter hours (18 quarter hours from Universities within the State University System of Florida) of graduate credits beyond the preparatory re-
quirements may be transferred from another accredited institution, if taken within the last five years. The student should request the transfer of credits promptly after being admitted to the graduate program and prior to registration as this information will be considered in his course planning.

SCHOLASTIC REQUIREMENTS
An overall "B" average is required in all graduate work. Individuals earning in excess of nine hours of "C" will immediately have their status changed to Post-Baccalaureate and thus be excluded from graduate studies. When a student's cumulative GPA for 12 or more hours of graduate credit falls below 3.0 his status will automatically be changed to Provisional as this constitutes unsatisfactory performance.

The student's program must be completed within five years of enrollment in the first graduate class beyond the foundation program.

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
The program of study for the Master of Business Administration degree is primarily concerned with the advanced study of broad business concepts and relationships. The purposes are (a) to develop depth of knowledge of the business functions, (b) to strengthen the analytical tools of the individual for use in research necessary to resolve business problems, (c) to expose the student to decision-making concepts and practices, and (d) to encourage a logical approach to the resolution of business problems.

PROGRAM OF STUDY
Prerequisites for Graduate Program. The following prerequisites should be completed before a student may enroll in required/elective graduate courses:

Prerequisite Undergraduate Courses/Equivalent Foundation Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 211, 212</td>
<td>Basic Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ACCY 300</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ACCY 501</td>
<td>Financial Accounting Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 371</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BADM 501</td>
<td>Business Environment and Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 202</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 203</td>
<td>Introduction to Aggregate Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 501</td>
<td>Economic Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 301</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Probability and Statistics, or Calculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 321</td>
<td>Business and Economic Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 521</td>
<td>Statistics for Business and Economics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FIN 301  Finance
or
FIN 501  Financial Concepts

MGMT 301  Management
and
ENGR 380  Production Management Concepts
or
MGMT 501  Management and Production Concepts

MKTG 301  Marketing
or
MKTG 501  Marketing Concepts

Students completing their last prerequisite course(s) may register for graduate courses in the same quarter with the permission of the Coordinator of the graduate program.

Prerequisite courses must have been completed with a minimum grade of "B" within the past five years at an accredited college or university. Prerequisites may be satisfied through completion of the equivalent foundation course or through credit by examination.

**Course Requirements:** In addition to the prerequisites listed above, a minimum of 45 quarter hours of graduate study is required for the Master of Business Administration degree. The required graduate courses for the MBA program are as follows:

**Required:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 601</td>
<td>Accounting Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 601</td>
<td>Operations Research Models for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 611</td>
<td>Systems Analysis for Business Problem Solving</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 621</td>
<td>Business Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 695</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 601</td>
<td>Economic Analysis of the Firm</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 621</td>
<td>Statistical Models for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 601</td>
<td>Capital Management and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 611</td>
<td>Financial Management of Current Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 601</td>
<td>Planning and Control Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 611</td>
<td>Analysis of Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 601</td>
<td>Marketing Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Credit:** Each student in the MBA program will complete at least nine hours of approved electives from 600 level courses. Students may make selections from any 600 level offerings in the College of Business Administration, or, by petition, certain graduate courses which may be open to them in other colleges and are approved by the Graduate Study Committee of the College of Business Administration. A graduate elective course in the student's major for the student with a baccalaureate degree in Business Administration completed within the previous five years.

**Research Project:** No thesis is required for the MBA degree. A student may petition to accomplish an independent study for three hours of elective graduate credit (BADM 694) or a major research project and written report for six hours of elective graduate credit (BADM 697-698). The research project will include the statement, exposition and resolution of a hypothesis in an area of Business Administration by
means of a critical and analytical review of existing literature or through primary research.

Comprehensive Examination: Satisfactory completion of a written comprehensive examination is required for the MBA degree. The two hour comprehensive examination on the major areas of study normally will be taken during the eighth week of the final quarter of required course work.

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN MANAGEMENT

The purposes of the Master of Science in management degree are to provide students with a broad understanding of business administration and the experience and knowledge gained from the in-depth research in one area of management provided by the thesis requirement. The Master of Science in management is of particular interest to those students who wish to pursue the doctorate in business.

PROGRAM OF STUDY

Prerequisites for Graduate Program: Same as for the MBA program.

Course Requirements: In addition to the prerequisites, a minimum of 45 quarter hours of graduate study is required for the Master of Science in management degree. Required graduate courses for the MSM program are identical to the 36 hours of required course work for the MBA program.

Thesis: Specialization for the Master of Science in management will be achieved through the research required in an area of management to prepare a satisfactory thesis.

Nine hours of credit (MGMT 699) are granted for the thesis. Each student will be expected to defend his thesis.

General Information

Additional information pertaining to graduate programs is available in the graduate section of this bulletin (See pages 72-74).
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

ELEMENTARY
SECONDARY
BIOLOGY
BUSINESS EDUCATION
CHEMISTRY
ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS
FOREIGN LANGUAGE
MATHEMATICS
PHYSICS
SOCIAL SCIENCES
SPEECH
COMPREHENSIVE (K-12)
LIBRARY MEDIA
MUSIC EDUCATION
PHYSICAL EDUCATION
VISUAL ARTS
ADVANCED STUDIES
The College of Education is organized as a professional college within the University. Each student who is planning a career in teaching in the elementary or secondary schools should enroll in this College.

The academic program is primarily concerned with three broad areas: Environmental Studies, Specialized Preparation and Professional Preparation. All of these areas are interrelated and interdependent.

The Environmental Studies requirements are designed to provide a broad foundation for each individual. These courses are offered by each of the colleges. In general, specialized preparation in subject matter areas for secondary education majors is offered by the University's other colleges, while specialized elementary education content courses are offered by the College of Education. All programs are developed in cooperation with the other colleges within the University.

The professional sequence is the responsibility of the College of Education and is designed to:

A. Give insights into the processes of school curriculum and organization.
B. Present an opportunity for the student to understand how learning takes place, as well as furnish him with methods and procedures needed for successful teaching.
C. Develop an understanding of the society in which the school functions.
D. Build an awareness in the individual of his relationship with students and the community.
E. Provide significant prestudent teaching experiences and a culminating student-teaching experience near the end of his program.
F. Stimulate each individual toward the realization of the challenges and responsibilities in the field of education and begin the development of a basic philosophy of education.

Considerable emphasis is given to providing all education majors with an opportunity to have cooperatively planned learning experiences in a laboratory setting. The laboratory experiences are specifically designed to blend realistic practical experience with theoretical knowledge. In most instances elementary and secondary schools in Central Florida serve as educational laboratories for the students of the College of Education.

The College of Education plans cooperatively with Student Affairs in the development of an effective intramural program. It also provides the physical education courses that may be applied in the Environmental Studies program.

Program design will continue to change as evaluation and research determine the advisability of change in reference to the student's personal and academic needs.

Programs are offered leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree and the Master of Education degree in Education.
BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE PROGRAM
The Career Teacher Programs are designed to lead to the Bachelor of Arts degree. Students are encouraged to enroll in the College of Education as early as the freshman year. Junior transfer students will enter Phase I of the professional education sequence during the first quarter in which they enroll.

A minimum of 180 quarter hours is required for graduation. Requirements, however, vary according to the selected teaching major as follows:

AREAS Q.H.
Environmental Studies Program 69
   Basic (54)*
   Advanced (15)
Academic Specialization 41-76
Professional Preparation 38-44
   Phase I. Teaching Analysis and Human Development
   Phase II. Developmental-Elementary
   Developmental-Secondary
   Phase III. Teaching Strategies
   Student Teaching
Electives (varies with major) 7-33

CERTIFICATION FOR TEACHING
UNDERGRADUATE CERTIFICATION
All College of Education curricula are designed to fulfill the State of Florida certification requirements. Upon application to the State Department of Education a graduate may be issued a Rank III Florida Teaching Certificate. In addition, there is an "Interstate" agreement with several states for those College of Education graduates who desire to teach outside of Florida. Check with the Dean, College of Education or Florida Department of Education for information.

*Students must complete a minimum of nine (9) quarter hours of English composition, rhetoric or grammar.

UNDERGRADUATE CAREER TEACHER PROGRAM
The Career Teacher Program consists of three distinct Phases:

PHASE I—TEACHING ANALYSIS
This phase is required of all education majors and designed to acquaint the student with basic teaching procedures, pre-instructional planning, phases of performance evaluation, and the developmental-behavioral characteristics of children. Various aspects of the teaching profession are analyzed. Experiences will provide the student a basis for deciding whether or not to pursue teaching as a career. Any university student in good standing who qualifies for sophomore courses may enroll in Phase I.
PHASE II—DEVELOPMENTAL

Developmental activities are structured to provide the prospective teacher opportunities to develop specific teaching skills and to expand his teaching field knowledge. Included are analysis of evaluation practices, school curricula, learning theory, special instructional techniques, and variables which affect classroom environment. Laboratory experiences in Phase II are jointly planned by public school personnel and university faculty. These student-teaching experiences will occur in Teacher Education Centers which are selected public elementary or secondary schools. To be admitted to Phase II a student must have an overall 2.0 academic average, have successfully completed Phase I requirements, and must demonstrate competency in written and oral communication skills.

PHASE III—APPLICATION

In Phase III the student applies the fundamentals of teaching and academic knowledge attained in Phases I and II. Under the supervision of a selected teacher, the student is responsible for developing and executing plans. A full quarter is devoted to student teaching. Concurrent enrollment in the seminar, Teaching Strategies, is required. To be admitted to Phase III, a student must have satisfied the requirements for Phase I and Phase II; have a 2.2 average in his area of academic specialization; a 2.0 overall average; be recommended by the Phase II Teaching Team; and be accepted by the office of the Professional Laboratory Program. An application for Phase III, Student Teaching must by submitted no later than October 1 for the Winter Quarter; January 15 for the Spring Quarter; and April 5 for the Fall Quarter.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

Chairman: Martin, Bldg. GC 317, Phone 275-2161
Faculty: Anderson, Bird, Bunnell, Cox, Esler, F. Green, Harlacher, Haughee, Hynes, Merritt, Madgett, Palmer, Poe, Thompson.

The Elementary Education Program is planned for students interested in the development and education of children six to twelve years of age. Students majoring in elementary education are certified to teach grades one through six upon graduation and receipt of a state teacher's certificate. Areas of study required are: (1) Environmental Studies (69 quarter hours); (2) Academic Specialization (41 quarter hours); (3) Professional Preparation (38 quarter hours); (4) Related Field of Academic Concentration (12 q.h. minimum); and (5) Electives (21 quarter hours).

ACADEMIC SPECIALIZATION COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 301</td>
<td>Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 302</td>
<td>Mathematics Programs in the Elementary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 306</td>
<td>Music in Elementary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 307</td>
<td>Literature for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 312</td>
<td>Reading in the Elementary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 315</td>
<td>Teaching Science in the Elementary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 317</td>
<td>Teaching Social Sciences in the Elementary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EDEL 405  Language Arts in the Elementary School  5
EDEL 406  Art in the Elementary School  3
EDEL 407  Classroom Diagnosis and Treatment of Reading Difficulties  3
EDEL 408  Science Programs in the Elementary School  3
EDEL 409  Social Science Programs in the Elementary School  3
EDEL 415  Teaching Elementary School Health and Physical Education  3
EDEL 482  Drug Abuse Education  3
TOTAL  44

PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION COURSES

Phase I-Analysis
EDTA 206  Human Development  3
EDTA 307  Teaching Analysis  5

Phase II-Development
EDEL 311  Basic Foundations of Reading  3
EDPL 320, 321  Student Teaching  6
EDTA 305  Principles of Evaluation  3
EDTA 306  Learning Theory  3

Phase III-Application
EDEL 316  Elementary School Curriculum  3
EDPL 421  Student Teaching  9
EDPL 408  Teaching Strategies  3
TOTAL  38

TEACHING LABORATORY EXPERIENCE

Practical laboratory experiences in elementary schools identified as Teacher Education Centers will be scheduled for elementary education majors during two quarters of the junior year (Phase II). Daily participation at a Center is required for approximately one-half day, usually in the morning, with a prescribed sequence of campus courses scheduled concurrently for the other one-half day, usually in the afternoon.

Practical experience also occurs in the senior year (Phase III). The student is assigned full-time for one quarter in a Center under the direction of a selected teacher.

RELATED FIELD OF ACADEMIC CONCENTRATION

A minimum of 12 quarter hours is required in a related field of academic concentration such as the following: art, communication, early childhood education, exceptional child education, English, French, humanities, library science, mathematics, music, physical education, sciences, or social sciences.

EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (Nursery and Kindergarten)

In addition to certification in grades one through six, requirements may be met for certification in early childhood education. Minimum requirements are:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 401</td>
<td>Programs in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 402</td>
<td>Language Arts in Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 404</td>
<td>Organization of Instruction in Nursery—Kindergarten Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR ELEMENTARY EDUCATION**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, SPE 101, ENG 103)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations (HUM 201, HIST 201 or 311)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Sciences (Math 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Environment (PHYS 301, 302, 303)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences (PSY 201)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective (Math 201)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Concentration Area</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math Sciences (STAT, COMP or PHI)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences (SOC 201, GEOG, PCL 201)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Environment (BIOL 103)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Concentration Area</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Analysis (EDTA 307)'</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Development (EDTA 206)'</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialization (EDEL 415)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year Block A (EDEL 301, 311; EDTA 305,306; EDPL 320)'</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior Year Block B (EDEL 302, 312, 315, 317; EDPL 321)'</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specialization (EDEL 407, 408, 409)</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Specialization (EDEL 307, 405, 406, 306)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Environment Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

106
SECONDARY EDUCATION

Chairman: Hall, Bldg. GC 333 Phone 275-2286
Faculty: Armstrong, Baab, Brumbaugh, Clarke, Fowler, Gurney, Mendiville, E. Miller, Olson, Siebert, Snellings, Weidenheimer, West, A.L. Wood.

The Secondary Education specializations are designed to help students develop the competencies needed to teach in the various academic areas found in schools. Although primarily focused on the development and education of adolescents, there are specializations which include teacher preparation in the full range of kindergarten through senior high school, namely: Library Media, Music and Visual Arts. Other specializations available include: Biology, Business Education, Chemistry, English Language Arts, French, Mathematics, Physics, Social Sciences, Spanish, and Speech. Students completing these programs will be eligible for teacher certification in the specialization completed, grades seven through twelve. The courses necessary for Vocational/Technical certification are also available, but no degree program is offered.

Each specialization contains four areas of study: (1) Environmental Studies (69 quarter hours), (2) Professional Preparation (38-44 quarter hours), (3) Specialization (50-76 quarter hours), and (4) Elective hours which vary according to the specialization.

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

General education is provided in the Environmental Studies and requirements must be met by each student in Secondary Education. The program is explained at the beginning of the Academic Programs section.

PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION

In the undergraduate Career Teacher Program, Secondary Education majors are encouraged to follow the three phases (I, II, III) as designed. Phase I should be completed at the end of the sophomore year or, in the case of junior college transfers, during the first quarter of enrollment. Phase II is designed to be taken as a block of courses and should be completed early in the junior year. Since the second phase closely simulates a teacher's working week, it provides students the opportunity to carefully evaluate their chosen profession at a relatively early date in college. Phase III should be completed late in the senior year and is only practical taken in the prescribed 15 quarter-hour block. Students are encouraged to clear their working and class schedules during Phase II and III to allow them to devote full-time to Student Teaching.
PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION COURSES

Phase I-Analysis

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDTA 206</td>
<td>Human Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTA 307</td>
<td>Teaching Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Phase II-Developmental

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 303</td>
<td>School Program¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Secondary School Curriculum</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 310-380</td>
<td>Instructional Analysis</td>
<td>4-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTA 305</td>
<td>Principles of Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTA 306</td>
<td>Learning Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPL 330</td>
<td>Student Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPL 321</td>
<td>Student Teaching¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Phase III-Application

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDPL 430</td>
<td>Student Teaching</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPL 408</td>
<td>Teaching Strategies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 404</td>
<td>Instructional Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>38-44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹: For K-12 certification only.

TECHNICAL-VOCAOTIONAL EDUCATION

The State of Florida requires that at least thirty (30) quarter hours of professional education be earned for Standard Rank III Certification in Technical-Vocational Education. The thirty hours must include twenty-one (21) quarter hours in professional vocational teacher education courses and a minimum of five (5) quarter hours in general professional education.

REQUIRED COURSES (32 Q.H.)

Area A—Foundations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDVE 401</td>
<td>Philosophy and Principles of Technical-Vocational Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area B—Techniques

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDVE 402</td>
<td>Methods of Teaching Technical-Vocational Subjects</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDVE 422</td>
<td>Evaluation of Occupational Instruction</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDVE 423</td>
<td>Analysis of Learning as Applied to Vocational Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area C—Special Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDVE 411</td>
<td>Analysis of Vocational Occupations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDVE 421</td>
<td>Curriculum Planning for Vocational Education</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Area D—General Professional Education

EDTA 206 Human Development 3
EDTA 307 Teaching Analysis 5

SPECIALIZATION AREAS

BIOLOGY SPECIALIZATION (Grades 7-12)

REQUIRED COURSES (57 Q.H.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 100</td>
<td>General Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 350</td>
<td>Principles of Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 360</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 100</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 111, 112, 113, 115, 264</td>
<td>General Chemistry (5,3,3)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 200</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 100</td>
<td>General Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 324</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 461</td>
<td>Biology Laboratory Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GENERAL BIOLOGY ELECTIVES (300-400 level)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ELECTIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Certification in General Science may also be attained by completing PHYS 103, Astronomy or GEOL 100, 101, Physical Geology, in addition to the requirements in biology specialization.
SUGGESTED PROGRAM IN BIOLOGY EDUCATION

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology (BIOL 100, BOT 100, ZOOL 100)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (SPE 101, ENG 101, ENG 103)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations (Area A, C)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science (PSY 201, 202)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology (MICR 200, ZOOL 324)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 111, 112, 113, 115, 264)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences (STAT 201)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Education (EDTA 206, 307)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences (Area A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Environmental (BUS, ENGR, ED)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology (BIOL 350, 360)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations (Area B)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Education—Jr. Block</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology Electives (300-400 level)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Education—Student Teaching</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Education (EDSE 461)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BUSINESS EDUCATION SPECIALIZATION** (Grades 7-12)

Two programs are available to students. The comprehensive curriculum covers all areas of business, but has emphasis on secretarial practices while the Basic Business and Accounting curriculum stresses general business practices and excludes shorthand instruction.

**COMPREHENSIVE CURRICULUM**

**REQUIRED COURSES**

(51 Q.H.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 111, 112</td>
<td>Basic Concepts (4,4)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 371</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 203</td>
<td>Introduction to Aggregate Economics¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBE 101</td>
<td>Introductory Typewriting²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBE 102, 103</td>
<td>Typewriting Production I, II²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBE 201, 202, 203</td>
<td>Principles of Shorthand I, II, III (3,3,3)²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBE 301</td>
<td>Shorthand Dictation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBE 302</td>
<td>Shorthand Transcription</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBE 305</td>
<td>Office Technology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDVE 401</td>
<td>Philosophy &amp; Principles of Technical-Vocational Education</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBE 406</td>
<td>Office Systems and Procedures</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 301</td>
<td>Professional Report Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BASIC BUSINESS AND ACCOUNTING CURRICULUM**

**REQUIRED COURSES**

(55 Q.H.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 111, 112</td>
<td>Basic Concepts (4,4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 311, 312</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting (4,5)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 371</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 203</td>
<td>Introduction to Aggregate Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 411</td>
<td>Comparative Economic Systems</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBE 101</td>
<td>Introductory Typewriting²</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBE 102, 103</td>
<td>Typewriting Production I, II (3, 3)²</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDBE 305</td>
<td>Office Technology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDVE 401</td>
<td>Philosophy and Principles of Vocational-Tech Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 301</td>
<td>Professional Report Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 301</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 301</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹. ECON 201, 202 are prerequisites.

². May be exempted, but Business Administration courses must be selected as replacements for courses exempted.

**SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR BUSINESS EDUCATION—COMPREHENSIVE SPECIALIZATION**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accountancy (ACCY 111, 112)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Education (EDBE 101-103)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, 103; SPE 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Education (EDBE 201, 202, 203)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics (ECON 201, 202, 203)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences (MATH, STAT 201)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Education (EDTA 206, 307)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences (PSY 201, 202)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

111
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>THIRD YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Education (EDBE 301, 302, 305)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations (Areas A, B, or C)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English (ENG 301)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Education—Jr. Block</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary Education (EDSE 431, 432)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOURTH YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Environmental (ENGR, ED)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Education (EDVE 401, EDBE 406)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Law (BADM 371)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Electives (300-400 level)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Education—Student Teaching</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR BUSINESS EDUCATION—BASIC BUSINESS AND ACCOUNTING SPECIALIZATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accountancy (ACCY 211, 212)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Education (EDBE 101, 102, 103)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, 102, SPE 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scientific Environment (Areas A, B, or C)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Economics (ECON 202, 203)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematical Sciences (MATH, STAT 201)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Education (EDTA 206, 307)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Sciences (PSY 201, 202)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THIRD YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accountancy (ACCY 311, 312)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business (BADM 371, MGMT 301, MKTG 301)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Education (EDBE 305)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Education—Jr. Block</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Secondary Education (EDSE 451, 432)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOURTH YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Environmental (ENGR, ED)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Education (EDVE 401)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Economics (ECON 411) 3
English (ENG 103) 3
Professional Education—Student Teaching 15
Electives 6 9
TOTAL 16 15 15

CHEMISTRY SPECIALIZATION (Grades 7-12)

**REQUIRED COURSES** (65 Q.H.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 251</td>
<td>Analytical Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 261, 262, 263</td>
<td>Chemistry Fundamentals (4, 3, 3)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 264</td>
<td>Chemistry Fundamentals Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 321, 322</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry (4, 3, 3)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 324</td>
<td>Organic Laboratory Techniques</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 351, 352</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry (3, 3)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 462, 463</td>
<td>Chemistry Laboratory Teaching (2, 2)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 300-400</td>
<td>Electives (Credit must be earned in Biochemistry)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MATHEMATICS REQUIREMENTS** (23)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 110, 111</td>
<td>Precalculus Mathematics (4, 4)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 211</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 321, 322, 323</td>
<td>Calculus (4, 4, 4)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Certification in Mathematics may also be completed by taking a total of 32 quarter hours in Mathematics including the requirements for Chemistry.

**SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR CHEMISTRY EDUCATION**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, 103, SPE 101)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 3 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 261-264, 251)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 4 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 110, 111, 211</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 4 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 201, 202, SOC 201</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 3 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15 14 14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 321-324)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 5 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations (Areas A, B)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical (MATH 321-323)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 4 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Education (EDTA 206, 307)</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15 16 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### THIRD YEAR

- **Advanced Program (BADM, ENGR, ED)**
  - F: 6
  - W: 3
- **Chemistry (CHEM 351, 352)**
  - F: 3
  - W: 3
- **Cultural and Historical Foundations (Area C)**
  - F: 4
- **Mathematical Sciences (STAT 201)**
  - F: 4
- **Professional Education—Jr. Block**
  - F: 16
- **Electives**
  - F: 3
  - W: 4

**TOTAL**

- F: 16
- W: 16
- S: 14

### FOURTH YEAR

- **Chemistry Electives (300-400 level)**
  - F: 4
  - W: 3
- **Professional Education—Student Teaching**
  - F: 15
- **Secondary Education (EDSE 461, 462)**
  - F: 2
  - W: 2
- **Scientific Environment (Area A or B)**
  - F: 4
- **Social Sciences (Area A)**
  - F: 4
  - W: 7
- **Electives**

**TOTAL**

- F: 14
- W: 16
- S: 15

### ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS SPECIALIZATION (Grades 7-12)

#### REQUIRED COURSES (66 Q.H.)

- **Composition**
  - ENG 101 Composition I
  - ENG 103 Current Literature
  - ENG 208 Principles of Creative Writing
  - ENG 307 Writing Skills
  - EDSE 440 Teaching Language and Composition

- **Literature**
  - ENG 201 Literature of Modern Man
  - ENG 211-213, 314 Survey of English Literature
  - ENG 311-313 Survey of American Literature
  - ENG 415 Readings in Shakespeare
  - ENG 451 British & American Fiction-1500
  - EDSE 441 Literature for Adolescents

- **History and Development of Language**
  - ENG 471 Modern English Grammar
  - ENG 473 Transformational Grammar

- **Reading**
  - EDSE 442 Reading in the Secondary School

- **Speech**
  - SPE 101 Fundamentals of Oral Communication
  - SPE 371 Speech and Human Relations

- **ELECTIVES**
  - F: 3
  - W: 3
  - S: 26
Certification in Journalism may be completed by taking nine quarter hours in Journalism including the requirements for English.

Certification in Speech may be completed by taking THA 180 — Study of Drama and Theatre or THA 230 — Interpretation I (3); SPE 261 — English Phonetics and American Dialects (5); and SPE 360 — Argumentation and Debate (4) including the requirements for English.

SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS SPECIALIZATION

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, 103, SPE 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English (ENG 201, 208)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences (PSY 201, 202, SOC 201)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English (ENG 211-213, 307, 314)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences (MATH, STAT 201)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Education (EDTA 206, 307)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (ENG 371 recommended)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Program</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English (ENG 311, 312, 313, 415)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Education—Jr. Block</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Education (EDSE 442)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech (SPE 371)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English (ENG 451, 471, 473)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Education—Student Teaching</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Education (EDSE 440, 441)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOREIGN LANGUAGE SPECIALIZATION — FRENCH (Grades 7-12)

Required Courses (58 Q.H.)

FRE 101, 102, 103 Elementary French Language and Civilization (4, 4, 4)

'May be exempted.
FRE 201, 202, 203 Intermediate French Language and Civilization (4, 4, 4) 12
FRE 301 French Composition 4
FRE 303 French Conversation 4
FRE 311, 312, 313 Survey of French Literature (4, 4, 4) 12
FRE 401 French Phonetics and Diction 4
FRE 300—400 French Electives 16
EDSE 320 Language as Human Behavior 3
ELECTIVES 16

Certification in a second language may be completed by taking 27 quarter hours in that language including the requirements for French.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE SPECIALIZATION — SPANISH (Grades 7-12)

REQUIRED COURSES (58 Q.H.)

SPA 101, 102, 103 Elementary Spanish Language and Civilization (4, 4, 4) 12
SPA 201, 202, 203 Intermediate Spanish Language and Civilization (4, 4, 4) 12
SPA 301 Spanish Composition 4
SPA 303 Spanish Conversation 4
SPA 311, 312, 313 Survey of Spanish Literature (4, 4, 4) 12
SPA 401 Spanish Phonetics and Diction 4
SPA 300-400 Spanish Electives 16
EDSE 320 Language as Human Behavior 3
ELECTIVES 16

Certification in a second language may be completed by taking 27 quarter hours in that language including the requirements for Spanish.

1 May be exempted.

SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR FOREIGN LANGUAGE SPECIALIZATION (French or Spanish)

FIRST YEAR
Communications (ENG 101, 103, SPE 101) 4 3 3
Cultural and Historical Foundations (Areas A, C) 4 4
Language (FRE or SPA 101-103) 4 4 4
Scientific Environment (Two Areas: A, B, or C) 4 4 4
Electives 3
TOTAL 16 15 14

SECOND YEAR
Language (FRE or SPA 201-203) 4 4 4
Mathematical Environment (MATH, STAT 201) 4 4 8
Professional Education (EDTA 206, 307) 3
Secondary Education (EDSE 320) 4 4 3
Social Sciences (PSY 201, 202, SOC 201) 3
Electives (ENG 371 recommended) 3
TOTAL 15 15 15

116
THIRD YEAR

Advanced Program (BADM and ED) 3 3
Language (FRE or SPA 301, 303, 311, 313) 8 8
Electives (FRE or SPA 330-400 level) 4 4
Professional Education—Jr. Block 16

TOTAL 16 15 15

FOURTH YEAR

Advanced Program (ENGR) 3
FRE or SPA 401 4 4
Electives (FRE or SPA 300-400 level) 6 6
Professional Education—
Student Teaching 15
Secondary Education (EDSE 421) 3
Electives (SOC 311 recommended) 3

TOTAL 16 16 15

LIBRARY MEDIA SPECIALIZATION (Grades K-12)

REQUIRED COURSES (50 Q.H.)

Foundations
EDLS 301 Foundations of Librarianship 4
EDLS 321 Media Center Organization and Operation 4
EDLS 421 Administration of the Library Media Center 4
EDLS 431 Cataloging and Classification 4
EDLS 441 Reference Materials and Services 4
EDLS 451 Utilization of Educational Media 4
EDLS 452 Instructional Media Production 4
EDLS 521 Administrative Principles in Media Centers 4
EDLS 531 Non-Book Materials 4
EDLS 532 Acquisition of Library Materials 4

Literature
EDEL 307 Children’s Literature 3
EDSE 441 Adolescent Literature 3

Reading
EDSE 442 Reading in the Secondary School 4

ELECTIVES 23

SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR LIBRARY-MEDIA SPECIALIZATION

FIRST YEAR
Communications (ENG 101, 103, SPE 101) 4 3 3

118
Cultural and Historical Foundations (Areas A, C) 4 4
Library Media (EDLS 301) 4
Scientific Environment (Areas A, B, or C) 4 4 4
Social Sciences (PSY 201, 202, SOC 201) 3 3 3
TOTAL 15 14 14

SECOND YEAR
Cultural and Historical Foundations 4
Library Media (EDLS 321, 451, 452) 4 4 4
Mathematical Sciences (MATH, STAT 201) 4 4
Professional Education (EDTA 206, 307) 8
Social Sciences (Area A) 4 3
Electives 4 4
TOTAL 16 15 16

THIRD YEAR
Advanced Program (BADM, ENGR and ED) 3 6
Library Media (EDLS 421, 431, 441) 4 4 4
Library Media—Literature (EDEL 307, EDSE 441) 3 3
Professional Education — Elementary (EDTA 305, 306, EDPL 321) 9
Professional Education—Secondary (EDSE 305, EDPL 330) 6
Electives 3
TOTAL 16 13 16

FOURTH YEAR
Advanced Program (300-400 electives) 3 3
Library Media (EDLS 521, 531, 532, EDSE 442) 8 8
Professional Education—Student Teaching 15
Electives 4 4
TOTAL 15 15 15

MATHEMATICS SPECIALIZATION (Grades 7-12)

REQUIRED COURSES (61 Q.H.)

COMP 102 Computer Programming 3
MATH 110, 111 Precalculus Mathematics (4, 4) 8
MATH 211 Analytic Geometry 3
MATH 271 Logic & Proof in Mathematics 3
MATH 272 Mathematical Structures 3
MATH 315 Introduction to Number Theory 3
MATH 318, 319 Linear Algebra (3, 3) 6
MATH 321, 322, 323 Calculus (4, 4, 4) 12
MATH 351, 451 Foundations of Geometry (4, 3) 7
STAT 301 Fundamentals of Probability and Statistics 4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STAT or MATH</th>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>EDSE 552</th>
<th>Laboratory Programs in Mathematics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR MATHEMATICS SPECIALIZATION

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Communications (ENG 101, 103, SPE 101)</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math 110, 111, 271, COMP 102</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Environment (Two Areas A, B, C)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences (PSY 201, 202)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL** 15 14 16

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cultural and Historical Foundations</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math 211, 272, 321, 322, 323</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Education (EDTA 206, 307)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science (Area A)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL** 15 14 16

#### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advanced Program (BADM, ENGR and ED)</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Math 315, 318, 319, 351</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Education—Jr. Block</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science (SOC 201)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL** 16 15 14

#### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mathematics (MATH 451, STAT 301, Electives)</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Professional Education</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Education (EDSE 552)</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL** 15 15 15

### MUSIC SPECIALIZATION (Grades K-12)

**REQUIRED COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MUSICIANSHIP (32)</th>
<th>(76 Q.H.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 201, 202, 203</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 301, 302, 303</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 401, 402</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERFORMANCE (44)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUS 100  Music Forum  0
MUS 204  Principal Performance (4, 4, 4)  12
MUS 304  Principal Performance (4, 4, 4)  12
MUS 404  Principal Performance (4, 4, 4)  12
MUS 104  Secondary Performance  8
Electives  7

MUSIC SPECIALIZATION (K-12)

To insure synthesis of the many musical elements into a comprehensive whole, the student is assigned to progressively organized sequences in Musicianship and Principal Performance. Initial placement in these fundamental courses is made by the faculty following a musicianship test and a performance audition to be scheduled by the student before his first registration. Subsequent progress is determined by achievement tests and performance juries administered at specific points in his musical development. The student’s rate of progress in these basic sequences depends upon his own initiative and courses may be exempted by demonstrated proficiency.

A Piano Proficiency Examination must be completed satisfactorily before students can be admitted to MUS 404 in their major performing medium. In addition, all students are required to perform a faculty approved half-recital in their senior year.

Enrollment in Music Forum is required each quarter for students enrolled in Principal Performance.

**SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR MUSIC SPECIALIZATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR¹</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, 103, SPE 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musicianship (MUS 201, 202, 203)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal Performance (MUS 204)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Environment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Two Areas A, B, C)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Science (MATH, STAT 201)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musicianship (MUS 301, 302, 303)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal Performance (MUS 304)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Performance (MUS 104)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Education (EDTA 206, 307)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD YEAR²</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and Historical</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundations (Areas A, C)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal Performance (MUS 404)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Performance (MUS 104)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Education (EDTA 306, EDSE 303, EDPL 330)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Education (EDME 401, 402, 403 or 404)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences (PSY 201, 202)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Program (BADM, ENGR and ED)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musicianship (MUS 401, 402)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Education—Student Teaching</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science (Area A, SOC 201)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. MUS 100 — Music Forum, required each quarter except during Student Teaching periods.
2. Piano Proficiency Required.
3. A Half-Recital Required.

PHYSICS SPECIALIZATION (Grades 7-12)

REQUERIED COURSES (62 Q.H.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 103 Astronomy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 211, 212, 213</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 282, 283 General Physics (4, 4, 4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 344 Modern Physics for Engineers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 354 Optics and Wave Motion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 380 Scientific Instruments Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 392 Physics Laboratory — Intermediate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 300-400 Physics Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 464, 465 Physics Laboratory Teaching</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MATHEMATICS REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 110, 111 Precalculus Mathematics</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 211 Analytic Geometry (3)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 321-323 Calculus (4, 4, 4)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVES</td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Certification in Mathematics may also be completed by taking a total of 24 quarter hours in Mathematics including the requirements for Physics.

SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR PHYSICS SPECIALIZATION

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, 102, SPE 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations (HUM 201)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences (MATH 110, 111, 211)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics (PHY 103)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Environment (Area A or B)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences (PSY 201, 202, SOC 201)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (MATH 321, 322, 323)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics (PHYS 211, 212, 213, 282, 283)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Education (EDTA 206, 307)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences (Area A)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Program (BADM and ED)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (STAT 201)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics (PHYS 380, 344, 354)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Education—Jr. Block</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Program (ENGR)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations (Areas B, C)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics (PHYS 382, PHYS 300-400 Electives)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Education—Student Teaching</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Education (EDSE 464, 465)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOCIAL SCIENCES SPECIALIZATION

#### REQUIRED COURSES (64 Q.H.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201</td>
<td>Principles of Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201, 202, 203</td>
<td>Western Culture &amp; Civilization (4, 4, 4)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 311, 312, 313</td>
<td>American History (4, 4, 4)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 201</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 201</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 301</td>
<td>Resources Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 300-400</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSE 471</td>
<td>Trends in Secondary School Social Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISCIPLINE SPECIALIZATION (20 Q.H.)

Students must have additional credits in history, political science and sociology with at least 12 credits in one area. A list of recommended courses is available from the Secondary Education area. Students may select courses which emphasize Middle, Junior or Senior High subject areas.

**ELECTIVES** 30
### SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR SOCIAL SCIENCES SPECIALIZATION

#### FIRST YEAR
- Communications (ENG 101, 103, SPE 101)  | F | W | S  
- History (HIST 201, 202, 203)  | 4 | 3 | 3  
- Scientific Environment (GEOG 100, Area A or C Elective)  | 4 | 4 | 4  
- Social Sciences (PSY 201, 202, SOC 201)  | 3 | 3 | 3  
- **TOTAL**  | **15** | **14** | **14**   

#### SECOND YEAR
- Cultural and Historical Foundations (HUM, Area B Elective)  | F | W | S  
- History (HIST 311, 312, 313)  | 4 | 4 | 4  
- Mathematical Sciences (MATH, STAT 201)  | 4 | 4 |  
- Professional Education (EDTA 206, 307)  | 8 |  
- Social Science (ECON 201, PCL 201, GEOG 301)  | 3 | 4 | 3  
- **TOTAL**  | **15** | **16** | **3**   

#### THIRD YEAR
- Advanced Program (BADM, ENGR, ED)  | **F** | **W** | **S**  
- Discipline Specialization (HIST, PCL, SOC)  | **6** | **3** |  
- Professional Education—Jr. Block  | 16 | 3 |  
- Social Studies (GEOG)  | 5 | 5 |  
- **Electives**  |  |  |  
- **TOTAL**  | **16** | **15** | **15**   

#### FOURTH YEAR
- Discipline Specialization (HIST, PCL, SOC)  | **F** | **W** | **S**  
- Professional Education—Student Teaching  | 8 | 4 | 15  
- Secondary Education (EDSE 471)  | 3 |  
- **Electives**  | 7 | 8 |  
- **TOTAL**  | **15** | **15** | **15**   

### SPEECH SPECIALIZATION (Grades 7-12)

#### REQUIRED COURSES
**Communications:** (58 Q.H.)
- **COM 100** Basic Communications  | 3  
- **COM 301** Communications as a Behavioral Science  | 4  
- **COM 363** Group Interaction and Decision Making  | 4  

124
**Speech**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPE 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Oral Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 261</td>
<td>English Phonetics and American Dialects</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 360</td>
<td>Argumentation and Debate</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 361</td>
<td>Persuasion Motivation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>SPE 362 Platform Speaking</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 366</td>
<td>Speech Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 473</td>
<td>Directing Extracurricular Activities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-SPE</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>11-12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Taken from: COM 313, COM 463, COM 562, SPE 371, and SPE 472

**DISCIPLINE SPECIALIZATION** (select one) (12-13 credits)

### Drama

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THA 230</td>
<td>Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 280</td>
<td>Introduction to Acting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 380</td>
<td>Directing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 422</td>
<td>High School Play Directing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Journalism

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JRN 321</td>
<td>Copy Editing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRN 322</td>
<td>Information Processing</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRN 300-400</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Speech Pathology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPE 340</td>
<td>Problems of Articulation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 364</td>
<td>Physical Basis of Speech and Hearing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 469</td>
<td>Survey: Language and Speech Problems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ELECTIVES**

26

1 Discipline Specialization: Students must take additional credit in History, Political Science and Sociology with at least 12 credits in one area.

**SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR SPEECH SPECIALIZATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, 102, SPE 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Environment (Areas A, B, or C)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences (PSY 201, 202, SOC 201)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech (COM 100)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL** 14 14 14

125
### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations (Areas A, B, and C)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline Specialization (THA, JRN, or SPE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences (MATH, STAT 201)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Education (EDTA 206, 307)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences (Area A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech (SPE 261, COM 301)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Program (BADM and ED)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline Specialization (THA, JRN, or SPE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Education—Jr. Block</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 360, 361 or 362, 366</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Electives (COM 313, 463, 562; SPE 371, 472)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Program (ENGR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Education—Student Teaching</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech (SPE 423, COM 363)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Electives (COM 313, 463, 562; SPE 371, 472)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must choose a 12-credit concentration from either Theatre, Journalism, or Speech Pathology.

### VISUAL ARTS SPECIALIZATION (Grades K-12)

**REQUIRED COURSES**

(64 Q.H.)

#### Production

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 201, 202, 203</td>
<td>Design Fundamentals (3, 3, 3)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 211, 212</td>
<td>Drawing Fundamentals (3, 3)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 304</td>
<td>Design in Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 341</td>
<td>Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 351</td>
<td>Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 361</td>
<td>Printmaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 381</td>
<td>Ceramics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 409</td>
<td>Fibers, Fabrics, Textiles and Synthetics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 410</td>
<td>Metals, Wood, Fibers and Stones</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 435</td>
<td>Environmental Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Criticism (select two)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 221, 222, 223</td>
<td>Art History (3, 3, 3)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 421</td>
<td>Purposes of Art</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 433</td>
<td>Theory and Criticism of Visual Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR VISUAL ARTS SPECIALIZATION

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 201, 202, 203, 211, 212</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, 103, SPE 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Environment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Two Areas A, B, or C)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences (PSY 201, 202, SOC 201)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 304, 341, 351</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations (Areas A and C)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences (MATH, STAT 201)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Education (EDTA 206, 307)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences (Area A)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts (EDVA 401, 402)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Program (BADM and ED)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 361, 381, 409</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Education—Elementary (EDPL 321, EDSE 303)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Education—Secondary (EDPL 330, EDTA 305, 306)</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts (EDVA 431, 432, 433)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Program (ENGR)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 410, 430—Criticism Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Education—Student Teaching</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Arts (EDVA 501)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PHYSICAL EDUCATION (Grades K-12)

Chairman: Rohter, Bldg. GB 340, Phone 275-2256  
Coordinator: Powell, Bldg. GB 343, Phone 275-2595  
Faculty: Clark, Cleland, Gergley, Higginbotham, Hunter, H. P. Martin, Meixl, Renner.

The Physical Education Program offers a comprehensive curriculum designed to certify a student to teach as a physical education specialist in grades one through twelve. Areas of study required are: (1) Environmental Studies, 69 quarter hours; (2) General Professional Preparation, 45 quarter hours; (3) area of specialization, 46 quarter hours; and (4) Electives, 20 quarter hours.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION SPECIALIZATION (52 Q.H.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 324</td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 323</td>
<td>Instructional Analysis of Team Sports</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 324</td>
<td>Instructional Analysis of Tennis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 325</td>
<td>Instructional Analysis of Aquatics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 326</td>
<td>Instructional Analysis of Gymnastics and Tumbling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 327</td>
<td>Instructional Analysis of Golf</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 328</td>
<td>Instructional Analysis of Wrestling</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or EDPE 329</td>
<td>Choreography of Contemporary Dance</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 330</td>
<td>Instructional Analysis of Rhythmics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 350</td>
<td>Coaching Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 360</td>
<td>School and Community Recreation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 410</td>
<td>Kinesiomechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 421</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology — Cardiovascular</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 422</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology — Respiratory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 430</td>
<td>Human Performance Learning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 440</td>
<td>Rehabilitation Training Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 450</td>
<td>Organization and Administration of Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Professional Preparation Courses:

Physical Education Major students will be required to successfully complete the Required Professional Courses (Phase I, II, III) outlined on the preceding pages. Physical Education Major students in Phase II will be provided a teacher-coaching experience in Teacher Education Centers during two quarters (one quarter on an elementary level, one quarter on a secondary level) of their junior year; the courses listed in Phase II — Developmental, will be scheduled concurrently. In Phase III (senior year), the student is enrolled, full-time, for one quarter as a student teacher in an accredited elementary or secondary school under the direction of a selected supervising teacher.

HEALTH EDUCATION

In addition to physical education certification in grades one through twelve, students may be certified in Health Education.
**Certification Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 407</td>
<td>Family Living Concepts</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPE 408</td>
<td>Contemporary Health Hazards</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 200</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 201</td>
<td>General Microbiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One of the Following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEES 417</td>
<td>Environmental Health</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 220</td>
<td>Sanitary Sciences and Public Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR PHYSICAL EDUCATION SPECIALIZATION**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, SPE 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(HUM 201) Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science (PSY 201, PCL 201)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Phys. Educ. (ESPE)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 301)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Environment (BIOL 100, ZOOL 100)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy (ZOOL 324)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education (EDPE 360, EDPE 323, 350, 327)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Physical Education (ESPE)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Development (EDTA 206)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Analysis (EDTA 307)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science (SOC 201)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences (SOC 310)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Junior Block (EDPL 320, EDEL 318)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education (EDPE 330, 410, 324, 325, 430)</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Junior Block (EDPL 330, EDTA 305, EDTA 306, EDSE 303, EDSE 380)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Environmental Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(17-18 Q.H.)
FOURTH YEAR

Physical Education (EDPE 326, 421 328 or 329, 422, 440, 450) 6 12
Business Environment 3
Engineering Environment 3
Advanced Environment Elective 3
Education Environment 3
Senior Student Teaching (EDSE 404, EDPL 408, EDPL 421 or EDPL 430) 6 12

TOTAL 15 15 15

PROFESSIONAL LABORATORY PROGRAM

Chairman: Rothberg, Bldg. GC 323, Phone 275-2401
Faculty: Beadle, Blume, Harrow, McGee, Manning, G. M. Miller, Sullivan.

Practical laboratory experiences in Teacher Education Centers will be scheduled for elementary, art, physical education, and library science majors during two quarters of the junior year (Phase II). Majors in Secondary Education will be provided one-half day of practical laboratory experiences in Teacher Education Centers during one quarter of the junior year. Daily participation at a Center is required for approximately one-half day of a school day, with a prescribed sequence of courses scheduled concurrently for the other one-half day.

Practical experience also occurs in the senior year. The student is enrolled full-time for one quarter in a public elementary or secondary school under the direction of a selected teacher.

TEACHING ANALYSIS

Chairman: Hernandez, Bldg. GCB 322, Phone 275-2426
Faculty: Barker, Barr-Johnson, Brown, Carr, Craig, Dziuban, Hoover, Kysilka, Leffler, Shadgett, Sulloway, A.T. Wood.

Offerings in Teaching Analysis serve as initial requirements for prospective teachers and persons contemplating teaching or education affiliated professions, and is available to all students during the sophomore or junior year. Two courses are offered:

Teaching Analysis (5 q.h.) Human Development (3 q.h.)

During these courses, learners are given an opportunity to analyze, observe, and participate in teacher-like activities to a limited extent. Special emphasis is placed upon the influence of Human Development factors upon teaching. Successful completion of these courses is prerequisite to admission to Phase II — Developmental.

Learning Theory and Evaluation continue Teaching Analysis responsibilities in Phase II. Emphasis is upon classroom applications of generally accepted principles of learning and evaluation.

Teaching Analysis also has responsibility for upper-level environmental studies courses:

EDTA 480 Overview of Education 3
EDTA 481 Trends and the Future of Education 3
EDTA 490 Education in Human Affairs 2
The above courses are offered as partial fulfillment for upper level environmental studies requirements.

ADVANCED STUDIES

Coordinator:  McLain Bldg. GC 303, Phone 275-2436

The College of Education offers advanced courses for students who have a baccalaureate degree. The courses may be used to meet certificate requirements, for professional or personal updating, for transfer to other institutions (subject to the acceptance criteria of the other institution), and for meeting the requirements for the Master of Education degree.

Courses are available in:

   Teaching Specializations
   Business
   Elementary Education
   English
   Exceptional Child
   Foreign Languages
   Mathematics
   Music
   Physical Education
   Reading
   Science
   Social Sciences
   Speech
   Visual Arts
   Vocational-Technical

   Non-Teaching Specializations
   Administration
   Guidance
   Library-Media
   Supervision

Certification in the above specialties may be pursued independently of a degree program; a planned Master of Education degree is available in the specialties with the exception of vocational-technical education. The degree programs meet the requirements for the Florida Rank II Post-graduate certificate and are designed to develop a high level of proficiency in educational personnel. The courses are grouped into three categories:

A. Core — expanding the person's background in research, learning, developmental and measurement factors.

B. Curriculum — improving the person's skill in program planning and instructional techniques.

C. Subject field content — extending the person's knowledge in his specialization field.
ADMISSION TO ADVANCED STUDY

REGULAR STATUS

To be eligible for consideration as a regular, degree-seeking student, the student must file official transcripts showing degrees earned (a baccalaureate degree being the minimal standard) and any credit beyond the baccalaureate degree, and evidence of course work completed for a Rank III Graduate State of Florida teaching certificate.

In addition the student must have one of the following:

A. A "B" (3.0) or higher grade point average in approximately his last ninety quarter hours of undergraduate work at an accredited college or university.

B. A score of 1000 or higher on the Graduate Record Examination.

C. 12 hours with at least a "B" (3.0) average completed after becoming a provisional student at Florida Technological University. (See requirements for provisional status.)

POST-BACCALAUREATE STATUS

The student may be placed in the post-baccalaureate category under three conditions:

A. Temporarily, because his file as described above is incomplete.

B. He does not wish to pursue a degree program.

C. He does not meet the standards for regular admission (or does not maintain his grades as a degree-seeker).

Post-baccalaureate status is not a degree-earning category. Whereas a student may earn credit in any number of courses (subject to whatever limitations the State of Florida may impose), these hours will not lead to a degree. If a student is, however, subsequently admitted to degree status, up to 18 hours of post-baccalaureate hours both from Florida Technological University and other sources may be considered for transfer into the degree program.

If the student is placed in the post-baccalaureate category because he does not have the grade point average or the GRE score, he may seek admission to the regular category by repeating the GRE and making 1000 or by being selected for provisional status. Those are the only two avenues through which a post-baccalaureate student can become a degree-seeking student. Post-baccalaureate hours can not be used to raise an undergraduate grade point average.

PROVISIONAL STATUS

A limited number of students may attain degree-seeking status via the provisional category. The provisional category is for people who do not have the necessary grade point average or GRE score but who show academic and professional promise. To be considered for provisional status, a student must file an application with the Advanced Studies Coordinator of the College of Education, indicating his desire to be considered for the change of status.
A faculty committee of each professional administrative area within the College of Education will select the students for its provisional positions.

Provisional status is limited to 12 quarter hours of credit. At the completion of twelve quarter hours after becoming a provisional student the student will be changed to regular, if his average for the twelve hours is at least 3.0. If his average is below 3.0, he will be returned to Post-baccalaureate status.

PLANNING OF STUDENT DEGREE PROGRAM

Each advanced student is assigned an advisor from the area which offers the program of his selected specialization. Degree programs must be planned by the student and his advisor prior to completion of his thirteenth hour of graduate degree study. If prior to having an approved program on file with the Dean of the College of Education, a student takes credit at another institution and wants to have the credit transferred to his FTU program, he enrolls in these courses at his own risk.

Post-baccalaureate students can use their advisors for information and consultation but cannot be considered as planning a degree program; hence none of the following information on the degree process applies to post-baccalaureate students.

GENERAL DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

A planned degree program requires a minimum of 45 quarter hours of graduate course work. Course work beyond the 45 hours may be prescribed by the student's advisor where prerequisites are necessary or course deficiencies apparent. A "B" (3.0) or higher average must be maintained in graduate degree work. No more than 9 hours of "C" may be counted in the degree program. If a student earns an excess of 9 hours of "C" or his grade point average drops below a "B", his status will be changed to post-baccalaureate, a non-degree category.

At least 27 quarter hours of graduate credit must be earned as a provisional or regular student in residence at Florida Technological University. Credit earned both at approved Florida Technological University off-campus centers and on campus counts as resident credit. Generally, courses numbered 500 or above are considered graduate credit; a limited number of 400 level courses may, with the approval of the degree program be counted toward the degree requirements. The degree must be completed within five years or the student will lose credit for his early work.

Up to 18 hours may be evaluated for possible transfer into the degree program. The eighteen hour total applies to any combination of graduate credit from other universities and from post-baccalaureate work at Florida Technological University. Work from another institution must be at least the "B" level. There is a time limit which results in "elderly" credit being unacceptable. The student should check with his advisor about this. Request for acceptance of transfer may be executed on the Transfer of Credit form when the student is admitted to provisional or regular status and must be supported with an official transcript from the institution where the credit was earned.
ADMISSION TO CANDIDACY

A student will become a candidate for the Master of Education degree when he completes 25 quarter hours of graduate work in a planned program with a "B": (3.0) or higher grade point average and submits the proper application. Applications for Admission to Candidacy are available in the office of the Coordinator of Advanced Studies, College of Education, and must be submitted during the quarter the student is completing the 25th credit hour of his program.

GRADUATE STUDENT LOAD-MAXIMUM

For a graduate student, while fifteen quarter hours of graduate level course work is considered a maximum graduate academic load, twelve quarter hours is considered a usual load. For abbreviated terms, such as a shortened summer term, the maximum load will be less than 12 quarter hours. Because of limitations of the State of Florida, however, the load for any quarter may be more restrictive, resulting in a part-time program for a student.

RESEARCH REQUIREMENT

After completing Fundamental Research Procedures in Education (EDTA 601), a student will design and implement a classroom study or similar research project. The project will be planned and approved in Research Planning (EDEL, EDPE, or EDSE 696). Once the project has been carried out, credit will be granted through Research Report (EDEL, EDPE, or EDSE 698). A copy of the approved report must be submitted to the Office of Advanced Studies, College of Education, before the student's expected graduation date.

COOPERATIVE DOCTORAL PROGRAM

Florida Atlantic University in Boca Raton, Florida, offers two doctoral programs through the College of Education. One is in administration and supervision, which is for people who are interested in decision-making positions in school organizations. The second degree, in curriculum and instruction, having an emphasis on a content subject field discipline, is designed primarily for the junior college teacher, although it could be used in other teaching situations. The subject field areas possible in curriculum and instruction are limited to the fields in which a master's degree is already offered at either FTU or FAU.

The College of Education at Florida Technological University is joining FAU in the doctoral program to offer students an opportunity to do at least some of their work in Orlando, rather than having to move or commute to the Boca Raton area for their entire program. The degree, Doctor of Education, will be awarded by Florida Atlantic University.
COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

CIVIL ENGINEERING AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND COMMUNICATION SCIENCES
ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS AND COMPUTER SYSTEMS
ENGINEERING MECHANICS AND MATERIALS SCIENCES
INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND AEROSPACE SCIENCES
ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

MASTER OF SCIENCE
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT
The Engineering curriculum at Florida Technological University is directed toward professional objectives. These objectives are best met by completing the bachelor's degree program followed by additional professional education at the graduate level.

The satisfactory completion of an engineering curriculum of a minimum of 192 quarter hours, including environmental studies courses, an engineering core curriculum, and both required and elective courses of study in a selected area of concentration (option) of the student's choice, leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering. Graduates of the College of Engineering may pursue a wide variety of careers in private practice, industry, education, and government. The programs of study offered by the College are designed to assist the student in the attainment of his professional career objectives through sound academic preparation.

Satisfactory completion of an engineering technology curriculum of 192 quarter hours, including environmental studies courses, an engineering technology core curriculum, and required and elective courses in a selected technology module of the student's choice, leads to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering Technology. Technology graduates also may seek a wide variety of careers in private practice, industry, and government. Programs of study are applications oriented and are designed to assist the student in attainment of his career objectives.

ADMISSION

Students who wish to be admitted to full freshman standing in engineering studies in the College should present certain secondary school units in addition to the minimum University requirements. A total of 3½ units is required in mathematics, including advanced algebra, geometry, and trigonometry. Calculus is recommended. The laboratory sciences chosen must include at least one unit in physics and one in chemistry. One unit of biology is strongly recommended.

Students who have omissions or deficiencies in subject matter preparation may be required to complete additional university credit course work which may not be applied toward an engineering degree. The most common deficiencies that must be removed before beginning regular engineering course work are algebra, trigonometry, general physics, English and general chemistry.

Subject to the general grade and residence requirements of the University, provisional credit will be granted for transferred course work equivalent to that required in Florida Technological University's engineering program. These provisional credits will become final only after the student has demonstrated his ability to do satisfactory work at the University. Transfer credits in pre-engineering from a junior college will be used to satisfy freshman and sophomore level requirements only. Typically, students who have completed the A.A. degree (or equivalent education) with calculus, chemistry, physics, engineering graphics, and a course in computer science (with FORTRAN) can complete the B.S.E. program in two additional years.
The status of a student and the specific credits acceptable toward his degree will be determined by the Dean of the College.

Students who are well prepared usually will be able to complete the program of study leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Engineering in four years. In cases of inadequate secondary school preparation or other extenuating circumstances, the undergraduate program may be extended beyond the normal four-year period.

Students who wish to be admitted to the engineering technology program must possess an Associate of Science (or equivalent education) degree in an appropriate engineering technology area. The engineering technology program provides junior and senior year education. Freshman and sophomore year technology education must be taken at a community college or equivalent. Typically students who have completed the A.S. degree in technology should complete the BET program in two additional years. The status of a student and the specific credits acceptable toward his degree will be determined by the Dean of the College. Provisional credits accepted for transferred course work will become final only after a student has demonstrated his ability to do satisfactory work at the University. Students from engineering programs may transfer into the engineering technology program at the junior level.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Prior to enrolling in courses at the 300 level, each student must: (1) receive approval from the office of the Dean of Engineering, and (2) secure from his advisor an approved course of study for his remaining work. Generally, students with a 2.0 grade point average (C average), or higher will receive approval.

Counseling is provided in order that the student may be aided in making his choice of major. Required and elective courses for each area are listed later in this Bulletin and changes or substitutions may be made only with the approval of the Dean.

Any student whose written or spoken English in any course is unsatisfactory may be reported by the instructor to the Dean. The Dean may assign supplementary work, including additional course work, consistent with the needs of the student. The granting of a degree may be delayed until the work is satisfactorily completed.

A student enrolled in the College as an undergraduate must fulfill all University degree requirements including the Environmental Studies Program, as well as the specialized curriculum requirements for the particular degree option being pursued. To be certified for graduation, a student must achieve a “C” grade point average (2.0) overall and in the courses in his major (option).

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING DEGREE PROGRAM

Engineering is one of the most important evolutionary forces in civilization today. The professional engineer should assume a leading role not only in the conceptual and planning stages but also in the design, manufacturing, construction, operation, and management phases of various engineering facilities and programs. At the same time, the professional engineer should understand that engineering innovation is a means of solving problems in our society and accept a large measure of social responsibility for significant engineering developments.
The professional engineer is the key individual in a team of technical specialists which includes engineering design specialists, engineering operations and management specialists, and engineering technicians. It is the purpose of Florida Technological University's engineering program to provide the broad university level educational opportunities requisite for preparing qualified individuals to make effective contributions through careers in engineering and applied science in our technologically oriented society.

The principal areas of study in the engineering curriculum are devoted to the basic sciences, mathematics and the fundamentals of engineering problem solving. These courses are not training courses for any of the mechanical or manipulative skills, but rather are planned to provide preparation for development, planning, design, research, graduate work; and with certain electives, for operation, production, testing, maintenance and management. This program prepares the student for professional registration, and for the pursuit of graduate work in engineering. In addition, basic engineering programs are increasingly being considered as appropriate preparation for advanced study in other professional areas, e.g., law, medicine, architecture. For assistance and counsel in planning a program, each student will be assigned an advisor from the instructional staff in his chosen area of interest.

The degree requirements consist of:

**AREAS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREAS</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies Program</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic (54)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Core</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Option Courses and Technical Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical electives within a chosen option are selected with the approval of the student's faculty advisor and may be made from 300 level courses or above in engineering, mathematics, the sciences, or business administration.

**ENGINEERING CORE REQUIREMENTS**

The engineering core consists of basic engineering sciences subject matter and is common to all options. Because this requirement is a substantial part of the Bachelor's degree program, it gives the student time to become adjusted and to choose a field of specialization for which he is best suited.

**SUBJECTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 102 Computer Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 101 Engineering Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 103 Creative Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 151, 152 Chemical Foundations of Engineering</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 211 Analytic Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 321, 322, 323 Calculus (4, 4, 4)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 211 Engineering Concepts</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 310 Engineering Analysis — Statics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 324 Intermediate Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 311 Engineering Analysis — Dynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 312</td>
<td>Mechanics of Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 320</td>
<td>Electrical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 321</td>
<td>Principles of Electrical Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 322</td>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 323</td>
<td>Electrical Devices and Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 331</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 332</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 341</td>
<td>Engineering Economics Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 342</td>
<td>Systems Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 351</td>
<td>Structure and Properties of Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 352</td>
<td>Structure &amp; Properties of Materials II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 361</td>
<td>Man and His Environment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 371</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 331</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 344</td>
<td>Modern Physics for Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 354</td>
<td>Optics and Wave Motion for Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 431</td>
<td>Transport Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 430</td>
<td>Professional Report Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 442</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 443</td>
<td>Engineering Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological or Earth Science Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Includes scientific requirements and advanced program electives of the Environmental Studies Program.

**ACADEMIC OPTIONS**

Students in the B.S.E. program must elect an option in one of the departments of the College of Engineering. Each option permits the student to build a professional specialization on the unified engineering core and environmental studies requirements. In the development of this concept, the student is enabled to implement a well-rounded, broad-based approach to engineering problem solutions within the framework of a professional specialization.

**CIVIL ENGINEERING AND ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES**

Chairman: *McLellon*, Bldg. EN 415, Phone 275-2841  
Faculty:  *Hartman, Kersten, McEwan, Myrick, Wanielista, Yousef.*

The Department of Civil Engineering and Environmental Sciences offers an option in Environmental Engineering. This option is concerned primarily with the interaction of man and his environment, and the planning, design and control of systems for environmental quality management.

A program of study is available within this option which enables the student to pursue an integrated series or sequence of courses in the major field which includes not only basic and fundamental courses but specialized courses as well in the fields of environmental engineering, transportation engineering, urban systems engineering, water resources engineering and related courses in structural engineering, soil mechanics, and engineering geology. These specialized courses reflect the contem-
porary developments and trends in systems analysis, environmental quality management, man-environment interaction as well as several of the traditional areas of civil engineering.

Environmental engineers are responsible for research, development, planning, design and construction of the structures and processes that form the basis of our modern civilization. The Environmental Engineering option encompasses water and atmospheric resources, waste treatment and pollution control, urban planning and engineering aspects of environmental health and natural resources. The curriculum in Environmental Engineering (leading to a B.S.E. degree) is fully accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development.

The following courses are required for all students electing to pursue an option in Environmental Engineering:

SUBJECTS Q.H.
*ENGR 341 Engineering Economic Analysis 3
*ENGR 342 Systems Analysis 3
*ENGR 361 Man and His Environment 3
CEES 411 Environmental Engineering — Water Supply 4
CEES 412 Environmental Engineering — Wastewater 4
CEES 414 Water and Wastewater Systems Design 3
*ENGR 431 Transport Processes 3
*ENGR 443 Engineering Administration 3
CEES 501 Environmental Engineering — Chemistry I 3
CEES 502 Environmental Engineering — Chemistry II 3
Technical Electives 17
TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED 49
*Included in Engineering Core.

TYPICAL B.S.E. PROGRAM
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING OPTION

FIRST YEAR
Computer Programming (COMP 102) F 3
Composition I (ENG 101) W 4
Engineering Graphics, Creative S 3
Design (ENGR 101, 103) 4
Engineering Concepts (ENGR 211) 3
Chemical Foundations of Engineering 4
(ENGR 151, 152) 3
Analytic Geometry and Calculus (MATH 211, 3
321, 322) 3
Social Environment Electives 4
(include ECON 201) 3
Fundamentals of Oral Communication 3
(SPE 101) 3
TOTAL 16 16 15

SECOND YEAR
Engineering Analysis — Statics; F W S
Dynamics; Mechanics 4
of Materials (ENGR 310, 311, 312) 4
Electrical Science (ENGR 320) 5
4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Electrical Engineering (ENGR 321)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Economic Analysis (ENGR 341)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man and His Environment (ENGR 361)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineers (ENGR 371)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus; Intermediate Calculus; Differential Equations (MATH 323, 324, 331)</td>
<td>4 4 4</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>14 15 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Engineering, Electrical Devices and Systems (ENGR 322, 323)</td>
<td>4 4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermodynamics, Fluid Mechanics, Transport Processes (ENGR 331, 332, 431)</td>
<td>3 4 3</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Analysis; Professional Report Writing (ENGR 342, ENG 310)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optics and Wave Motion for Engineers (PHYS 354)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structure and Properties of Materials; Materials of Engineering (ENGR 351, 352)</td>
<td>3 3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (include HUM 201)</td>
<td>4 4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies — Advanced Subjects</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>17 18 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Operations Research (ENGR 442)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Administration (ENGR 443)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Physics for Engineers (PHYS 344)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering — Chemistry (CEES 501, 502)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering — Water Supply (CEES 411)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Engineering — Wastewater (CEES 412)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitary Systems Design (CEES 414)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Electives</td>
<td>3 3 4</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies — Advanced Subjects</td>
<td>3 3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological or Earth Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16 16 17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND COMMUNICATION SCIENCES**

Chairman: Mathews, Bldg. EN 315, Phone 275-2786
Faculty: Erickson, Harden, Lowery, McCarter, Patz, Petrasko, Phillips, Simons, Towle, Walker.

Electrical Engineers are primarily concerned with the development and utilization of devices and systems which are based on electrical phenomena. The range of application includes computer systems, electronics, control systems, electrical power.
utilization, communication systems, medical instrumentation, etc. The electrical engineer can find professional challenges in virtually every facet of modern technology.

The option in Electrical Engineering is designed to present the basic electrical engineering principles which are common to this broad spectrum of application. In addition, courses are offered which present in-depth studies of specific electrical engineering subdisciplines such as analog and digital computer systems, electrical networks and electronics, electromagnetic fields and microwaves, electromechanics and control, power transmission and utilization, communication and information theory, and solid state systems and devices.

Many modern scientific developments are either essentially electrical in character or depend on electrical equipment and technique. Electrical Engineering graduates will find a broad employment opportunity in the field since it enters into much of industry and service where power is utilized, intelligence transmitted, and control exercised over physical, chemical, or mechanical operations. The curriculum in Electrical Engineering (leading to the B.S.E. degree) is fully accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development.

The following courses are required of all students electing to pursue an option in Electrical Engineering:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EECS 321 Electrical Networks</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EECS 322 Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGR 323 Electrical Devices and Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EECS 341 Electromagnetic Fields</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGR 342 Systems Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGR 352 Materials of Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHYS 354 Optics and Wave Motion for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGR 371 Probability and Statistics for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EECS 411 Logical Component Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 421 Linear Control Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Electives</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Included in Engineering Core.

TYPICAL B.S.E. PROGRAM

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING OPTION

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming (COMP 102)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition I (ENG 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Graphics, Creative Design (ENGR 101, 103)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Concepts (ENGR 211)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Foundations of Engineering (ENGR 151, 152)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytic Geometry and Calculus (MATH 211, 321, 322)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Oral Communication (SPE 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Man (ECON 201)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

143
### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Analysis — Statics; Dynamics; Mechanics of Materials (ENGR 310, 311, 312)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Science (ENGR 320)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Electrical Engineering (ENGR 321)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Economic Analysis (ENGR 341)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man and His Environment (ENGR 361)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineers (ENGR 371)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus; Intermediate Calculus; and Differential Equations (MATH 323, 324, 331)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth or Biological Science Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Engineering; Electrical Devices and Systems (ENGR 322, 323)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermodynamics; Fluid Mechanics (ENGR 331, 323)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Analysis (ENGR 342)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optics and Wave Motion for Engineers (PHYS 354)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structure and Properties of Materials I &amp; II (ENGR 351, 352)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Networks, Electronic Engineering (EECS 321, 322)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Humanities Survey (HUM 201)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural &amp; Historical Foundations Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transport Processes; Professional Report Writing (ENGR 431, ENG 310)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Research; Engineering Administration (ENGR 442, 443)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Physics for Engineers (PHYS 344)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electromagnetic Fields: Logical Component Design (EECS 341, 411)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linear Control Systems (ENGR 421)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Program Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS AND COMPUTER SYSTEMS

(Students interested in this program should consult Dr. Schrader of the IEMS department).

In contemporary professional engineering practice, and in research and development activities there is an increasing need for engineers with a high degree of training and capability in the application of mathematics and computers to the modeling.
simulation and solution of complex technical problems. Many of our modern industries and governmental organizations are involved in the design and analysis of highly complex equipments and systems often requiring rigorous mathematical treatment which can only be carried out effectively through the use of modern, high speed, digital/analog/hybrid computer facilities. The computer has become an indispensable partner to the aerospace systems designer, the microelectronic circuit designer, the environmental systems analyst, the industrial manager, and many other professional engineering oriented activities. Thus, students majoring in Engineering Mathematics and Computer Systems will enjoy a broad spectrum of challenging opportunities.

The undergraduate engineering option in Engineering Mathematics and Computer Systems at Florida Technological University is inter-disciplinary and allows considerable flexibility in tailoring programs to fit individual student interest. Requirements for the major are fulfilled by completing thirty-four (34) quarter credit hours of course work in the EMCS or related subject matter along with the engineering core and environmental studies requirements.

The following courses are required for all students electing to pursue this option:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 331 Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 342 Systems Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 371 Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 442 Operations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 443 Engineering Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 421 Linear Control Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMCS 431 Mini-Computers in Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMCS 432 Principles of Computer Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMCS 470 Engineering Mathematical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EECS 414 Analog Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 431 Engineering Applications of Computer Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 447 Numerical Methods in Systems Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Included in Engineering Core.
# TYPICAL B.S.E. PROGRAM
## ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS AND COMPUTER SYSTEMS OPTION

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Foundations of Engineering (ENGR 151, 152)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical Geometry and Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition I (ENG 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Graphics; Creative Design (ENGR 101, 103)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming (COMP 102)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man and Environment (ENGR 361)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Oral Communication (SPE 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Economics (ECON 201)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL** 16 16 16

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Concepts (ENGR 211)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus, Differential Equations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Science — Statics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Economy; Probability and Statistics for Engineers (ENGR 341, 371)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linear Control Systems (ENGR 421)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural or History Elective (HUM 201 required)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Report Writing (ENG 310)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Environmental Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL** 15 15 17

### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dynamics; Thermodynamics; Fluid Mechanics (ENGR 311, 312, 332)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural or History Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanics of Materials (ENGR 312)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Analysis; Operations Research, Engineering Administration (ENGR 342, 442, 443)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Physics, Optics and Wave Motion (PHYS 344, 354)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Math Systems (EMCS 470)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numerical Methods in Systems Analysis (IEMS 447)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies — Advanced Subjects</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL** 17 15 16

146
ENGINEERING MECHANICS AND MATERIALS SCIENCES

Chairman: Jenkins, Bldg. EN 118, Phone 275-2268
Faculty: Baldwin, Block, Carroll, Goldstein, Hagedoorn, Smith

Engineers in the field of materials science are instrumental in providing the materials (metals, polymers, ceramic, concrete, composites) which make it possible to build the structures, machines, public works, transportation systems, energy conversion systems, spacecraft and industrial products conceived by their engineering colleagues. The Materials Engineer has technical expertise in both the properties of materials and the reasons why materials have these properties. In addition he may be involved in developing new materials or in the reuse and recycling, or improvement of existing materials.

The option in Materials Engineering, which is the departmental emphasis at the undergraduate level, encompasses the principal areas of importance in this very broad field. These areas are the structure and properties of engineering materials, materials engineering, metallurgy, micromechanics, and composite materials. It should be noted that much of the field of materials science is involved with experimental activity and the curriculum includes appreciable experimental work.

Innovative use of materials is essential in every engineering system from the simplest to the most sophisticated. Consequently, our highly industrialized society will continue to demand increasing numbers of engineers competent in materials science. Graduates may find employment in a wide range of activities from producers of metals, ceramics, and polymers to industries producing computers and semiconductor devices, dental materials and medical appliances, to a host of items fabricated from plastics and in the newly emerging field of recycling of materials resources. In these activities, materials engineers may be found in research, development, operations, or design functions.

The following courses are required for all students electing to pursue an option in Materials Engineering:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*ENGR 342</td>
<td>Systems Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*PHYS 344</td>
<td>Modern Physics for Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGR 352</td>
<td>Structure and Properties of Materials II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGR 371</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMMS 413</td>
<td>Thermodynamic Properties of Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMMS 414</td>
<td>Mechanical Properties of Materials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMMS 421</td>
<td>Theory of Crystalline Solids</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMMS 430</td>
<td>Structure and Properties of Alloys</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGR 431</td>
<td>Transport Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMMS 433</td>
<td>Physical Metallurgy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMMS 435</td>
<td>Structure and Properties of Ceramics and Polymers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical Electives: 16
TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED: 49

* Included in Engineering Core.

**TYPICAL B.S.E. PROGRAM**
**MATERIALS ENGINEERING OPTION**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming (COMP 102)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition I (ENG 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Graphics, Creative Design (ENGR 101, 103)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Concepts (ENGR 211)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Foundations of Engineering (ENGR 151, 152)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytic Geometry; Calculus (MATH 211, 321, 322)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Speech (SPE 101)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural &amp; Historical Foundations Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL: 17 F 18 W 15 S

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Analysis — Statics; Dynamics; Mechanics of Materials (ENGR 310, 311, 312)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Science (ENGR 320)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermodynamics (ENGR 331)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Economic Analysis (ENGR 341)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structure and Properties of Materials I &amp; II (ENGR 351, 352)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus, Intermediate Calculus; Differential Equations (MATH 323, 324, 331)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences Electives (including ECON 201)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Crystalline Solids (EMMS 421)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL: 18 F 17 W 15 S
### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Electrical Engineering; Electronic Engineering; Electrical Devices Systems (ENGR 321, 322, 323)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluid Mechanics; Thermodynamics and Transport Processes (ENGR 332, 431)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man and His Environment (ENGR 361)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineers (ENGR 371)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Report Writing (ENG 310)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optics and Wave Motion for Engineers (PHYS 354)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Metallurgy, Mechanical Properties of Materials, Thermodynamics Properties of Materials (EMMS 433, 414, 413)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Systems Analysis (ENGR 342)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Research (ENGR 442)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Administration (ENGR 443)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Physics for Engineers (PHYS 344)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structures and Properties of Alloys; Structures and Properties of Ceramics and Polymers (EMMS 433, 435)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Environment Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies — Advanced Program</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

Chairman: Schrader, Bldg. EN 412, Phone 275-2236  
Faculty: Bauer, Clapp, Dennis, Doering, Gambrell, Klee, Lindenberg, Zaldivar

The option in Industrial Engineering is concerned principally with the design, improvement, and installation of integrated systems of men, materials, and equipment for operations through the application of the principles of the engineering, mathematical, physical, and behavioral sciences.

The program of study available within this option enables the student to pursue an integrated series or sequence of courses in the major field which includes not only basic and fundamental courses but specialized courses as well, in the areas of management standards development, production and inventory control, project management, work analysis and design, management information systems, computer simulation, operations research, industrial facilities planning and design, and human engineering. These specialized courses reflect the contemporary developments and trends in each of these areas with emphasis on uses of the digital computer in appropriate courses.
There is a growing tendency on the part of industry, government and institutions to select engineering personnel for managerial positions. Because of this the IEMS courses are oriented to systems management principles and concepts so as to enable the Industrial Engineering graduate to accept and succeed in these opportunities. The curriculum in Industrial Engineering (leading to the B.S.E. degree) is fully accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development.

The following courses are required for all students electing to pursue an option in Industrial Engineering.

**SUBJECTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 301</td>
<td>Management Standards</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGR 341</td>
<td>Engineering Economic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGR 342</td>
<td>Systems Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGR 371</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics for Engineers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 424</td>
<td>Management Control Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGR 442</td>
<td>Operations Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGR 443</td>
<td>Engineering Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 461</td>
<td>Human Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 432</td>
<td>System Simulation with Digital Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 447</td>
<td>Numerical Methods in Systems Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 532</td>
<td>Management Information Systems I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 414</td>
<td>Industrial Facilities Planning and Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Included in Engineering Core.

**TYPICAL B.S.E. PROGRAM**

**INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING OPTION**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Foundations of Engineering (ENGR 151, 152)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical Geometry and Calculus (MATH 211, 321, 322)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition I (ENG 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Graphics; Creative Design (ENGR 101, 103)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming (COMP 102)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man and Environment (ENGR 361)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Oral Communication (SPE 101)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Economics (ECON 201)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Concepts (ENGR 111)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus; Differential Equations (MATH 323, 324, 331)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Science; Statics (ENGR 321, 311)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Economy; Probability and Statistics for Engineers (ENGR 341, 371)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Management Standards (IEMS 301)  
Cultural or History Elective  
(HUM 201 required)  
Professional Report Writing (ENG 310)  
Scientific Environmental Elective  

TOTAL 15 15 18

THIRD YEAR  
Dynamics; Thermodynamics, Fluid Mechanics (ENGR 311, 331, 332)  
Cultural or History Elective  
Mechanics of Materials (ENGR 312)  
Systems Analysis; Operations Research, Engineering Administration  
(ENGR 342, 442, 443)  
Modern Physics, Optics and Wave Motion (PHYS 354, 344)  
Management Control Systems I; System Simulation with Digital Computers (IEMS 424, 432)  
Technical Electives  
Environmental Studies (Advanced)  

TOTAL 17 15 15

FOURTH YEAR  
Structure and Properties of Materials I & II  
(ENGR 351, 352)  
Principles of Electrical Engineering; Electrical Networks; Electronic Engineering (ENGR 321, 322, 323)  
Numerical Methods in Systems Analysis; Management Information Systems I  
(IEMS 447, 592)  
Human Engineering, Industrial Facilities Planning and Design (IEMS 461, 414)  
Transport Processes (ENGR 431)  
Technical Electives  
Environmental Studies — Advanced Subjects  

TOTAL 16 16 16

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND AEROSPACE SCIENCES

Chairman: Evans, Bldg. EN 115, Phone 275-2416  
Faculty: Beck, Edwards, Nimmo, Nuckols, Rapson, Rogers, Ventre, Wall.

The Department of Mechanical Engineering and Aerospace Sciences is primarily concerned with dynamic physical systems such as transportation, production and energy conversion. Because such systems involve an energy source, the mechanical or aerospace engineer is concerned with the application of the basic laws of the engineering sciences to the conversion, transfer and control of the energy. When dealing with problems of this nature, the engineer must consider the economic constraints and the social implications of the solutions which he proposes.
The Mechanical Engineering option provides the student with the opportunity to pursue his educational objectives within the framework of this broad theme. Primary emphasis is given to the departmental subdisciplines of aerospace sciences, flight vehicle structures, measurements systems engineering, mechanical systems design and control, energy conversion and power systems, and thermal sciences.

The program is specifically designed to give the student a broad-based undergraduate engineering science program in order that he will have sufficient knowledge to converse with specialists in other fields of engineering and to analyze on his own the more basic problems in these fields. By judiciously selecting courses from the departmental subdisciplines, a firm foundation is laid in order that the student will obtain the theoretical tools and the design methodology to successfully pursue a career in the mechanical or aerospace engineering professions. The Curriculum in Mechanical Engineering (leading to the B.S.E. degree) is fully accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development.

The following courses are required for all students electing to pursue an option in Mechanical Engineering:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*ENGR 323 Electrical Devices</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAS 341 Kinematics and Kinetics of Machines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGR 342 Systems Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAS 342 Machine Design and Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAS 351 Measurement Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGR 352 Structure and Properties of Materials II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGR 371 Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAS 423 Vibrations</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*ENGR 431 Transport Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAS 482 Heat Transfer</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Electives</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Included in Engineering Core.

**TYPICAL B.S.E. PROGRAM**

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING OPTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Analytic Geometry; Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MATH 211, 321, 322)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Graphics; Creative Design; Engineering Concepts (ENGR 101, 103, 211)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Foundations of Engineering (ENGR 151, 152)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming (COMP 102)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment Courses</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Humanities Survey (HUM 201)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition I; Fundamentals of Oral Communication (ENG 101, SPE 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calculus; Differential Equations; Intermediate Calculus (MATH 323, 331, 324)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Analysis — Static; Mechanics of Materials; Engineering Analysis — Dynamics (ENGR 310, 312, 311)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man and His Environment; Electrical Science (ENGR 361, 220)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Report Writing II (ENG 310)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Environment Courses</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (300 level)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kinematics and Kinetics of Machines; Machine Design and Analysis (MEAS 341, 342)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermodynamics, Thermodynamics and Transport Processes; Systems Analysis (ENGR 331, 431, 342)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Economic Analysis; Fluid Mechanics; Probability and Statistics for Engineers (ENGR 341, 332, 371)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Electrical Engineering; Electronic Engineering; Electrical Devices Systems (ENGR 321, 322, 323)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAS (approved elective)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (300 level)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Environment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Measurement Systems; Vibration Analysis; Heat Transfer (MEAS 351, 423, 482)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAS (3 quarters of approved electives)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structure and Property of Materials; Materials of Engineering (ENGR 351, 352)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Research; Engineering Administration (ENGR 442, 443)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Physics for Engineers; Optics and Wave Motion for Engineers (PHYS 354, 344)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM (300 level)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC (48-)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR (380 or 48-)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY DEGREE PROGRAM

Engineering Technology is that part of the technological field which requires the application of scientific and engineering knowledge and methods combined with technical skills in support of engineering activities; it lies in the occupational spectrum between the craftsman and the engineer at the end of the spectrum closest to the engineer. The four year engineering technology graduate will provide a vital link in the engineering — fabrication/construction — facility operations chain. He will be practice and applications oriented while at the same time, possessing a broad and comprehensive education in the field. As such he will be a key individual in teams of technical specialists dealing with the environment today. Completion of the required curriculum will prepare qualified individuals to make significant contributions to society and will allow them to progress into responsible technical and management positions.

Principal areas of study in the engineering technology curriculum, building on a sound base attained through the AS degree, will include mathematics and communications. In addition, substantial additional work will be taken in the technical sciences and technical speciality. The courses will include theory and practice along with training. Hence they will provide a sound technical base for subsequent work. For assistance and counsel in planning a program, each student will be assigned an advisor to assist him in selecting the best course sequence to meet his career objectives.

The degree requirements consist of:

Typical Distribution of Credits:

Environmental Studies Program 69
Basic (54)
   Community College (39)\textsuperscript{1}
   FTU (15)
Advanced (15)
Additional Basic Science, Mathematics and Technical Sciences (included in Technology Core). 50
   Community College (9)
   FTU (41)
Technical Specialty and Related Studies 73
   Community College (48)
   FTU (25)
TOTAL: Community College (96)\textsuperscript{1}
   FTU (96)
\textsuperscript{1}Includes algebra, trigonometry, basic science, English, speech, humanities and social sciences.

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY COURSE REQUIREMENTS

The engineering technology curriculum includes the Environmental Studies Program, additional basic sciences, and technical specialty courses with related electives distributed as noted above. The program to be taken at the University, assuming good articulation with the Associate of Science program being transferred includes the following:
SUBJECTS
ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES AND ADDITIONAL BASIC COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 311</td>
<td>Applied Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 312</td>
<td>Applied Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Sciences Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 3</td>
<td>Business Administration Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 48</td>
<td>Engineering Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTA</td>
<td>Education Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Program Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 310</td>
<td>Professional Report Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</td>
<td></td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY COURSES — TECHNICAL SCIENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 102</td>
<td>Computer Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 304</td>
<td>Technical Economic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 305</td>
<td>Applied Mechanics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 306</td>
<td>Materials and Processes*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 401</td>
<td>Electricity and Electronics*</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 402</td>
<td>Strength of Materials</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 403</td>
<td>Applied Thermodynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY COURSES — TECHNICAL SPECIALTY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT</td>
<td>Technology Module</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 303</td>
<td>Problem Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Typically taken at Community College.

*Credit shown is maximum transferrable under this program.

TYPICAL B.E.T. PROGRAM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JUNIOR</td>
<td>Computer Programming (COMP 102)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applied Calculus; Chemical Foundations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technology Module (ENT)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Problem Analysis (ENT 303)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technical Economic Analysis (ENT 304)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applied Mechanics (ENT 305)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Strength of Materials (ENT 402)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SENIOR YEAR

Applied Thermodynamics (ENT 403) 4
Technology Module (ENT) 6 3 3
Business Administration (BADM) 3
Humanities Elective (HUM) 4 4
Social Sciences Elective 3 4
Engineering Elective (ENGR 48—) 3
Education Elective (EDTA) 3
Professional Report Writing (ENG 310) 3
Advanced Electives 3 3
TOTAL 16 16 17

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Chairman: (Acting) McLellan, Bldg. EN 415, Phone 275-2841
Faculty: Griffith, Skinner

The options (modules) in Engineering Technology are concerned principally with the details of design, maintenance, operation, environmental monitoring and the fabrication/construction functions. The work of the technologist is in direct support of the engineer and the emphasis is on material results and details as constructed, within the broader conceptual and systems processes of the engineer.

Four engineering technology modules (options) are offered as shown. The courses listed in each module are recommended for all students electing to pursue that option. Any deviation from the recommended courses in the option must be approved by the Department Chairman and the Dean.

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY MODULE

The option in Electronics Technology is designed to present the electronics principles beyond the first two years of study that are essential for installation, operation, maintenance and design support of electrical/electronics equipment and facilities. Typical community college AS Degree programs used for entrance to FTU's Electronics Technology option are Electronic, Electrical and Instrumentation Technologies.

Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT 321</td>
<td>Electronics Circuits</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 322</td>
<td>Digital Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 421</td>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 422</td>
<td>Antennas and Propagation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 423</td>
<td>Feedback Control</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 424</td>
<td>Communications Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL TECHNOLOGY MODULE

The option in Environmental Control Technology is designed to give the student upper level courses in water, wastewater, air pollution, solid wastes, sampling and analysis, and control processes that are essential for environmental operations control. Typical community college AS Degree programs used for entrance to FTU's Environmental Control Technology option are Environmental Control, Civil, and Chemical Technologies.
Courses
ENT 331  Hydraulics/Hydrology  3
ENT 332  Water Supply Systems  3
ENT 333  Wastewater Systems  3
ENT 431  Treatment Plant Analysis and Control  3
ENT 432  Environmental Sampling and Analysis  3
ENT 433  Air Pollution Control  3
ENT 434  Solid Wastes Management  3

DESIGN TECHNOLOGY MODULE
The option in Design Technology will present the student with the knowledge and skills needed for application to problems concerning specifications, calculations, and procedures involving the design, redesign, testing and operations of mechanical parts, units and assemblies. Typical community college AS Degree programs used for entrance to FTU's Design Technology option are Mechanical, Drafting Design, Aerospace and Air Conditioning Technologies.

Courses
ENT 341  Contracts and Specifications  3
ENT 342  Electro-Mechanical Design  4
ENT 343  Product Design  4
ENT 441  Structural Design  4
ENT 442  Design Integration  3
ENT 443  Senior Project  3

OPERATIONS TECHNOLOGY MODULE
The option in Operations Technology is designed to present the management, supervisory and methods courses that are essential for operations control. A student electing the Operations Technology option may concentrate his studies with emphasis on manufacturing or on construction. Typical community college AS Degree programs leading to FTU's Operations Technology option with a construction emphasis are Civil, Building Construction and Architecture Technologies and with a manufacturing emphasis are Drafting, Mechanical, Industrial Supervision, and Quality Control Technology.

Courses
ENT 352  Cost Estimating and Analysis  3
ENT 451  Process Planning and Scheduling  3
ENT 452  Occupational Safety  3

and elect 12 credits from courses in either Group A or B*

Group A—Courses giving emphasis to a manufacturing concentration and taken from:

ENT 351  Work Analysis  3
ENT 353  Computer Methods in Industry  3
ENT 442  Design Integration  3
ENT 453  Quality Control  3
ENT 454  Maintenance Operation  3
Group B—Courses giving emphasis to a construction concentration and taken from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT 341</td>
<td>Contracts and Specifications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 441</td>
<td>Structural Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 442</td>
<td>Design Integration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 453</td>
<td>Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 307</td>
<td>Accounting Concepts</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 371</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGMT 301</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All electives must be approved by the student's advisor.*

**INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS**

It is the desire of the College of Engineering to provide interdisciplinary programs to selected students who desire to prepare for some very specialized professional objective. Interested students should consult the Dean for the appointment of a faculty advisor knowledgeable in the special interdisciplinary area. Programs presently under development include:

- Biomedical Engineering
- Engineering Chemistry
- Engineering Design
- Engineering Operations
- Engineering Physics
- History of Engineering and Technology
- Public Systems Analysis
- Systems Engineering

**GRADUATE PROGRAM**

The College of Engineering offers graduate work leading to the Master of Science in Engineering, Master of Science, or Master of Science in Environmental Systems Management degrees. The programs are designed to provide for advanced professional engineering education (M.S.E.) or specialized education in selected areas (M.S. or M.S.E.S.M.).

Interested students should review information relative to admissions requirements presented in the Graduate Studies section of the catalog. An early contact with the appropriate department chairman is advisable to assist the student with an orderly and effective program of study. Each of the six departments in the college are cooperating in the graduate program activity.

**DEGREE REQUIREMENTS**

**MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING DEGREE**

Advanced professional engineering competencies are achieved through the M.S.E. program. This program is intended for those who have attained an engineering bachelor's degree. Based on the very strong undergraduate, inter-departmental, college-wide engineering core plus option approach, this program leads to the M.S.E. degree, also based on an interdisciplinary approach, but at the department level. Thus the effective and efficient unified core approach is continued through the master's level.
TYPICAL PROGRAM OF STUDY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Academic Area</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Departmental Core Courses (at least one advanced course in each departmental</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subdiscipline beyond B.S.E. requirements)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional subdiscipline-specialty courses</td>
<td>9 - 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional advanced mathematics, computer systems, natural sciences, engineering sciences, or appropriate supportive areas (beyond B.S.E. core requirements or equivalent)</td>
<td>9 - 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis or Research Report</td>
<td>9 or 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL M.S.E. PROGRAM</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

M.S.E. DEPARTMENTAL COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Each student will select, with the approval of his graduate committee, a minimum of 18 credits in departmental subdiscipline courses as noted below for the professional options. Additional course work may be selected in one of the subdiscipline specialty areas to provide program depth. The student is referred to the course description section of the catalog for further information.

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING OPTION — at least one course from each of the following subdiscipline groupings:
- Environmental Engineering
- Water Resources Engineering
- Transportation and Urban Systems Engineering
- Structures, Soil Mechanics and Foundations, Geology

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING OPTION — at least one course from each of five subdiscipline groupings other than the chosen specialization area:
- Circuit Theory
- Communications Systems
- Control Systems
- Digital Systems
- Electromagnetic Theory
- Electronic Circuits
- Hybrid Systems
- Optical Communication Systems

ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS and COMPUTER SYSTEMS OPTION — the core requirements will be met by the courses listed plus one course from each subdiscipline area listed:
- Engineering Data Reduction (EMCS 530)
- Engineering Mathematical Analysis (EMCS 572)
- Discrete Processes (EMCS 575)
- and subdiscipline areas
Engineering Mathematics
Computer Systems
Systems Design

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING OPTION — at least one course from each of the following subdiscipline groupings:

- Computer Simulation
- Human Engineering
- Industrial Engineering
- Management Systems
- Operations Research
- Systems Engineering

MATERIALS ENGINEERING OPTION — the following courses will meet the core requirement:

- EMMS 501: Electron Microscopy I 3
- EMMS 502: X-Ray Diffraction 3
- EMMS 600: Physical Metallurgy I 3
- EMMS 610: Mechanical Metallurgy I 3
- EMMS 620: Physical Ceramics 3
- EMMS 630: Polymer Science 3

One course from the Mechanics and Structures group

MECHANICS AND STRUCTURES OPTION — the following courses will meet the core requirement:

- EMMS 541: Inter-Mechanics of Materials 4
- EMMS 642: Continuum Mechanics 4
- EMMS 641: Theory of Elasticity 4
- EMMS 652: Theory of Plates and Shells 4
- EMMS 661: Advanced Dynamics 3

One course from the Materials Engineering group

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING OPTION — the core requirements for all students will be met by the courses listed:

- MEAS 538: Environmental Thermodynamics 3
- MEAS 680: Classical Thermodynamics 3
- MEAS 542: Principles of Design 3
- MEAS 643: Mechanical Design 3
- MEAS 653: Advanced Engineering Instrumentation 3
- MEAS 674: Mechanics of Viscous Flow 3
- MEAS 685: Conduction Heat Transfer 3
- MEAS 686: Convection Heat Transfer 3
- MEAS 688: Radiation Heat Transfer 3
MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE

This graduate program is designed to provide the competent student in engineering or other selected fields an opportunity to specialize in a particular subject area within engineering. Normally this objective may be attained through the satisfactory completion of graduate-level course work and research endeavor.

TYPICAL PROGRAM OF STUDY

**Academic Area**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Departmental core or subdiscipline-specialty courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24 or 30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Additional advanced mathematics (beyond MATH 324), computer systems, natural sciences, engineering sciences, or appropriate supportive areas</th>
<th>12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Thesis or Research Report</td>
<td>9 or 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL M.S. PROGRAM</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT DEGREE

The College of Engineering offers graduate work leading to the Master of Science in Environmental Systems Management. The program is designed to provide for advanced professional and specialized education in selected areas of engineering and science related to the management and control of our natural environment.

This program provides for the preparation of engineering specialists for service in environmental related occupations by allowing concentrated study in a limited number of subdisciplines. The program is open to those who have attained the bachelor's degree in engineering or science disciplines closely related to the environmental sciences and environmental or systems engineering.

TYPICAL PROGRAM OF STUDY

The following courses may be used in the program. A typical degree program will consist of a unified group of core courses plus optional/elective courses and a research report.

**CORE PROGRAM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 431 Engineering Application of Computer Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEES 501, 502 Environmental Engineering Chemistry</td>
<td>3, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 532 Management Information Systems I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEES 611, 612 Environmental Engineering</td>
<td>4, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEES 614 Sanitary Systems Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEES 615 Atmospheric Pollution Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 602 Engineering Economic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 678 Public Operating Systems Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XXX 698 Research Report</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q.H.**

<p>| |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

162
OPTIONAL AREAS
Group 1 (3 of 4) Typical

**SUBJECTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEES 461</td>
<td>Transportation Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEES 471</td>
<td>Urban Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEES 618</td>
<td>Solid Waste Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 679</td>
<td>Public Systems Planning and Resource Allocation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Group II (3 or 4) Instrumentation

**SUBJECTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EECS 531</td>
<td>Environmental Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EECS 535</td>
<td>Electric Power Generation and Distribution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EECS 625</td>
<td>Computer Simulation of Environmental Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EECS 645</td>
<td>Remote Sensing Optical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Group III (3 of 4) Atmospheric

**SUBJECTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEAS 523</td>
<td>Acoustics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAS 538</td>
<td>Environmental Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAS 653</td>
<td>Experiment Measurements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEAS 673</td>
<td>Transport Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL MSESM PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS — 45 CREDITS**
COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES AND FINE ARTS

ART
ENGLISH
FOREIGN LANGUAGES
FRENCH
GERMAN
ITALIAN
RUSSIAN
SPANISH
HISTORY
HUMANITIES
MUSIC
PHILOSOPHY
PRE-LAW
THEATRE
The College of Humanities and Fine Arts endeavors to fulfill with the other five colleges of the University the general aims of Florida Technological University. This College has the responsibility of preparing specialists in the principal disciplines of the humanities and the fine arts. The following major study programs are presently offered: art, English, foreign languages (French, Spanish), history, humanities, music, philosophy and theatre. Any one of these majors may be combined with a core of Business Administration courses designed to prepare a student for administrative work within his major. This Humanities and Fine Arts-Business Administration program is described below. Besides these majors, courses are offered in film, German, Italian, religion and Russian.

In addition to preparing specialists in the various disciplines of the College, the College of Humanities and Fine Arts cooperates with the other five colleges of the University in the Environmental Studies Program and in offering electives suitable to all students.

A student enrolled in the College of Humanities and Fine Arts must fulfill all of the University requirements and the requirements set by the department of his major.

To be certified for graduation, a student must achieve a “C” (2.0 grade point average) in courses of his major field.

If a student does not demonstrate acceptable skills in written or spoken English, he may be referred by an instructor to the Dean. Additional course work or an individual program of study may be assigned and must be satisfactorily completed before graduation.

**HUMANITIES AND FINE ARTS — BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM**

The College of Humanities and Fine Arts in conjunction with the College of Business Administration offers a program which combines a major in one of the areas of the College of Humanities and Fine Arts with a number of selected courses in the College of Business Administration. This combination of concentrations will prepare the student to assume an administrative position in one of the fields of the Humanities and Fine Arts and will also afford the opportunity of going on for a Master’s Degree in Business. The requirements for the college major are the same as those which must be fulfilled by a student who does not choose this plan of study.

**A PROGRAM TO COMBINE A MAJOR IN THE COLLEGE OF HUMANITIES AND FINE ARTS WITH BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Studies</th>
<th>(69)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic</td>
<td>(54)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced</td>
<td>(15)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Major Area Credits

Art (46)  Humanities (53-61)
English (48)  Music (96)
Foreign Language (45)  Philosophy (48)
History (48)  Theatre (58)

Business Area Credits

ECON 202, 203 (8)
ACCY 300*, or ACCY 211, 212* (5-6)
A minimum of five of the following must be taken:

BADM 271 (3)  MKTG 301 (5)*
FIN 301 (5)*  STAT 201 or 301 (4)*
MGMT 301 (3)*  MGMT 311 (3)*

Recommended Courses outside Business Administration

COMP 303*  ENG 301 (3)*
ENGR 380*

*Some of these courses may be used to satisfy the Environmental Studies program requirements.

Special Training¹

Electives (0-41)
TOTAL QUARTER HOURS REQUIRED 180

MAJOR IN HUMANITIES AND FINE ARTS

The major in Humanities and Fine Arts offers the student a broad exposure to courses in the College without the need to specialize in one department. It is a flexible program whose purpose is a liberal education and a general background in the Humanities and Fine Arts. The course requirements for the College Major are 30 hours in one department and 36 hours in two other departments with not less than 12 in any one. A typical program is as follows:

Basic Program (basic ESP, electives, or AA Degree) 90
Main area 30
Secondary area 24
Secondary area 12
Upper Division ESP 15
Electives 9
180

¹The purpose of this category of credits is to tailor the program to the particular needs of the students. If a position is found in which the student can receive meaningful on-the-job experience, academic credit may be granted. Alternatives might be a directed individual study or further study in business. The special training might be a combination of these or other further alternatives decided by the student and the advisor.
MAJOR IN ART
Chairman: Lotz, Bldg. AD 251, Phone 275-2676
Faculty: Chavda, Eversole, Eyfells, Gaudnek, Wellman

The curriculum in art provides thorough grounding in visual expression and an opportunity for specialized professional preparation in art history and in the studio areas of drawing, painting, printmaking, photography, graphic design, film, sculpture and ceramics.

The department of Art offers programs leading toward both the Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) degree and the Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) degree.

The student's program should be established in consultation with an advisor from the area of concentration.

BACHELOR OF ART IN ARTS PROGRAM

ART HISTORY CONCENTRATION

For a major in art with art history concentration a minimum of 46 quarter hours in art courses is required. These courses should include 30 quarter hours of art history courses (to include ART 221, 222, and 223), 6 quarter hours in design fundamental courses, 4 quarter hours in ART 231, or PHI 341, and 6 quarter hours in any additional studio courses. In the senior year a satisfactory grade in comprehensive art history examination and a reading knowledge of one foreign language are required.

The table below illustrates the requirements for a major in art with an art history concentration:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREAS</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies Program</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic (54)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Area Credits</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art (46)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primarily to be selected from upper-level courses outside the Department, with the approval of the student's advisor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ART CURRICULUM

The following is a sample program and not necessarily a rigid sequence required of all Art Majors:

ART HISTORY CONCENTRATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, SPE 101,</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and any literature, speech,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or writing course)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language (101, 102, 103)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History (ART 221, 222, 223)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Environment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECOND YEAR

Visual Arts Overview (ART 231, or PHI 341) 4
Design Fundamentals (ART 201, 202, 203, or 204) 3 3
Art Studio Electives 6
Art History Electives 3 3 3
Cultural and Historical Foundations 4 4
Social Sciences 4
General Electives 3 3 3
TOTAL 17 17 16

THIRD YEAR

Mathematical Sciences 4 4
Business (Advanced Program) 3
Engineering (Advanced Program) 3
Art History Electives 3 3 3
General Electives 9 6 9
TOTAL 16 16 15

FOURTH YEAR

Education (Advanced Program) 3
General Electives (Advanced Program) 3 3
Art History Electives 3
General Electives 6 10 9
TOTAL 12 13 12

TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED 180

ART STUDIO CONCENTRATION

A B.A. major in art with studio concentration requires a minimum of 60 quarter hours in art courses or approved cognates, of which 15 must be taken in an area of specialization and 12 in art history.

During the first two years students should complete the following 28 quarter hours in art courses:

ART 201, 202, 203, 204 Q.H.
Design Fundamentals I, II, III, IV (3, 3, 3, 3) 9
(Select any three)
ART 211, 212 Drawing Fundamentals I, II (3, 3) 6
ART 221, 222, 223 History of Art I, II, III (3, 3, 3) 9
ART 231 Visual Arts Overview (4) or
ART 431 Developing Visual Creativity (4) or
PHI 341 Aesthetics (4)
Total 28

The table below illustrates the requirements for a major in art with a studio concentration:

AREAS Q.H.
Environmental Studies Program 69
Basic (54)
Advanced (15)
Major Area Credits
Art (48)
Allied Courses (12)
Electives

Primarily to be selected from upper-level courses outside the Department, with the approval of the student's advisor.

TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED 180

For the B.A. Degree a selective portfolio of work, representing the student's accomplishment in the major studio concentration and acceptable to the studio faculty, will be submitted during the final senior quarter.

The university reserves the right to hold for exhibition purposes work done in classes.

The following is a sample program and not necessarily a rigid sequence required of all B.A. art majors concentrating in studio areas:

STUDIO CONCENTRATION

FIRST YEAR
Communications (ENG 101, SPE 101 and any literature, speech or writing course) 4 3 3
Social Sciences
Visual Arts Overview (ART 231), or Developing Visual Creativity (ART 431) or Aesthetics (PHI 341) 4
Design Fundamentals (ART 201, 202, and 203 or 204) 3 3 3
General Electives 3 3
Drawing Fundamentals (ART 211, 212) 3 3

TOTAL 14 15 16

SECOND YEAR
Cultural and Historical Foundations 4 4 4
Social Sciences 3
Art History I, II, III, (ART 221, 222, 223) 3 3 3
Scientific Environment 4 4 4
Studio Art 3 3 3

TOTAL 14 17 14

THIRD YEAR
Studio Art Electives 3 3 3
Mathematical Sciences 4 4
Business (Advanced Program) 3
Engineering (Advanced Program) 3
Art History (Advanced Program) 3
General Electives 6 6 9

TOTAL 16 16 15
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 201, 202</td>
<td>Design Fundamentals I, II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 211, 212</td>
<td>Drawing Fundamentals I, II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 221, 222, 223</td>
<td>History of Art I, II, III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 231, 431, or PHI 341</td>
<td>Visual Arts Overview or Developing or Visual Creativity or Aesthetics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 324</td>
<td>History of Photography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 341, 441</td>
<td>Photography &amp; Advanced Photography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 204</td>
<td>Film Design</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 342, 442</td>
<td>Cinematography and Advanced Cinematography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 310</td>
<td>History of Motion Picture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 424</td>
<td>Principles of Motion Picture</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 345</td>
<td>Film for Television</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 434</td>
<td>Modern Motion Picture Techniques</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 100</td>
<td>Basic Communications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR
Education (Advanced Program) 3
General Electives (Advanced Program) 3 3 6
Art Studio Electives 9 9 4
General Electives

TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED 15 15 13 180

ART STUDIO CONCENTRATION WITH FILM EMPHASIS

Required Courses for Emphasis in Film:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 201, 202</td>
<td>Design Fundamentals I, II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 211, 212</td>
<td>Drawing Fundamentals I, II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 221, 222, 223</td>
<td>History of Art I, II, III</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 231, 431, or PHI 341</td>
<td>Visual Arts Overview or Developing or Visual Creativity or Aesthetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 324</td>
<td>History of Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 341, 441</td>
<td>Photography &amp; Advanced Photography</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 204</td>
<td>Film Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 342, 442</td>
<td>Cinematography and Advanced Cinematography</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 310</td>
<td>History of Motion Picture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 424</td>
<td>Principles of Motion Picture</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 345</td>
<td>Film for Television</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 434</td>
<td>Modern Motion Picture Techniques</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 100</td>
<td>Basic Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The table below illustrates the requirements for a major in art with film emphasis in studio concentration:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREAS</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic (54)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Area Credits</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art (45)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied Courses (19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primarily to be selected from upper-level courses outside the department, with the approval of the student's advisor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The university reserves the right to hold for exhibition purposes work done in classes.

The following is a sample program and not necessarily a rigid sequence required of all B.A. art majors with a studio concentration in Film.

**STUDIO CONCENTRATION WITH FILM EMPHASIS**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, SPE 101, and any literature, speech, or writing course)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 231, 431, or PHI 341 (Visual Arts Overview or Developing Visual Creativity or Aesthetics)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Fundamentals (ART 201, 202, and 204)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing Fundamentals (ART 211, 212)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Art I, II, III, (Art 221, 222, and 223)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film Courses (ART 341, THA 310)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Communications (COM 100)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Film Courses (ART 441, 342, and THA 424)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business (Advanced Program)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering (Advanced Program)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Photography (ART 324)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FOURTH YEAR
Education (Advanced Program) 3
General Electives (Advanced Program) 3 3
Film Courses (ART 442, RTV 345, THA 434) 4 4 4
General Electives 9 6 4
TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED 16 13 11
180

BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS IN ART

The B.F.A. degree is recommended for those students who can successfully petition for admission to the ART 484 program and who intend to pursue work in the Arts at the graduate level. At the present time, B.F.A. degree programs are available in the following concentrations: drawing, painting, photography, graphic design, and sculpture.

Bachelor of Fine Arts Program

A B.F.A. degree in these concentrations requires a minimum of 90 quarter hours in art courses or approved cognates, of which 23-24 quarter hours must be taken in Art History and Theory courses (including ART 221, 222, 223); 12 quarter hours in Design Fundamentals courses; 9 quarter hours in Drawing courses (including ART 211 & 212); no less than 21 quarter hours in courses from the area of concentration; 4 quarter hours in PHI 341 (Aesthetics); and a grade of C or better in ART 484 (Senior Studio and Exhibition).

The procedure for admission to ART 484 (Senior Studio and Exhibition) requires formal application and portfolio submission by the student to the department chairman and the studio faculty, no earlier than the first quarter of the student's senior year (upon completion of 135 quarter hours). After successfully petitioning for admission to ART 484, the student must complete no less than 45 quarter hours at FTU of which at least 20 quarter hours must be in Art courses.

The table below illustrates the requirements for a B.F.A. major in Art:

AREAS Q.H.
Environmental Studies Program 69
  Basic (54)
  Advanced (15)
Major Area Credits 90
  Art (86)
  Allied Courses (4)
Electives 21
  Primarily to be selected from upper-level courses outside the Department with the approval of the student’s advisor.
TOTAL QUARTER HOURS REQUIRED 180

The university reserves the right to hold for exhibition purposes work done in classes.

The following is a sample program and not necessarily a rigid sequence required of all B.F.A. Art Majors:
### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, SPE 101, and any literature, speech or writing course)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aesthetics (PHI 341)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Fundamentals (ART 201, 202, 203)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing Courses (ART 211, 212, 311)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History, I, II, III (ART 221, 222, 223)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Fundamentals (ART 204)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Studio Art Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business (Advanced Program)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering (Advanced Program)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education (Advanced Program)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives (Advanced Program)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art Studio</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 484 (Senior Studio &amp; Exhibition)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MAJOR IN ENGLISH

**Chairman:** Grove, Bldg. AD 395-G, Phone 275-2212  
**Faculty:** Adicks, Barnes (on leave), Browne, Combs (Emeritus), Donnelly, Fetscher, McCown, Omans, Posner, Price, Sawyer (on leave), Schiffhorst, Umphrey, Wyatt.

The FTU English Department is responsible for the effective teaching of literature in English, including World Literature, as well as expository and creative writing. It serves not only the special needs of those students concentrating in literature or in writing but also the broad needs of the University by offering courses in expository writing and literature to students from other departments.
REQUIREMENTS

The table below outlines the requirements for a major in English:

AREAS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Studies Program</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic (54) Includes 8 hours of modern language</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Area Credits</th>
<th>60</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English (48)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Language (12)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>51</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>To be selected primarily from upper level courses outside the Department, with the approval of the student's advisor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED 180

Students may concentrate in literature or in writing or may combine these in a double major.

A. The major in English with a concentration in literature consists of a minimum of 48 quarter hours above the Freshman level, including the following required courses: ENG 202, 211, 212, 213, 311, 312, 313, 314; 6 hours of Chaucer, Shakespeare or Milton: 430, 431, 432, 433, 434; plus 9 hours of any of the 400-level sequence courses and 12 hours of upper-division electives in English.

LITERATURE CURRICULUM

This is a sample program and not a sequence required of all majors.

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101, 103, 202</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 101, HUM 201, MATH 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 101, 102, 103</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201, BIOL 103, 105</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 211, 212, 213</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 311, 312, 313</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOL 100-110, PSY 201, 202</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 201, 202, 203</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESPE 304, HIST 201, 202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 430, 432, 433</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 314, 318, 371</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 461, 462, 463</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 301, ENGR 480,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 302, 305, 410</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FOURTH YEAR
ENG 427, 428, 429  F  W  S  3  3  3
ENG 400, 472, 434  F  W  S  3  3  3
ENG 445, 320, 520  F  W  S  3  4  4
RTV 344, 444, HIST 466  F  W  S  4  4  4
TOTAL 13  14  13

TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED
180

The major in English with a concentration in writing consists of a minimum of 48 quarter hours, above the Freshman level, including the following: 18 hours selected from ENG 202, 211, 212, 213, 311, 312, 313, 314, or 321; ENG 371 and either 471 or 472; 3 hours of upper-division literature selected in consultation with student’s advisor; and 21 hours selected from the following writing courses: ENG 208, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 494. (Note: students may substitute up to 9 hours of writing courses in Communications for an equivalent number of hours of English writing courses). All majors in writing must demonstrate acceptable skills in personal typing by the end of the sophomore year.

WRITING CURRICULUM

This is a sample program and not a sequence required of all majors.

FIRST YEAR
ENG 101, 103, 202  F  W  S  4  3  3
ENG 208, 307  F  W  S  3  4  4
SPE 101, MATH 100, STAT 201  F  W  S  3  4  4
BIOL 103, 105, GEOL 100-110  F  W  S  4  4  4
PSY 201  F  W  S  4
TOTAL 15  14  14

SECOND YEAR
ENG 211, 212, 213  F  W  S  4  3  3
FRE 101, 102, 103  F  W  S  4  4  4
PSY 202, HUM 201, ENG 371  F  W  S  4  4  4
ENG 302, 303, 304  F  W  S  3  3  3
ESPE 304, 305, PCL 201  F  W  S  3  3  4
TOTAL 17  17  17

THIRD YEAR
ENG 321, 410, 313  F  W  S  3  3  3
FRE 201, 202, 203  F  W  S  4  4  4
BADM 301, ENGR 480  F  W  S  3  3  3
JRN 421, ENG 305  F  W  S  4  4  4
HIST 201, 202, 203  F  W  S  4  4  4
TOTAL 18  14  14

FOURTH YEAR
ENG 472, 520, 460  F  W  S  3  4  3
ENG 404, 405, 406  F  W  S  3  4  3
HIST 311, 312, 313  F  W  S  4  4  4
ENG 431, 432, 433  F  W  S  3  3  3
TOTAL 13  14  13

TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED
180
THE LANGUAGE REQUIREMENT

Students majoring in English must show proficiency in one modern foreign language by passing a proficiency examination offered by that department, by presenting four years of high school credit in one language, or by one of the following:

A. This plan involves 24 hours of a modern foreign language.

B. This plan allows the student to present the first year of a modern foreign language, consisting of 12 quarter hours; he would then take 9 additional quarter hours in English courses beyond the 48-hour requirement, either in literature or writing, at the upper-division level.

C. This plan allows the student to complete two full years of a modern foreign language and then proceed into upper-division literature courses in that language. Up to nine quarter hours of foreign literature could then be substituted for an equivalent number of upper-division English credits.

TEACHER CERTIFICATION

English majors who wish to be certified must follow the alternate certification program as established by the College of Education.

| PHASE I | EDTA 307 | 5 qtr. hrs. |
| PHASE I | EDTA 206 | 3-4 qtr. hrs. |
| PHASE I | or PSY 301 | 8-9 qtr. hrs. |
| TOTAL | | |

| PHASE II | EDSE 305 | 3 qtr. hrs. |
| PHASE II | or EDSE 303 | 3 qtr. hrs. |
| PHASE II | or EDPL 330 | 4 qtr. hrs. |
| PHASE II | or EDSE 340 | 3 qtr. hrs. |
| PHASE II | EDVA 402 | 13 qtr. hrs. |
| TOTAL | | |

| PHASE III | EDSE 404 | 3 qtr. hrs. |
| PHASE III | EDPL 408 | 3 qtr. hrs. |
| PHASE III | EDPL 430 | 9 qtr. hrs. |
| TOTAL | | |

TOTAL QTR. HRS. REQUIRED 36 or 37

COURSE SEQUENCE

1. The Foundations of Education courses (EDTA 307, EDTA 206 or PSY 301) must be completed before enrolling in Phase II courses.

2. EDSE 404, EDPL 408 and EDPL 430 are the courses for Student Teaching.
MASTER OF ARTS IN ENGLISH

The Department of English offers graduate work leading to the Master of Arts degree, consisting of courses and seminars in literature, linguistics, and the teaching of literature and composition. The Master of Arts program provides advanced study for persons holding a bachelor's degree in English or its equivalent, as well as enables teachers holding a Rank III Florida certificate to acquire Rank II certificate while enhancing their teaching ability and developing the knowledge and skills necessary for teaching English in college.

Admission Requirements

To be admitted to the Master of Arts program in the Department of English the student must meet the following requirements in addition to minimal university requirements:

1. Hold an undergraduate major in English, or its equivalent, with an average of B in all English courses. (Applicants without a major in English may remove any deficiencies without graduate credit).

2. Be admitted by the Graduate Committee of the English Department.

A student admitted to Post-Baccalaureate status may enroll in graduate courses in English and may upon approval of the English Department Graduate committee, transfer into the degree program up to eighteen hours earned while a Post-Baccalaureate student.

Degree Requirements

A student must maintain a 3.0 grade point average in a program of study approved by the Graduate Committee of the English Department. The Master of Arts degree in English requires a minimum of 45 quarter hours of graduate credit, at least 24 hours of which must be at the 600 level. Students will be required to complete the following core of four-hour graduate courses:

- ENG 610 Literary Genres
- ENG 620 World Literature
- ENG 630 Movements in Literature
- ENG 640 Problems of Linguistics
- ENG 650 Major Authors
- ENG 660 Media and Popular Literature

Examinations

In addition to examinations and research papers required by individual professors, each candidate for the Master of Arts must pass a comprehensive written examination during the term in which his degree is to be awarded. The examination, which will test the candidate's knowledge of principal works in British, American, and other literatures, and his understanding of major trends in the study of language, will be evaluated by several members of the graduate faculty. The Graduate Committee will supervise preparation of the examination and certify the results.
Language Requirement

The candidate for the Master of Arts degree must demonstrate a reading knowledge of a foreign language or must have completed the equivalent of two years of college study of a foreign language.

MAJOR IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Chairman: Cervone, Bldg. AD 355-C, Phone 275-2641
Faculty: Bergstrom, DiPierro, Dovhey, Micarelli, Payas, Taylor

Language studies in the College of Humanities and Fine Arts provide instruction in French, German, Italian, Russian, and Spanish, with majors in French and Spanish. These programs are designed to meet the needs of students who desire competency in a language and expanded understanding of a foreign culture and literature. Students enrolled in 100, 200, and certain 300 level courses are required to attend the language laboratory for at least one hour per week.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

A student wishing to major in a foreign language must meet all the requirements for graduation as set forth by the University, the College of Humanities and Fine Arts, and by the Department of Foreign Languages. The foreign language major must complete 44 quarter hours in the chosen language beyond the 100 and 200 level. Among these 44 quarter hours the student must take courses numbered 301, 303, 311, 312, and 313. (Course letter prefix is determined by the language.)

A native speaker must substitute a literature course for the conversation course (301). Moreover, in cases where the native speaker has received advanced education abroad, he will not be permitted to take the composition course (303) for the fulfillment of his major requirements but must substitute another language or literature course chosen with his advisor.

COMBINED MAJORS:

For a major in two foreign languages, a student must take the courses numbered 301, 303, 311, 312, 313, in both languages plus an additional 18 credits in his first language and an additional 9 credits in his second language.

A native speaker must substitute a literature course for the advanced conversation (301) course. Moreover, in cases where the native speaker has received advanced education abroad he will not be permitted to take the advanced composition course (303) for the fulfillment of his major requirements but must substitute another language or literature course chosen with his advisor.

PLACEMENT OF STUDENTS IN LANGUAGE CLASSES

Normal placement is as follows: Four years of one high school language would place the student in the first quarter of the third year; three years, in the second quarter of the second year; two years, in the first quarter of the second year; one year, in the second quarter of the first year.
If a student feels that his high school preparation was inadequate, he may be allowed to drop back one quarter with the permission of a member of the Foreign Language Department. If a student has studied a language in high school for two years or less, five or more years prior to the time of enrollment in a language course, he may be allowed to disregard his high school language training and begin anew.

A native speaker must substitute a literature course for the conversation course (301). Moreover, in cases where the native speaker has received advanced education abroad, he will not be permitted to take the advanced composition course (303) for the fulfillment of his major requirements but must substitute another language course chosen with his advisor.

The table below illustrates the requirements for a major in foreign languages:

**AREAS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SINGLE MAJOR</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
<th>COMBINED MAJORS</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies Program</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>Environmental Studies Program</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic (54)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Basic (54)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (15)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced (15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Area Credits</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>Major Area Credits</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primarily to be selected from upper level courses outside the Department with the approval of the student’s advisor.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Whether the student chooses to major in one or two foreign languages, or plans a foreign language-education major, he and his advisor should organize his elective courses in the areas of literature (foreign or otherwise) and related disciplines (such as art, history, humanities, music, philosophy).

**FOREIGN LANGUAGE CURRICULUM**

The following is a sample program and not necessarily a rigid sequence required of all language majors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Environmental Studies:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural &amp; Hist. Foundations</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Environmental Studies:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Environmental Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED**

180

**MAJOR IN HISTORY**

Chairman: Shofner, Bldg. ADM. 250, Phone 275-2224

Faculty:  Crepeau, Evans, Fetscher, Greene, Greenhaw, Kallina, Pauley, Wehr.

Students majoring in history must complete at least 48 hours in history courses. At least eight quarter hours must be selected from each of three of the following fields: United States, European, Latin American, or Asian history.

History majors are encouraged but not required to develop a proficiency in a foreign language.

The table below illustrates the requirements for a major in History:

**AREAS**

Environmental Studies Program
- Basic (54)
- Advanced (15)

Major Area Credits
- History (48)
- *Foreign Language or alternative (at least 18)

Electives
- To be selected with approval of the student's advisor.

**TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED**

180

*Acceptable alternatives include concentration in a minor field, the pre-law program shown below, or teacher certification.

**MAJOR IN HISTORY (PRE-LAW)**

The (Pre-Law) History major is designed for students interested in preparing for admission to law school. In keeping with the expressed preference of prominent law schools for students with broad liberal arts backgrounds, the pre-law history student is required to complete courses in the humanistic disciplines in addition to those required for the History major. The table below illustrates the requirements for a Pre-Law History major:
AREAS

Environmental Studies Program  
   Basic (54)  
   Advanced (15)  
Major Area Credits  
   Same as History Major  
   Additional courses are:  
   - U.S. Constitutional History (4)  
   - British Constitutional History (4)  
   - Logic (PHI 205) (4)  
   - Advanced Composition (ENG 307 or 400) (3)  
   - American or British Literature (adv) (3)  
   - European or World Literature (adv) (3)  
   - Art History (ART 221, 222, or 223) (3)  
   - Enjoyment of Music (MUS 199) (4)  
   - History of Motion Picture, Theatre  
      or Drama (THA 310, 331-333, 341-343) (3-4)  
   - Advanced Speech (SPE 360 or 362) (4)  

TOTAL 35-36

Electives  
To be selected with the approval of the student's advisor.  

TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED 180-81

HISTORY CURRICULUM

The following is a sample program and not necessarily a rigid sequence required of all History majors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, SPE 101, ENG 103)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (HIST 201, 202, 203)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language (101, 102, 103)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cultural &amp; Historical Foundations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (HIST 311, 312, 313)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language (201, 202, 203)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD YEAR</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>European History</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Hemisphere (History)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business (Advanced Program)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering (Advanced Program)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**FOURTH YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Type</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education (Advanced Program)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives (Advanced Program)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL QTR. HRS. REQUIRED</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HISTORY PRE-LAW CURRICULUM**

The following is a sample program and not necessarily a rigid sequence required of all History (Pre-Law) majors.

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Type</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, 103, SPE 101)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (HIST 201, 202, 203)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Environment (including PHI 205)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Type</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>History (U.S.)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Humanities Survey (HUM 201)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History (ART 221, 222, or 223)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Appreciation (MUS 199)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Type</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>European History</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Constitutional History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Composition (ENG 307, 310 or 400)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced American or British Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Speech (SPE 360 or 362)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced European or World Lit.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Theatre (THA 310, 331-333 341-343)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Hemisphere History</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business (Advanced Program)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering (Advanced Program)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Type</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education (Advanced Program)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives (Advanced Program)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Constitutional History</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAJOR IN HUMANITIES

Chairman: Flick, Bldg. LR 226, Phone 275-2273
Faculty: Jones, Kassim, Levensohn, Riley, Riser

Each student's program is, to a large extent, individual and should be discussed with a humanities advisor. The major is given coherence by means of the concentrations listed below, and students may wish to gain still further depth by concentrating in a particular time period, such as the classical world or the 19th century. The advisor can help select courses to gain this end. Exceptions to any part of the program must have the recommendations of the advisor and approval of the Department Chairman.

One year of a foreign language (12 quarter hours at FTU, or equivalent) is required in all concentrations. A second year is strongly recommended, particularly for those planning graduate study.

Humanities majors should make use of their electives in one of the following ways:
1. To obtain a second major
2. To complete requirements for teacher certification in Humanities in the College of Education.
3. Or to strengthen the major by taking cognate courses in the various Departments in the College of Humanities and Fine Arts.

CONCENTRATION IN IDEAS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 317-318, 211, 212, 213, 311, 312, 313, 415 or FL 323-324</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 401-402, 453, 454, 455</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 301, 302, 303</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 300, 401</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective in Literature, history, philosophy or religion (upper level)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 221, 222, 223, 421, 433</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 210</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 210, 310, 331, 332, 333</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 401, 402, 403</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>53-56</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONCENTRATION IN THE ARTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 317-318 or FL 323-324</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 401-402, 453, 454, 455</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 301, 302, 303</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 300, 401</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose 9 hrs. in three areas and 6 hrs. in one</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 201-204, 211, 221, 222, 223</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 302, 303, 304 (creative writing)</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 101-103, 104-108, 305</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 180, 210, 310, 331, 332, 333</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 401, 402, 403</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>61</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONCENTRATION IN WORLD CULTURES
Choose 12 hrs. in one area and 8 hrs. in two
- ENG 317-318, FL 323-324, FRE 311-313, SPA 311-313, 316-318 8 - 12
- HIST 435, 349, 470, 471, 472 8 - 12
- REL 315, 317, 318, 319 8 - 12
- ART 321, 322
- MUS 210
- THA 342, 343
- HUM 401, 402, 403
TOTAL 54

SAMPLE CURRICULUM FOR HUMANITIES MAJOR
The following is not a rigid sequence of all majors in humanities but is suggested as a means of helping students plan their programs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, SPE 101, ENG 103)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language (101, 102, 103)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences (mathematics, logic)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cultural &amp; Historical Found. (History, PHI 221, HUM 201)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses in Major (lower level; choices depend on concentration)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives or Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD YEAR</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Advanced ESP (business, engineering, education)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced ESP (upper level electives outside college)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses in Major (upper level; see concentration)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOURTH YEAR</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Capstone Courses (HUM 401, 402, 403)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courses in Major (as needed) or General Electives</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAJOR IN MUSIC
Acting Chairman: Wolf, Bldg. VC 135, Phone 275-2867
Faculty: Eubank, Hotaling, Palmer, Stenberg, Szabo, Whisler, Wood Boyd, Butsch, Eshenaur, Gottschalk, Harris, Hasse, Klingelhofer, Kupfer, Marks, Mascaro, Micarelli, Richardson, Schoenbohm
The degree of Bachelor of Arts with a major in music is designed for the study of music in a liberal arts curriculum. To insure synthesis of the many musical elements into a comprehensive whole, the student is assigned to progressively organized sequences in Musicianship and Principal Performance. The student's initial placement in these fundamental courses is made by the music faculty following a musicianship test and performance audition to be scheduled by the student before his first registration. Subsequent progress is determined by achievement tests and performance juries administered at specific points in his musical development. In general, the student's rate of progress in these basic sequences depends upon his own initiative.

The Musicianship courses are designed to enhance the student's writing, analysis, and performance skills. This integrated systematic study of music aids in the development of the student's skills in sight singing, keyboard harmony, score reading, conducting, aural analysis, visual analysis, part writing, counterpoint, instrumentation, and composition. Emphasis is placed on writing and performance of music. The Musicianship courses meet every day for one hour plus one additional hour each week in Music Laboratory.

The Performance courses include experience in solo and ensemble (major performing organization and chamber music ensembles). Faculty approved junior and senior recitals are included in the requirements for these courses.

The Piano Proficiency Examination must be completed satisfactorily before the student can be admitted to MUS 404 in his major performing medium. Enrollment in Music Forum is required each quarter for the students enrolled in Principal Performance.

The table below illustrates the requirements for a major in Music:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREAS</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic (54)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Area Credits</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Forum (0) twelve quarters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musicianship (36)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principal Performance (48)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>may not include more than 12 quarter hours in each of MUS 204, 304, or 404. At the advisor's discretion, this may include up to 8 hours in Secondary Performance in a musical Medium (or media) other than the student's major. Directed Experience (12)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primarily to be selected from upper level courses outside the Department, with the approval of the student's advisor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following is a sample program and not necessarily a rigid sequence required of all Music majors.
### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music Forum (MUS 100)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musicanship (MUS 201, 202, 203)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance (MUS 204)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, SPE 101, ENG 103)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural &amp; Historical Foundations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music Forum (MUS 100)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musicanship (MUS 301, 302, 303)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance (MUS 304)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (HUM 201)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Environment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music Forum (MUS 100)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musicanship (MUS 401, 402, 403)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance (MUS 404)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural &amp; Historical Foundations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Music Forum (MUS 100)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directed Experience (MUS 474)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance (MUS 484)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>180</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MAJOR IN PHILOSOPHY

**Chairman:** Flick, Bldg. LR 226, Phone 275-2273  
**Faculty:** Jones, Kassim, Levensohn, Riser

A major in philosophy requires 48 quarter hours, distributed as indicated below. Any exception to the stated requirements must have the recommendations of the student’s advisor in the Department of Humanities, Philosophy and Religion and the approval of the Chairman of this department. Successful completion of at least one other course in philosophy is prerequisite to enrollment in any 400 level philosophy course. Proficiency in a foreign language is encouraged, and strongly recommended for those planning graduate study.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 105</td>
<td>or PHI 205 (Logic)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 221</td>
<td>(Introduction to Philosophy)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 301</td>
<td>(Ancient Philosophy)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 302</td>
<td>or 303 (Modern Philosophy)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 312</td>
<td>(Existentialism)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 314</td>
<td>(Problems in Contemporary Philosophy)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 331</td>
<td>(Ethics)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 494</td>
<td>(Independent Study)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives in Philosophy or Religion</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAJOR IN PHILOSOPHY WITH CONCENTRATION IN RELIGION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 150</td>
<td>Non-Formal Logic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 221</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 331</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 301</td>
<td>Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 405</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 300</td>
<td>The Hebrew and Christian Heritage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 315</td>
<td>The Religious Heritage of China and Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 317</td>
<td>The Religious Heritage of India</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 318</td>
<td>The Religious Heritage of Islam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 319</td>
<td>Ancient Near Eastern Religions</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 401</td>
<td>Comparative Religion</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 321</td>
<td>Religion in America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 441</td>
<td>Modern Theology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 471</td>
<td>Mythology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 473</td>
<td>The Religious Quest</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 477</td>
<td>Mysticism</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SAMPLE CURRICULUM FOR MAJOR IN PHILOSOPHY**

The following is not a rigid sequence required of all majors in philosophy but is suggested as a means of helping students plan their programs.

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, SPE 101, ENG 103)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations (PHI 221, History, HUM 201)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences (Mathematics, Logic)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 105 or elective in Religion</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign language or general electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy or Religion (300 level)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific Environment</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### MAJOR IN THEATRE

Chairman: (Acting) H. Smith, Bldg. AD 252, Phone 275-2600  
Faculty: Mays, Smith

The department of Theatre offers the student an opportunity to concentrate in the area of theatre either as a preparation for graduate or professional study or as a course of study in the liberal arts.

The major in Theatre consists of four programs of study, one of which will be pursued by the student upon consultation with his advisor and after the basic program has been completed.

The four programs are:
- **A. Theatre History and Criticism**
- **B. Technical Theatre and Design**
- **C. Acting and Directing**
- **D. Film**

The student majoring in Theatre is required to choose the program he intends to pursue by the end of his sophomore year.

#### The Basic Program

There are three courses that are required of all students majoring in Theatre. Transfer students should be prepared to show equivalent courses, or the requirement will apply to them also. The three required course are:

- **THA 180 Study of Theatre and Drama**  
  
- **THA 210 Cinema Survey**  
  
- **THA 290 Theatre Practicum**

Upon the successful completion of these courses the student will consult with his advisor concerning the individual program in which he is most interested and for which he shows the greatest aptitude.

#### THE MAJOR PROGRAMS

*Theatre History and Criticism.* The following courses are required for the completion of the "A" program:

| THA 180 Study of Theatre and Drama | (3) |
| THA 210 Cinema Survey | (4) |
| THA 290 Theatre Practicum | (3, 3) |
| **TOTAL** | **16** |
**AREAS**

**Environmental Studies Program**
- Basic (54)
- Advanced (15)

**Major Area Credits**
- Basic Program (Theatre) (13)
- History of the Motion Pictures (THA 310) (4)
- History of the Theatre (THA 331-333) (9)
- Development of Drama (THA 341-343) (12)
- Dramatic Theory (THA 421) (3)
- Contemporary Theatre/Drama (THA 423) (3)
- Dramatic Criticism (THA 425) (3)
- Modern Currents in the Theatre (THA 441) (4)
- American Drama (THA 486-487) (6)

**Electives**
Primarily to be selected from upper level courses outside the department, with the approval of the student's advisor.

**TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED** 180

*Technical Theatre and Design.* The following courses are required for the completion of the "B" program:

**AREAS**

**Environmental Studies Program**
- Basic (54)
- Advanced (15)

**Major Area Credits**
- Basic Program (13)
- Technical Theatre Production (THA 240) (4)
- Stage Carpentry (THA 241) (4)
- Stage Properties (THA 242) (4)
- Costumes: History and Theory (THA 350) (4)
- Costume Design and Makeup (THA 351) (4)
- Scene Design (THA 361) (4)
- Stage Lighting (THA 382) (4)
- Theatre Praticum II (THA 390) (4)
- Modern Currents in the Theatre (THA 441) (4)
- Advanced Scene Design (THA 483) (4)
- Special Topics (THA 491) (3)

**Electives**
Primarily to be selected from upper level courses outside the department, with the approval of the student's advisor.

**TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED** 180

*Acting and Directing.* The following courses are required for the completion of the "C" program:

**AREAS**

**Environmental Studies Program**
- Basic (54)
- Advanced (15)

**Major Area Credits**
Basic Program (13)
Technical Theatre Production (THA 240) (4)
Stage Properties (THA 242) (4)
Acting (THA 280) (4)
History of the Motion Picture (THA 310) (4)
Costumes: History and Theory (THA 350) (4)
Costume Design and Makeup (THA 351) (4)
Modern Stage Movement (THA 375) (4)
Directing I (THA 380) (3)
Scene Design I (THA 381) (4)
High School Play Directing (THA 422) (3)
Acting II (THA 491) (3)
Creative Dramatics/Children's Theatre (THA 488) (3)

Electives 52
Primarily to be selected from upper level courses outside the department, with the approval of the student's advisor.

TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED 180

Film. The following courses are required for the completion of the "D" program.

AREAS

Environmental Studies Program
   Basic (54)
   Advanced (15)

Major Area Credits
   Study of Theatre and Drama (THA180) (3)
   Cinema Survey (THA 210) (4)
   Theatre Practicum (THA 290) (4-6)
   History of Motion Picture (THA 310) (4)
   Principles of Motion Picture Art (THA 424) (4)
   Directing I,II (THA 380, 480) (6)
   or
   Scene Design, Stage Lighting (THA 381, 382) (8)
   Photography (ART 341) (3)
   Basic Communications (COM 100) (3)
   Film for TV ( RTV 345) (4)

Additional courses selected in THA, ART, or RTV in consultation with advisor. Certain courses may be specified to fulfill environmental studies requirements.

Electives 56

TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED 180

THEATRE CURRICULUM

The following is a sample program and not necessarily a rigid sequence required of all Theatre majors. It is designed for the student electing the "A" program (Theatre History and Criticism) in the Theatre Major. Students in the other programs will have similar curricula, with courses in their major reflecting their particular interests.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101, SPE 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 103</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 201, 202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 201</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 201</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 290</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 180</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 230</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 205</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 301</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST (any)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 290</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 310</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 331, 332, 333</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD YEAR</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BADM 302</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 481</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 482</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 341, 342, 343</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 431, 432, 433</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTIVES</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 421, 423, 425</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOURTH YEAR</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THA 431, 441</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 486, 487</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 441, 442</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 453</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL 323, 324</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 491, 492</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 494</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED**

182
COLLEGE OF NATURAL SCIENCES

• UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS
  BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE
  BIOLOGY
  BIOTECHNOLOGY
  BOTANY
  FRESH WATER ECOLOGY
  MICROBIOLOGY
  ZOOLOGY
  CHEMISTRY
  COMPUTER SCIENCE
  MATHEMATICS
  MEDICAL RECORD ADMINISTRATION
  MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY
  PHYSICS
  PREPROFESSIONAL
  PREDENTAL
  PREMEDICAL
  PRENURSING
  PREOPTOMETRY
  PREPHARMACY
  PREVETERINARY
  RESPIRATORY THERAPY
  STATISTICS

• GRADUATE PROGRAMS
  BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE
  COMPUTER SCIENCE
  MATHEMATICAL SCIENCE
It is the purpose of the College of Natural Sciences to assist all of its students to develop their individual capabilities to the fullest. The College is concerned not only with the intellectual development of its students, but also with their proper physical, emotional, social and spiritual growth. To this end, the College will provide a broad liberal education through the Environmental Studies Program as well as concentrated study in specialized fields.

Specific objectives of the College of Natural Sciences are:

A. To see that the student obtains an education which will:
   1. Develop in him a sense of personal and social responsibility;
   2. Aid him in developing those qualities of mind and character necessary to intellectual advancement and to productive membership in society;
   3. Give him an awareness of the more important achievements of mankind;
   4. Arouse his intellectual interests;
   5. Give him an increased appreciation of the values expressed in morality, religion, the sciences and the fine arts;
   6. Bring about a progressive strengthening and refining of the powers of reasoning and judgment; and
   7. Stimulate him to continue to seek knowledge throughout his adult life.

B. To provide the student, through its programs of concentrated study, with the opportunity to achieve competence in a scientific or technical profession of his choosing.

C. To help develop the student's character and provide him with the motivation to use his knowledge wisely.

In order to achieve the above objectives, the College of Natural Sciences will:

A. Participate in the Environmental Studies Program to provide all students in the University with the opportunity to obtain some fundamental understanding in the sciences so that they may deal with the complexities of modern life;

B. Provide undergraduate and graduate instruction in the various subject matter fields which constitute the biological, mathematical, physical and health related sciences;

C. Encourage and support research in all subject matter fields which are included in the College of Natural Sciences; and

D. Provide training in preparation for later admission to a professional school of dentistry, medicine, nursing, optometry, pharmacy, or veterinary medicine.

The College of Natural Sciences will cooperate with the Colleges of Business Administration, Humanities and Fine Arts, and Social Sciences by making available to
their students general and specialized courses in the mathematical and natural sciences; with the College of Engineering by providing instruction in those basic fields that constitute the scientific framework upon which its professional programs are built; and with the College of Education in the preparation of teachers by providing extensive and intensive training in the biological, mathematical, and physical sciences.

**MAJOR STUDY PROGRAMS AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE**

Each degree program in the College of Natural Sciences must contain:

1. at least 180 credits including the Environmental Studies Program, requirements of the major department, and electives;
2. ENG 310, Professional Report Writing II;
3. at least one year of mathematical sciences, one year of biological sciences, and one year of physical sciences.

All degree programs must be approved by the major department and by the Dean of the College of Natural Sciences.

At the present time, undergraduate degree programs are available in the following areas: Biological Science (with options in Biology, Biotechnology, Botany, Fresh Water Ecology, Microbiology and Zoology), Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Medical Record Administration, Medical Technology, Physics, Respiratory Therapy and Statistics.

Preprofessional programs are also available to prepare students for further study in schools of dentistry, medicine, veterinary medicine, and other areas. These programs are administered directly through the Dean's office by a preprofessional coordinator with the help of a committee appointed by the Dean.

Preprofessional preparation is also available to students in other health related areas such as nursing, occupational therapy, physical therapy, etc. However, the requirements of professional schools offering degrees and/or clinical training in any of these fields, although similar, vary significantly. Students desiring to take preprofessional work in any of these areas should consult with the Chairman of the Department of Allied Health Sciences prior to beginning their programs.

**GRADUATE PROGRAMS**

Graduate programs leading to a Master of Science degree are available in Biological Science, Computer Science, and Mathematical Science. Details concerning these programs may be found under the Departments of Biological Sciences and Mathematical Sciences, respectively.

**PROGRAM PLANNING**

Although suggested curricula are available in most areas, each student will plan his program in consultation with a faculty advisor appointed by the chairman of the major department or by the Dean of the College of Natural Sciences.
The Department of Allied Health Sciences offers the Bachelor of Science degree in three fields:

**MEDICAL RECORD ADMINISTRATION** - the development, maintenance and administration of systems of storage, retrieval and release of patient health information.

**MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY** - the identification of the nature and causes of disease through the use of precision instruments in the examination and analysis of samples of body fluids and tissues.

**RESPIRATORY THERAPY** - the treatment, management, control and care of patients with deficiencies and abnormalities associated with the breathing process, through the therapeutic use of such aids as medical gases, oxygen administering apparatus, aerosols, chest physical therapy, cardiopulmonary resuscitation and mechanical airways.

The first two years of study in allied health sciences constitute a specified preprofessional program of basic education similar, but not identical, for all programs. The student then completes the professional phase of the program of his choice. Admission to study in this department does not constitute admission to the clinical (professional) year(s). Such admission is dependent upon the student's performance prior to this stage in his education and the availability of openings in the clinical facility. Separate application must be made to the clinical portion of the program at least six months, but no more than one year, prior to the time the student is ready for admission.

Today's health care industry can best be described as dynamic, both from efforts within itself to seek new and improved health care delivery systems and from developments without, as seen in the rapid expansion of scientific knowledge and continuing medical advances. This has led to an increasingly critical need for highly trained personnel in an ever-widening variety of professional health fields. The present potential for programs of care, treatment and prevention of disease and disability is on a scale and of a quality never before envisioned. However, this potential can only be realized with the support of skilled professional personnel in the specialized health fields.

The department of Allied Health Sciences offers the educational opportunities and clinical experience to prepare the health professional. The student must be prepared and willing to accept a multifaceted role as a member of the health care team — as administrator, planner, consultant, educator, researcher and practitioner. Professional competence is built upon a solid grounding in the humanities, social sciences and natural sciences. The programs are designed to include not only the development of skills to assure excellence in quality of health care, but such experiences and factual knowledge as will provide the basis for continuing intellectual and professional growth.

Graduates are prepared for positions in hospitals, medical and hospital laboratories, outpatient facilities, research centers, clinics, and in local, state and national health agencies and departments.
The degree requirements in each of the programs offered by the Department of Allied Health Sciences are summarized below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>Respiratory Therapy</th>
<th>Med Rec Admin</th>
<th>Med Tech</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major (inc. College requirements)</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required courses leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Medical Record Administration, Medical Technology and Respiratory Therapy are identified by course number in the curricula which follow. (NOTE: The curricula shown under Medical Technology, Program 2, is for those students who desire to take their clinical training entirely during the fourth year.) Following completion of the three years of study as outlined, the student must satisfactorily complete one full calendar year of study (46 quarter hours) with a grade point average of "C" or better at a hospital having a medical technology program approved by Florida Technological University, The Council of Medical Education of the American Medical Association, the American Society of Clinical Pathologists and the American Society of Medical Technologists. Approved hospitals in the Orlando area are: Florida Hospital, Orange Memorial Hospital and Winter Park Memorial Hospital.

The program in Respiratory Therapy is approved by the Council on Medical Education of the American Medical Association in collaboration with the American Association for Respiratory Therapy, the American College of Chest Physicians, and the American Society of Anesthesiologists. The program in Medical Record Administration is approved by the Council on Medical Education of the American Medical Association in cooperation with the Education and Registration Committee of the American Medical Record Association.

**SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR RESPIRATORY THERAPY**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Biological Sciences (BIOL 110, ZOOL 100)</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 111, 112, 113)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM 264, 115)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, SPE 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics¹</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

| Biological Sciences (ZOOL 324)         | 5 |
| (ZOOL 334, MICR 200)                   |   |
| Cultural & Historical Foundations      | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Physics (PHYS 201, 202, 380)           | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Social Sciences                        | 3 |
| Statistics (STAT 201)                  |   |   | 4 |
| Electives                              |   |   | 3 |
| **TOTAL**                               | 16| 16| 16|

¹To be selected in consultation with the student's advisor from courses numbered MATH 106 or higher.
### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (MICR 320)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication (ENG 310)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory Therapy (RTH 350, 352, 360 (RTH 351, 353, 381)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(RTH 370, 330)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(RTH 371, 331)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(RTH 340)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(RTH 301, 302)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (Advanced Environmental Studies)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allied Health Sciences (AHS 330)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory Therapy (RTH 462, 460, 410 (RTH 463, 461)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(RTH 440, 442, 420)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(RTH 430)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(RTH 431)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(RTH 401, 402, 403)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHS Electives²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED**

187

²To be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.

### SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR MEDICAL RECORD ADMINISTRATION

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (BIOL 110,- -)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, SPE101)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Sciences (CHEM 111,- -,- -)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (ZOOL 324, 334)  (MICR 200)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 310)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science (COMP 303)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural &amp; Historical Foundations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics (STAT 201)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allied Health Sciences (AHS 305, 320)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(AHS 350)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (MGMT 301, 311, 364)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Record Administration (MRA 300, 301, 302)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MRA 370, 371)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives²</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allied Health Sciences (AHS 420)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(AHS 440, 441, 495)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science (COMP 484)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Record Administration (MRA 403, 421)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MRA 472, 473, 474)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MRA 492)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (Advanced Environmental Studies)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED**

187

²To be selected in consultation with the student's advisor.
SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Program 1. Four years at Florida Technological University in which clinical training starts in the third year at a cooperating hospital. This program is not currently available but is planned for implementation in the future.

Program 2. Three years at Florida Technological University plus one calendar year at an approved hospital school of medical technology.

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Type</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Science (BIOL 110, MICRO 200)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 111, 112, 113)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM 264, 115)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (SPE 101, ENG 101)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Type</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allied Health Science Elec.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (MICR 300, ZOOL 334)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business (MGMT 301)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 251, 351, 352)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural &amp; Historical Foundations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics (PHYS 201, 202)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Type</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allied Health Science (AHS 330)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied Health Science (AHS 420)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (MICR 320, 381)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 355)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 310)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics (STAT 201)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (Advanced Environmental Studies)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Type</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Approved Hospital Program of 46 quarter credit hours</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDT 440 Clinical Bacteriology</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDT 442 Clinical Chemistry</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDT 443 Clinical Blood Banking</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDT 444 Clinical Hematology</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDT 445 Clinical Mycology</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDT 446 Clinical Parasitology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDT 447 Clinical Serology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

200
MEDT 448 Clinical Urinalysis  3
MEDT 449 Clinical Coagulation  2

TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED  46

1 An alternate track is CHEM 261, 262, 263, 264 (Freshman); CHEM 321, 322, 323, 324 (Sophomore); Biochemistry (Junior).

To be selected from courses numbered MATH 106 or higher. COMP 102 may be substituted for one math course.

To be selected in consultation with the student's advisor from the Allied Health Sciences.

To be selected in consultation with the student's advisor from the Allied Health, Biological Mathematical and Physical Sciences.

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

Chairman:  Miller, Bldg. SCI 232, Phone 275-2141
Faculty:  Bullock, Charba, Ehrhart, Ellis, Gennaro, Koevenig, Kuhn, Mann, Mickus, Osborne, Price, Reynolds, Snelson, Stout, Sweeney, Sweet, Taylor, Vander Molen, Vickers, White, Whittier, Wodzinski.

The Department of Biological Sciences offers a Bachelor of Science in Biological Science with options in biology, biotechnology, botany, fresh water ecology, microbiology and zoology, as well as the Master of Science in Biological Science.

In an age when new discoveries are reported daily on both celestial and molecular levels, the study of living organisms has gained new importance among the sciences. Students in the life sciences find themselves increasingly in demand in teaching and many phases of research. The program in biological science allows for the selection of an option in biology for those students seeking a broad and varied background; or biotechnology, for those students seeking scientific careers based on application of biological knowledge; or botany, the study of plants; or fresh water ecology, the study of the environment of inland waters; or microbiology, the study of bacteria and viruses; or zoology, the study of animals. Through the judicious selection of electives in consultation with a faculty advisor, a specialty field, such as physiology, may be emphasized in one or more of the options outlined above.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE

The degree requirements in each of the options offered by the Department of Biological Sciences are summarized as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OPTION</th>
<th>Env. Studies</th>
<th>AREA Major¹</th>
<th>Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fresh Water Ecology</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED IN ALL OPTIONS 187
Required courses leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Biological Science are identified by the course number in the following curricula.

1Including College requirements.

**SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR BIOLOGY OPTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIRST YEAR</td>
<td><strong>Biological Sciences</strong> (BIOL 110)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(BOT 100, ZOOL 100)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 261, 262, 263)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(CHEM 264, 251)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, SPE 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECOND YEAR</td>
<td><strong>Biological Sciences</strong> (MICR 200, BIOL 360)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(BIOL 332 or MICR 430)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 321, 322, 323)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(CHEM 324)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physics (PHYS 201, 202)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statistics (STAT 301)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THIRD YEAR</td>
<td><strong>Biological Sciences</strong> (BIOL 350, BOT elective, ZOOL elective)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 351, 352, or CHEM 441, 442)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communications (ENG 310)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOURTH YEAR</td>
<td><strong>Biological Sciences</strong> (Electives from BIOL, BOT, MICR, or ZOOL)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives (Advanced Environmental Studies)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1To be selected in consultation with and with approval of the student's advisor.

2Students expecting to enter graduate school should seriously consider taking at least three quarters of a foreign language. In addition, students planning on graduate study in the biological sciences should take additional courses in statistics and chemistry.

3To be selected in consultation with the student's adviser from courses numbered MATH 106 or higher.
**SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR BIOTECHNOLOGY OPTION**

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (BIOL 110, BOT 100, ZOOL 100)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 261, 262, 263) (CHEM 264, 251)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, SPE 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics¹</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL** 17 15 16

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (MICR 200, BIOL 292) (BIOL 332 or MICR 430)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 321, 322, 323) (CHEM 324)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering (ENGR 361)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics (PHYS 201, 202)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics (STAT 301)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL** 16 16 14

### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (BIOL 350, Biotechnology electives)³</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 351, 352)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 310)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL** 14 14 17

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (Biotechnology Electives³)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research (BIOL 497)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (Advanced Environmental Studies)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL** 16 17 15

**TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED** 187

¹To be selected in consultation with the student’s advisor from courses numbered MATH 106 or higher.

²To be selected in consultation with and with approval of the student’s advisor.
# Suggested Program for Botany Option

## First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (BIOL 110)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(BOT 100, ZOOL 100)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 261, 262, 263)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM 264, 251)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, SPE 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (MICR 200)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(BIOL 360, BIOL 332 or MICR 430)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 321, 322, 323)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM 324)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics (PHYS 201, 202)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics (STAT 301)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (BOT 320 or 325)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(BIOL 350)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Electives from CHEM 351, 352 or CHEM 441, 442; or electives from BIOL, MICR or ZOOL)*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 310)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fourth Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (BOT 345, 330)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(BOT 451)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Electives from BOT)*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (Advanced Environmental Studies)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Qtr. Hours Required**: 187

---

1. Students expecting to enter graduate school should seriously consider taking at least three quarters of a foreign language. In addition, students planning on graduate study in the biological sciences should take additional courses in statistics and chemistry.

2. To be selected in consultation with the student’s advisor from courses numbered MATH 106 or higher.

3. To be selected in consultation and with approval of the student’s advisor.
SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR FRESH WATER ECOLOGY OPTION

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (BIOL 110)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(BOT 100, ZOOL 100)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 261, 262, 263)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM 264, 251)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, SPE 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (MICR 200)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(BIOL 360, BIOL 332 or MICR 430)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 321, 322, 323)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM 324)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics (PHYS 201, 202)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics (STAT 301)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (BIOL 350)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ZOOL 445)</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ZOOL 442, BOT 441)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 310)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Sciences (COMP 102)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (BIOL 450, 451)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Electives from biological sciences or CHEM)*</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (Advanced Environmental Studies)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED**

187

*Students expecting to enter graduate school should seriously consider taking at least three quarters of a foreign language. In addition, students planning on graduate study in the biological sciences should take additional courses in statistics and chemistry.

2To be selected in consultation with the student's advisor from courses numbered MATH 106 or higher.

3To be selected in consultation and with approval of the student’s advisor.

4It is recommended that the student consider taking ENGR 361 as one of the electives.
### SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR MICROBIOLOGY OPTION

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (BIOL 110)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ZOOL 100, BOT 100)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 261, 262, 263)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM 264, 251)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, SPE 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (MICR 200)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(BIOL 360; elective from Bio. Sci. or CHEM)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 321, 322, 323)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM 324)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics (PHYS 201, 202)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics (STAT 301)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (MICR 300, 451)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(BIOL 350, MICR 320)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 441, 442)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM 351, 352)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 310)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (MICR 381, 382)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MICR 430)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Electives from biological sciences)⁴</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (Advanced Environmental Studies)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED**

187

1 Students expecting to enter graduate school should seriously consider taking at least three quarters of a foreign language. In addition, students planning on graduate study in the biological sciences should take additional courses in statistics and chemistry.

2 To be selected in consultation with the student's advisor from courses numbered MATH 106 or higher.

3 To be selected in consultation and with approval of the student's advisor.
**SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR ZOOLOGY OPTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (BIOL 110)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(BOT 100, ZOOL 100)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 261, 262, 263)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM 264, 251)</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, SPE 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics²</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (MICR 200)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(BIOL 360, BIOL 332 or MICR 430)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 321, 322, 323)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM 324)</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics (PHYS 210, 202)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics (STAT 301)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>THIRD YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (BIOL 350, ZOOL 340)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ZOOL 423 or 322)³</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Electives from ZOOL)⁴</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 310)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOURTH YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences (ZOOL 442, 330)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(BIOL 460, 350)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (Advanced Environmental Studies)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED**

1 Students expecting to enter graduate school should seriously consider taking at least three quarters of a foreign language. In addition, students planning on graduate study in the biological science should take additional courses in statistics and chemistry.

²To be selected in consultation with the student's advisor from courses numbered MATH 106 or higher.

³This requirement may be meet by ZOOL 326 and 327.

⁴To be selected in consultation and with approval of the student's advisor.
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE

The Department of Biological Sciences offers graduate work leading to the Master of Science in Biological Science. Research studies and courses are available in biology, botany, microbiology and zoology. Biological subspecialties represented by the faculty include cell biology, cryptogamic botany, field and fresh water ecology, invertebrate and vertebrate biology, microbiology and systematics.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Students admitted for graduate work must have a baccalaureate degree and must meet the University graduate school admission requirements. The admission policy is based on a departmental evaluation of the applicant's potential for academic success with the possibility to become a productive scholar, teacher or research investigator in the Biological Sciences. It is expected that students will have the equivalent of general biology (12 credits), botany (4 credits), organic chemistry (8 credits), mathematics (4 credits), microbiology (4 credits), and zoology (4 credits) at the time they begin graduate study or that they will remedy deficiencies as soon as possible upon entering the program. No criteria other than these are used to select students, although prior to graduation students will have to demonstrate proficiency in the basic principles of chemistry and mathematics as applied to biology, as well as in general biology, botany, microbiology and zoology.

PROGRAM

Each graduate program will vary depending upon the student's area of concentration or subspecialty. Every graduate student will normally be required, however, to enroll in BIOL 692 (Seminar), BIOL 519 (Experimental Methods in Organismic Biology), BIOL 560 (Cytogenetics) and BIOL 675 (Contemporary Studies in Environmental Biology). In addition, students in programs specializing in botany, microbiology or zoology will be expected to enroll in the appropriate 671 course. The academic program will be planned by the student, his advisor and his committee prior to the completion of 15 graduate credits. Research requirements for the degree are met by presentation of a thesis derived from original research (maximum 9 quarter hours credit).

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

A 3.0 grade point average must be maintained in the graduate program. The program requires a minimum of 45 quarter hours of graduate credit including the thesis. At least one-half of the courses must be exclusively graduate level (600 series). A written departmental qualifying examination is given prior to completion of 15 graduate credits and a final comprehensive oral examination is required following completion of an acceptable thesis.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

A minimum of 27 quarter hour credits must be earned at Florida Technological University. Normally, courses completed more than five years previous to the quarter in which the degree is earned may not be used toward meeting degree requirements. A student must be registered in the quarter in which the degree is earned.
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

Chairman: Baker Bldg. SCI 117, Phone 275-2246
Faculty: Clausen, Cunningham, Hertel, Idoux, Juge, Knudson, Kujawa (Geology), Madsen, Mattson, McGee, Wheeler, Youngblood.

The chemistry curriculum provides the student with an opportunity to develop his ability to think creatively in a dynamic field of human endeavor. Because chemists contribute to a broad spectrum of man's efforts to understand and control his physical environment, the student of chemistry has considerable latitude in his choice of career. He may elect to probe into the nature of the bonding forces that hold molecules together or to seek answers to biological phenomena. A chemist's colleagues might be physicists, physiologists or psychologists. Some of the appeal, therefore, of chemistry is its position as a bridge to other fields of knowledge. As a result, the curriculum has been made sufficiently flexible to permit the student to prepare himself for one or more of the many career possibilities that arise from the unique position that chemistry occupies in the sciences.

A student will, upon graduation, find opportunities for employment in industry, government service and education. Positions may entail basic research or applied research, product development or control, sales, management or teaching.

A chemistry graduate, should he choose to do so, will be in a position to continue his training at the graduate level and to qualify for a more demanding position in the profession.

The degree requirements in chemistry are distributed as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major (including College requirements)</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Required courses leading to the Bachelor of Science Degree in chemistry are identified by course number in the following curriculum. This program is fully accredited by the American Chemical Societies Committee on Professional Training.

**SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR CHEMISTRY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 261, 262, 263)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM 264, 251)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, SPE 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science (COMP 102)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (MATH 211, 321, 322)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 321, 322, 323)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM 351, 352, 324)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (MATH 323, 324)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics (PHYS 211, 212, 213)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(PHYS 282, 283)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics (STAT 301)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>THIRD YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 361, 362, 363)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM 325, 364, 365)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM 431)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics (PHYS 380 or 381)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences ¹</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOURTH YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry (CHEM 451)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM 497, 497)</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CHEM Elective)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 310)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (Advanced Environmental Studies)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹One year of a foreign language will replace 4 hours of Cultural-Historical Foundations and 4 hours of Social Sciences. Those students intending to pursue graduate studies are urged to take two years of a foreign language. German is recommended.
DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES

Chairman: A. Dutton, Bldg. CB 437, Phone 275-2341

The Department of Mathematical Sciences offers courses and programs leading to a Bachelor of Science Degree in three closely related areas: Mathematics, Computer Science and Statistics. Emphasis is placed on the dual nature of the mathematical sciences: theoretical on the one hand and practical on the other. The Department also offers work leading to a Master of Science in Computer Science and a Master of Science in Mathematical Science.

Courses in the mathematical sciences at Florida Technological University are designed to serve five levels of students: (1) those who want to become professional mathematicians, statisticians or computer scientists; (2) those who need to use mathematics, statistics and computer science as tools in their specialty areas; (3) those who intend to teach mathematical sciences in secondary schools, colleges and universities; (4) those who want to prepare for, or undertake, graduate work in the mathematical sciences or related fields; (5) those who desire to increase their understanding of these important disciplines.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE, MATHEMATICS OR STATISTICS

The degree requirements in each of the three baccalaureate majors offered by the Department of Mathematical Sciences are summarized in the following table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR</th>
<th>Env. Studies</th>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>Electives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Sciences</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>93</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Computer Science (COMP 205, 206, 307) | 3 | 3 | 3
| Mathematics (MATH 211)  | 4 | 4 | 4
| (MATH 321, 322, 323)     | 4 | 4 | 4
| Biological Sciences     | 4 | 3 | 3
| Communications (ENG 101, SPE 101) | 4 | 3 | 3
<p>| Social Sciences         |   |   |   |
| TOTAL                   | 14| 15| 17 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SECOND YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics (MATH 324, 271)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statistics (STAT 301)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science (COMP 305, 361, 303)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>THIRD YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics (MATH 317, 314)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Statistics (STAT 341, 342, 343)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering (EECS 311)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science (COMP 306, 405)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science Electives²</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physical Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communications (ENG 310)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>FOURTH YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science Electives²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives (Advanced Environmental Studies)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematical Sciences Electives³</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED**

180

1Including College requirements.
2Computer Science majors must take five courses selected from upper level COMP courses and EECS 414; all majors must complete one of the following sequences of courses: COMP 411, 412 and one of COMP 408, 409; COMP 421, 422 and one of COMP 408, 409; COMP 461, 462, 463; COMP 487, 488, 489; or COMP 401, 402, EECS 414.
3Mathematical Sciences electives must be at the 300 or 400 level.

**SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR MATHEMATICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>FIRST YEAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Science (COMP 205)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics (MATH 211, 271)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(MATH 321, 322, 323)</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Biological Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, SPE 101)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cultural and Historical Foundations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECOND YEAR
Computer Science (COMP 206) 3
Mathematics (MATH 324, 272) 4 3
(MATH 318, 319) 3 3
Statistics (STAT 301) 4
Cultural and Historical Foundations 4 4
Social Sciences 3 3 3
Electives 6 4
TOTAL 17 16 14

THIRD YEAR
Mathematics (MATH 421, 422, 423) 3 3 3
Mathematical Sciences Electives 3 5
Statistics (STAT 341, 342, 343) 3 3 3
Physical Sciences 4 4 4
Social Sciences 3
Communications (ENG 310) 3
TOTAL 16 15 13

FOURTH YEAR
Mathematical Sciences Electives 6 6 6
Business 3
Education 3
Engineering 3
Electives (Advanced Environmental Studies) 3 3 6
Electives 3 3 6
TOTAL 15 15 15

TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED 180

SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR STATISTICS

FIRST YEAR
Computer Science (COMP 205) 3
Mathematics (MATH 211, 271) 3 3
(MATH 321, 322, 323) 4 4 4
Biological Sciences 4 4 4
Communications (ENG 101, SPE 101) 4 3 4
Cultural and Historical Foundations
TOTAL 15 14 15

SECOND YEAR
Computer Science (COMP 206) 3
Mathematics (MATH 324) 4
Statistics (STAT 301, 332) 4 4
Cultural and Historical Foundations 4 4
Social Sciences 3 3 3
Electives 2 6 7
TOTAL 17 15 14
THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Statistics (STAT 341, 342, 343)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(STAT 401, 402, 415)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science (COMP 481, 361)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 310)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Statistics (STAT 447, 421, 411)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Sciences Electives (^2)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (Advanced Environmental Studies)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED**: 180

\(^1\) Mathematical Sciences Electives must be at the 300 or 400 level and include at least either (a) twelve hours from group I and six hours from group II, or (b) six hours from group I and twelve hours from group II.


\(^2\) Mathematical Sciences Electives must be at the 300 or 400 level.

**MASTER OF SCIENCE IN COMPUTER SCIENCE OR MATHEMATICAL SCIENCE**

The Department of Mathematical Sciences offers graduate work leading to the Master of Science in Computer Science and Master of Science in Mathematical Science.

The program in Computer Science emphasizes course work in the subdisciplines of applied software, computer organization, information systems, and numerical mathematics.

The program in Mathematical Science emphasizes applied techniques of mathematics, statistics, and computer science.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Students considered for admission to graduate work must have a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution and must meet the University graduate studies admission requirements. Admission is also based on an evaluation by the Department of the applicant's background and potential for academic success. No previous academic training in the prospective major area is required; however, a student with a baccalaureate degree in another field will normally require additional preparation in foundation areas.
GENERAL REGULATIONS

Each student will be assigned an advisory committee of at least three faculty members. This committee will approve the student's program, determine that all degree requirements are met and administer a set of final examinations (written and/or oral) designed to evaluate the student's academic proficiency and his maturity in relating this knowledge to new situations. A total program of study must be established prior to registration for the thirteenth graduate quarter hour.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR
THE MASTER OF SCIENCE
IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

The following requirements must be met by each student before the Master of Science in Computer Science will be awarded. The student must:

1. Earn a minimum of 45 quarter hours credit;
2. Maintain a cumulative average of 3.0 (B) or better in all work specified in the degree program approved by his committee;
3. Pass a set of final examinations administered by the advisory committee;
4. Complete an acceptable thesis or research report;
5. Complete at least 27 quarter hours in Computer Science;
6. Complete at least 27 quarter hours at the 600 level;
7. Comply with all University requirements for the Master of Science degree.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS FOR
THE MASTER OF SCIENCE
IN MATHEMATICAL SCIENCE

The following requirements must be met by each student before the Master of Science in Mathematical Science will be awarded. The student must:

1. Earn a minimum of 45 quarter hours of credit;
2. Maintain a cumulative average of 3.0 (B) or better in all work specified in the degree program approved by his committee;
3. Pass a set of final examinations administered by the advisory committee;
4. Complete at least 34 quarter hours of course work in the mathematical sciences (MATH, STAT, or COMP);
5. Complete at least 23 quarter hours at the 600 level;
6. Comply with all University requirements for the Master of Science degree.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Students considered for admission to graduate work must have a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution and must meet the University graduate studies admission requirements. Admission is based also on an evaluation by the departments of the applicant's background and potential for academic success. It is expected that the entering student will have taken the equivalent of at least one course in each of the following areas: data structures, computer organization, programming languages and systems programming, or that the student will remedy any deficiencies as soon as possible upon entering the program.
GENERAL REGULATIONS

Each student will be assigned an advisory committee of at least three faculty members. This committee will approve the student's program, determine that all degree requirements are met and administer a set of final examinations (written and/or oral) designed to evaluate the student's academic proficiency and his maturity in relating this knowledge to new situations. A total program of study must be established prior to registration for the thirteenth graduate quarter hour.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

The following requirements must be met by each student before the Master of Science in Computer Science will be awarded. The student must:

1. Earn a minimum of 45 quarter hours credit;
2. Maintain a cumulative average of 3.0 (B) or better in all work specified in the degree program approved by his committee;
3. Pass a set of final examinations administered by the advisory committee;
4. Complete an acceptable thesis or research report;
5. Complete at least 27 quarter hours in Computer Science;
6. Complete at least 27 quarter hours at the 600 level;
7. Comply with all University requirements for the Master of Science degree.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS

Chairman: Noon, Bldg. EN 312, Phone 275-2325
Faculty: Bolemon, Bolte, Brennan, Haley, Henderson, Katzin, Oelfke

Physics is a basic science fundamental to many different fields of endeavor and the courses offered are designed to reflect this. The curriculum allows flexibility through electives for physics majors who wish to prepare for an interdisciplinary type of career by studying other areas of science in depth, as well as increased course content for students planning graduate study. In general, programs of electives, related to possible future careers, should be planned before the beginning of the sophomore year. Transfer students, however, will be advised on arrival in this regard. A complete physics program requires both lecture and laboratory courses. In lectures a wide range of physical phenomena, theoretical explanations and analysis techniques are discussed. In laboratory work, students make observations and measurements and analyze data obtained. At the upper division, independent investigation and the use of modern scientific instrumentation are emphasized. Students planning graduate study should include a foreign language and consult their faculty advisor about increased course content in upper level physics courses. Students terminating at a baccalaureate level will be advised of appropriate elective requirements. Planning to allow a double major will be encouraged where appropriate.

Students who are not majoring in physics may select from a variety of regularly offered courses to learn more about their physical environment and to understand and apply scientific methods (e.g., PHYS 100, 103, or SCI 483). Prospective teachers, either at the elementary or secondary level, may also take a sequence (PHYS 301, 302, 303) involving lectures, discussion and laboratory equipment. Life-science majors and preprofessional students are provided a special lecture-laboratory sequence (PHYS 201, 202, 380). Two interdisciplinary courses (PHYS
307, 343) are offered for students interested in biophysics and computing. Engineering students require two physics courses (PHYS 354, 344) as part of their core program. Chemistry and mathematics majors may choose the normal calculus-physics sequence (PHYS 211, 212, 213) with associated laboratory courses (PHYS 282, 283). Electronics (PHYS 335, PHYS 381) and Scientific Instruments Laboratory (PHYS 380) courses are also available.

The degree requirements consist of:

Environmental Studies Program 69
Major (inc. college requirements) 80
Electives 31
TOTAL QUARTER HOURS REQUIRED 180

Required courses leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in Physics are identified by course number in the following curriculum.

**SUGGESTED PROGRAM FOR PHYSICS**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Biological Sciences</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communications (ENG 101, SPE101)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (MATH 211)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(MATH 321, 322, 323)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics (PHY 211, 212, 213)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics (PHYS 282, 283)</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Communications (ENG 310)</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science (COMP 302)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural &amp; Historical Foundations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (MATH 324, 331)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics (PHYS 311, 312, 313)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(PHYS 335)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics (STAT 335)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Engineering</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Physics (PHYS 314, 315, 343)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(PHYS 381, 382)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives²</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Business</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>W</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restricted Electives³</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives (Advanced Environmental Studies)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED** 180
One year of a foreign language will replace 4 hours of Cultural and Historical Foundations and 4 hours of Social Sciences.

2 The CHEM 26 sequence is recommended.

3 Upper division PHYS courses, or those satisfying double major requirements.

PREPROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS
Preprofessional Coordinator: Laird, Bldg. AD 214, Phone 275-2691
The Office of the Preprofessional Coordinator has been created to operate as a service to all students preparing for and seeking admission to a professional school of dentistry, medicine, optometry, pharmacy and veterinary medicine. The services afforded the student through this office are numerous and range from simple advising and counseling in preprofessional matters to providing a compiled preprofessional evaluation of the student to each professional school to which he desires to apply. Upon entering the preprofessional program at Florida Technological University, each student will be assigned to a faculty adviser within the academic department of his major. Each student is urged to take full advantage of the services available through this office.

PREMEDICAL, PREDENTAL AND PREVETERINARY PROGRAMS
Although many professional schools accept students who have satisfactorily completed three years of college and possess excellent credentials, a large and growing number require the completion of the baccalaureate degree. In any event, the applicant with given credentials and in possession of the baccalaureate degree will find himself in a much more competitive position for a place in a professional school than a comparable applicant not in possession of the degree. For this reason each predental, premedical and preveterinary student is urged to choose a degree granting program for a major since majors such as "premed" do not lead to the awarding of a degree. Also, each student is encouraged to pursue a degree program to prepare himself for an alternate career in the event he is denied a place in a professional school. The prospective preprofessional student may select as his major any degree granting program offered at Florida Technological University; however, those degree programs within the College of Natural Sciences will lend themselves most easily to the preprofessional preparation due to the nature and content of their curricula. While satisfying his degree requirements, the student will find in his curriculum many courses that are also admission requirements to most professional schools. In addition, he will find in his curriculum adequate elective hours with which, in consultation with his advisor, to obtain other needed courses not specifically contained within the curriculum of his degree program.

If the predental or premedical student completes all the courses listed in Table I, he will have satisfied the minimum specific course requirements for admission to all dental schools and to most medical schools as listed in the current editions of Admission Requirements of American Dental Schools, published by the American Association of Dental Schools, and Medical School Admission Requirements in the U.S.A. and Canada, published by the Association of American Medical Colleges. Each student is urged to consult these publications (available in the University Bookstore) to determine the specific admission requirements of the professional schools to which he is planning to make application.
The preveterinary student must complete all the courses listed in Table II in order to meet the minimum admission requirements of those schools of veterinary medicine participating with the State of Florida through the Southern Regional Educational Board (SREB) Plan. Information regarding specific application procedures to schools of veterinary medicine may be obtained from the Office of the Preprofessional Coordinator.

Those students who successfully gain admission to a professional school after the completion of the junior year of a degree program within the College of Natural Sciences at Florida Technological University may apply for a Bachelor of Science degree after successfully completing the first year of study (not less than 45 quarter credit hours) with a grade point average of "C" or better at an approved professional school. Following completion of the first year of professional study, the student should request the dean of the professional school to forward to the Dean of the College of Natural Sciences at Florida Technological University a transcript of credits and a recommendation that the degree be conferred.

**TABLE I.**
**PREDENTAL, PREMEDICAL REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 332 (or 520)</td>
<td>Cell Physiology (or Cell Biology)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 360</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 251</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 261, 262, 263</td>
<td>Chemistry Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 264</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 321, 322, 323</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 324</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 351, 352</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 361</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 310</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 321, 322, 323</td>
<td>Calculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 201, 202</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 380</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 322</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 326, 327</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 423</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students deficient in algebra and trigonometry must make up this deficiency before enrolling in MATH 211.

*Proficiency in Russian, German, French, Spanish or another foreign language approved by the student's advisor can be demonstrated by examination or by successful completion of 12 credits of the language. Students planning to enter a professional school requiring two years of a language should take an additional 3 quarters of the language.
Electives should include courses applicable to the student's chosen major and professional goal as well as other courses, selected in consultation with the student's advisor, to complete the Environmental Studies Program. If, after completing all courses required for admission to the professional school and satisfying the degree requirements of the major, the student still has elective hours available, consideration should be given to the following courses: ACCY 211, 212; AHS 305, 320, 350; MGMT 301, 364; SOC 410.

TABLE II.
PREVETERINARY REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
<th>Medical Terminology (one year)</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AHS 305</td>
<td></td>
<td>Basic Biology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 110</td>
<td></td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 100</td>
<td></td>
<td>General Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 251</td>
<td></td>
<td>Analytical Fundamentals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 261, 262, 263</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry Fundamentals</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 264</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry Fundamentals Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 321, 322, 323</td>
<td></td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 324</td>
<td></td>
<td>Organic Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 351</td>
<td></td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td></td>
<td>Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 103 or 208</td>
<td></td>
<td>Literature or Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 310</td>
<td></td>
<td>Professional Reporting Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History and Literature
C&H Group II (Literature, HUM, ART, or Music Appreciation only; select from two areas)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
<th>Western Humanities Survey</th>
<th>4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM 201</td>
<td></td>
<td>Analytic Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 211</td>
<td></td>
<td>Concepts of Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 320</td>
<td></td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 200</td>
<td></td>
<td>Biology of Microorganisms</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 300</td>
<td></td>
<td>College Physics</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 201, 202</td>
<td></td>
<td>Physics of Scientific Instruments</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 380</td>
<td></td>
<td>PCL 201 and any other courses from Social Sciences Gp I &amp; II except COM 100</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fundamentals of Probability and Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 301</td>
<td></td>
<td>General Zoology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students deficient in algebra and trigonometry must make up this deficiency before enrolling in MATH 211.
2 The animal science courses must be taken as a transient student at an approved institution.

PREOPTOMETRY AND PREPHARMACY PROGRAMS

Although not required to pursue a degree granting program to satisfy admission requirements to professional schools, preoptometry and prepharmacy students are strongly urged to do so. Lists of courses designed to satisfy minimum admission requirements to professional schools of optometry and pharmacy are shown in the following tables.
## TABLE III.
### PREOPTOMETRY REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 110</td>
<td>Basic Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 100</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 251</td>
<td>Analytical Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 261, 262, 263</td>
<td>Chemistry Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 264</td>
<td>Chemistry Fundamentals Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 321, 322, 323</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 324</td>
<td>Organic Lab Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 103</td>
<td>Current Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 310</td>
<td>Professional Report Writing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 211</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 320</td>
<td>Concepts of Calculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 200</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 210</td>
<td>Culture Media and Reagents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 380</td>
<td>Physics of Scientific Instruments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 100</td>
<td>General Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students deficient in algebra and trigonometry must make up this deficiency before enrolling in MATH 211.*

## TABLE IV.
### PREPHARMACY REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 110</td>
<td>Basic Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 100</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 251</td>
<td>Analytical Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 261, 262, 263</td>
<td>Chemistry Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 264</td>
<td>Chemistry Fundamentals Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 321, 322, 323</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 324</td>
<td>Organic Laboratory Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 103</td>
<td>Current Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 310</td>
<td>Professional Report Writing II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 211</td>
<td>Analytic Geometry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 320</td>
<td>Concepts of Calculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICR 200</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 201, 202</td>
<td>College Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 380</td>
<td>Physics of Scientific Instruments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 100</td>
<td>General Zoology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Approved electives may include: ACCY 211, 212; AHS 305, 320, 350, 440, 441; BADM 301; HIST 311, 312, 313; MGMT 301, 364; PSY 201, 202; SOC 201, 201; and other courses selected in consultation with the student's advisor to complete the Basic Program of the Environmental Studies Program.*

*Approved electives may include: ACCY 211, 212; AHS 305, 320, 350, 440, 441; BADM 301; CHEM 351, 352; MGMT 301, 364; MICR 200, 300, STAT 301; and other courses selected in consultation with the student's advisor to complete the Basic Program of the Environmental Studies Program.
COLLEGE OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

AEROSPACE STUDIES
ALLIED LEGAL SERVICES
COMMUNICATION
  COMMUNICATIVE DISORDERS
  FILM
  JOURNALISM
  RADIO-TELEVISION
  SPEECH
CRIMINAL JUSTICE
ECONOMICS
POLITICAL SCIENCE
  PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
PRE-LAW
PSYCHOLOGY
SOCIOLOGY
  ANTHROPOLOGY
  SOCIAL WORK
BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN SOCIAL SCIENCES
MASTER OF ARTS IN COMMUNICATION
MASTER OF PUBLIC POLICY
MASTER OF SCIENCE IN PSYCHOLOGY
In keeping with the aims of Florida Technological University, the College of Social Sciences provides a curricula designed: (1) to develop competence in specialized professional disciplines through academic and practical preparation; (2) to provide increased awareness of the development, purposes, and functioning of the social sciences in the world that surrounds us. The College awards the baccalaureate degree in the following areas: Allied Legal Services, Communication (Communicative Disorders, Journalism, Radio-Television-Film, Speech), Criminal Justice, Economics, Political Science (Public Administration, Pre-Law), Psychology, Sociology (Anthropology, Social Work), and Social Sciences. The College also awards the Masters Degree in Communication, Psychology, and Public Policy.

In addition to providing specialized training, the College of Social Sciences functions in a service capacity by making available a selection of courses designed to complement the offerings of the other five colleges of the University.

A student enrolled in the College as an undergraduate must fulfill all University degree requirements including the Environmental Studies Program, as well as the particular requirements set forth by the department for each area of specialization. To be certified for graduation, a student must achieve a "C" grade point average (2.0) in the courses of his major.

A student whose written or oral communication in any course is deemed unsatisfactory may be referred to the Dean by the instructor. Additional course work or an individual study program may be assigned consistent with the needs of the student and must be completed before the degree is granted.

AEROSPACE STUDIES

Chairman: Major Whisenant, Bldg. AD 350, Phone 275-2264
Faculty: Captain Barucky, Captain Hoffman.

The Department of Aerospace Studies provides pre-commissioning education for qualified students who desire to serve as commissioned officers in the active duty Air Force. The department offers both a two-year and a four-year commissioning program, each with its own special advantages. The two-year commissioning program allows junior college transfer students and other students with two academic years remaining in either undergraduate or graduate status to obtain an Air Force commission while completing their studies. The four-year program provides on-campus study during the freshman through senior years. Both programs offer scholarships for selected students. Such scholarships include full tuition, fees, required text books, and $100 per month. The Aerospace Studies curriculum is divided into two phases: (1) the General Military Course and (2) the Professional Officer Course. Students are invited to write or visit the Department of Aerospace Studies to obtain additional information.
GENERAL MILITARY COURSE

The General Military Course consists of the freshman and sophomore courses for students in the four-year AFROTC program. These courses form a single unit entitled "U.S. Military Forces in the Contemporary World," and they focus upon elements of power in the modern world, the nature of military power, and the implications and applications of military power. The General Military Course is designed to strengthen the student's interest in becoming a professional Air Force officer, develop his knowledge of world military forces, and enable him to understand how the United States Air Force supports national objectives.

PROFESSIONAL OFFICER COURSE

The Professional Officer Course consists of Aerospace Studies courses offered during the junior and senior years. It must be completed by all students who seek a commission through the Air Force ROTC. Course continuity is designed to prepare selected college students to serve as active duty Air Force officers upon graduation and commissioning. The curriculum stresses the growth and development of aerospace power, the United States space program, leadership, management, and professionalism. Special emphasis is placed on developing the cadet's communicative skills.

CORPS TRAINING

Corps Training is the formalized phase of leadership training conducted both on the drill field and in the classroom. It is scheduled for one hour each week for both the general military and the professional officer courses.

REQUISITES FOR ADMISSION TO THE PROFESSIONAL OFFICER COURSE

1. Be at least 17 years of age at the time of acceptance.
2. Be able to complete the Professional Officer Course and graduate from University prior to reaching age 26 years and 6 months if entering Flight Training or before age 30 if entering non-flying category.
3. Pass the Air Force Officer Qualifying Test and physical examination.
4. For those students enrolled in the four-year AFROTC program, complete the General Military Course or its equivalent, or have acceptable prior military service. Veterans and students with previous ROTC training are invited to write or visit the Department of Aerospace Studies to discuss their status.
5. For those students desiring entry into two-year AFROTC program, complete the application and testing process preferably prior to April 1 of the year preceding the one in which they wish to enroll in the Professional Officers Course; complete a six-week Field Training encampment prior to enrollment in the Professional Officers Course.
6. Selection by the Professor of Aerospace Studies and acceptance by the University.
7. Execute a written agreement with the government to complete the Professional Officer Course and accept an Air Force commission.
8. Enlist in the Air Force Reserve for a period of six years (terminated upon entering Air Force as a commissioned officer).
AIR FORCE ROTC COLLEGE
SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

The ROTC Vitalization Act of 1964 established military scholarships for selected cadets in the four-year AFROTC program. In 1972, scholarships were extended to selected students entering the two-year AFROTC program. Such scholarships provide for full tuition, fees and required text books. In addition, recipients of these scholarships receive $100 per month. Recipients of scholarships are nominated by a committee composed of AFROTC officers and university faculty. Final selection is made at AFROTC Headquarters, Maxwell AFB, Alabama. Usually if required standards are maintained, the scholarships continue through the selectee’s senior year.

MONETARY ALLOWANCE

Cadets enrolled in the Professional Officer Course receive a monetary allowance of $100 per month.

SUMMER TRAINING:
TWO-YEAR PROGRAM

Students must complete the six-week Field Training course before they can formally enroll in the Professional Officer Course. This course is conducted at an Air Force base. It includes military training, physical conditioning, and a modified version of the General Military Course. Students who complete the six-week Field Training receive approximately $455.

SUMMER TRAINING:
FOUR-YEAR PROGRAM

Cadets enrolled in the four-year AFROTC program are required to attend a four week Field Training course at an Air Force base. Normally, cadets must attend this program at the end of the General Military course. Summer Field Training provides a better understanding of the United States Air Force mission, increases the cadet’s proficiency in junior officer training area, and stresses the importance of physical conditioning. Cadets who complete the four-week Field Training course receive approximately $280.

FLIGHT INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

Cadets in the Professional Officer Course who are qualified for and seek pilot training in the United States Air Force receive thirty-six and one-half clock hours of civilian flight instruction and approximately 40 hours of ground school. This instruction may qualify the cadet for a private pilot's license.

OFFICER COMMISSIONS

Cadets who complete the Professional Officer Course are appointed Second Lieutenants in the United States Air Force Reserve. As reserve officers, they incur an obligated active duty tour of four years (non-flying) or six years (flying). During this period of active service, they are encouraged to and may remain on active duty indefinitely. They are given the opportunity during this period to obtain a regular commission in the United States Air Force.
MAJOR
A student taking the Air Force ROTC program may major in any discipline he desires. A major is not offered by this department. Courses offered by AFROTC may be found under “Course Descriptions” under the prefix AFR.

MAJOR IN ALLIED LEGAL SERVICES
Students in this program are trained as para-legal professionals to serve as supplemental staff in law offices and public agencies. It is intended to produce a mature, highly motivated aide capable of moving into the fact gathering and compilation phases of legal practice. The graduate would be expected to work under the general direction of an attorney and to be familiar with basic legal procedures and terminology and skilled in the rapid and accurate acquisition, recording, and the reporting of essential data. He also would be expected to take depositions and, as directed, to undertake interviewing and investigative functions. In addition, it is expected that the instruction received will impart respect for the law and an understanding of its role in our government and society and will produce a graduate of high ethical standards.

The program stresses the area of private legal relations, the aspect of the law considered by attorneys to offer the greatest promise for useful paraprofessional contribution to legal practice. The student may select one of two areas of concentration: Real Property Law and Probate Law. The content of the LES courses concentrates on the mutual legal rights and obligations of the parties involved in the respective matters. Other aspects of those relations—e.g., the economic, social or environmental—are covered in the supporting courses offered by other departments and colleges of the University.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR:
The major in Allied Legal Services requires the completion of 48 quarter hours of approved courses—12 in the core courses, and at least 36 quarter hours in the required and selected supporting courses.

CORE COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LES 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Anglo American Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LES 202</td>
<td>Law and Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LES 301</td>
<td>Legal Doctrine and Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LES 302</td>
<td>Legal Investigation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REAL PROPERTY LAW
This concentration treats the legal dimensions of private transactions and private ownership and use of real estate, with attention to the public responsibilities and legal limitations on private property rights and use.

Required: Core courses plus

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LES 374</td>
<td>Real Property Law I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LES 474</td>
<td>Real Property Law II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 341</td>
<td>Real Estate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LES 328</td>
<td>Land Use Law I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LES 342</td>
<td>Probate Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 371</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Supporting Electives: Select three from among

- ACCY 307
- IEMS 311
- PCL 350
- BADM 373
- BADM 474
- ECON 201 or 202 or 203
- GEOG 350

Recommended Electives:

- HIST 322 U.S. Constitutional History to 1865
- HIST 323 U.S. Constitutional History Since 1865
- ENG 301 Professional Report Writing I
- PHI 205 Formal Logic I
- PHI 331 Ethics
- COM 312 Leadership Through Oral Communication
- SOC 331 Social Problems
- SOC 352 Race & Ethnic Minorities in the U.S.

**Probate Law**

This concentration focuses on the legal relations and the aspects of the law involved in the matters of wills and the estates of decedents, including the obligations of trustees and administrators of the estates of minors and incompetents.

**Required: Core courses plus**

- LES 342 Probate Law
- LES 442 Probate Law II
- LES 374 Real Property Law I
- ACCY 307 Accounting Concepts
- BADM 371 Business Law

Supporting Electives: Select four from among

- BADM 372, 373, 474
- ECON 202, 203, 431
- PCL 475
- FIN 301, 341

Recommended Electives:

- PHI 205 Formal Logic I
- PHI 305 Formal Logic II
- PHI 331 Ethics
- ENG 301 Professional Report Writing I
- SOC 331 Social Problems
- COM 311 Business & Professional Communication
- COM 313 Interpersonal Communication
TYPICAL PROGRAM FOR ALLIED LEGAL SERVICES

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>HUM 201</td>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 101</td>
<td>ENG 103</td>
<td>ECON 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101</td>
<td>PCL 201</td>
<td>LES 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LES 201</td>
<td>STAT 201</td>
<td>PSY 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 205</td>
<td>ART 221</td>
<td>IEMS 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LES 301</td>
<td>LES 302</td>
<td>PCL 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 202</td>
<td>BADM 371</td>
<td>CRJ 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 100</td>
<td>LES 303</td>
<td>BADM 373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCY 310</td>
<td>COM 311</td>
<td>COMP 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LES 328</td>
<td>FIN 341</td>
<td>LES 374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTA 481</td>
<td>LES 395</td>
<td>LES 341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 301</td>
<td>ENGR 483</td>
<td>PHI 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LES 474</td>
<td>LES 442</td>
<td>STAT 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LES 342</td>
<td>BADM 474</td>
<td>PCL 475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 426</td>
<td>COM 411</td>
<td>LES 491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 350</td>
<td>LES 315</td>
<td>LES 494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAJOR IN COMMUNICATION

Chairman: Buchanan, Bldg AD 140, Phone 275-2681

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN COMMUNICATION

The Department of Communication affords the student an opportunity to concentrate in the areas of communication with emphasis in communicative disorders, journalism, radio-television-film and speech.

A major in communication requires a minimum of 54 hours including COM 301, Communication as a Behavioral Science (4).

Any student contemplating graduate studies should be aware of special requirements in some graduate schools, such as foreign languages, statistics, and computer programming.
An internship program is available to qualified students. This program earns elective credit only and cannot be applied to the major requirement of 54 hours.

Students may select one of the following programs of study to complete the requirements for a major in communication:

**EMPHASIS PROGRAM**

In the student's overall program in communication, 36-39 quarter hours must be elected in an area of emphasis, whether communicative disorders, journalism, radio-television-film or speech. In addition, 11-14 quarter hours must be elected within two additional areas in the communication department other than the field selected for emphasis. The following are required courses based upon the emphasis chosen:

**COMMUNICATIVE DISORDERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 320</td>
<td>Introduction to Communicative Disorders</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 321</td>
<td>Biolinguistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 377</td>
<td>Differential Diagnosis in Communicative Disorders</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 401</td>
<td>Communicative Disorders: Articulation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 402</td>
<td>Communicative Disorders: Language</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 403</td>
<td>Voice Disorders</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 404</td>
<td>Communicative Disorders: Stuttering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 405</td>
<td>Clinical Methods in Communicative Disorders</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 445</td>
<td>Basic Audiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 450</td>
<td>Aural Habilitation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 261</td>
<td>English Phonetics and American Dialects</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 364</td>
<td>Physical Bases of Speech and Hearing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TYPICAL PROGRAM FOR COMMUNICATIVE DISORDERS**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>4 ENG 103</td>
<td>3 PCL 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 101</td>
<td>3 MATH 101</td>
<td>4 Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 100</td>
<td>4 COM 100</td>
<td>4 SPE 261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>4 HUM 201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 COM 320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15 TOTAL</td>
<td>19 TOTAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECON D YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201</td>
<td>4 PHI, LIT</td>
<td>4 SPE 364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 201</td>
<td>4 HUM</td>
<td>4 COM 401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 305</td>
<td>4 PSY 202</td>
<td>4 COM 402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTA 206</td>
<td>3 COM 301</td>
<td>4 STAT 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 COM 377</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15 TOTAL</td>
<td>16 TOTAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 301</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>PSY 304</td>
<td>PSY 310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 403</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>COM 445</td>
<td>COM 406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 404</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>COM 405</td>
<td>COM 444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 262</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHI 221</td>
<td>COM 440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 107</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CHEM 111</td>
<td>COM 512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGR 486</td>
<td>COM 511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 450</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>COM 451</td>
<td>SPE 365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM ELEC</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SPE 362</td>
<td>COM 513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FILM:

- RTV 355: Foundations of Broadcasting
- RTV 337: Broadcast Techniques
- COM/THA 310: History of Motion Picture
- ART 341: Photography
- JRN 323: Press Photography I
- JRN 324: Press Photography II
- RTV 345: Film For Television
- RTV 445: Television Film Production
- RTV 447: Television Film Documentary
- ART 202: Design Fundamentals II
- THA 210: Cinema Survey

Other recommended courses: ART 204; ART 342; THA 424.

### TYPICAL PROGRAM FOR FILM

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>COM 100</td>
<td>RTV 355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 100</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PHYS 101</td>
<td>RTV 337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 111</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENG 103</td>
<td>JRN 319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SPE 101</td>
<td>JRN 323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 301</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HUM 201</td>
<td>JRN 324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>COM 310</td>
<td>COM 411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 202</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>RTV 341</td>
<td>RTV 342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 340</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>THA 210</td>
<td>SOC 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM 308</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSY 308</td>
<td>ED 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 301</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BADM 301</td>
<td>RTV 451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 341</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>JRN 464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 345</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>RTV 450</td>
<td>COM 410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL 15</td>
<td>TOTAL 16</td>
<td>TOTAL 18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RTV 445</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>RTV 447</td>
<td>RTV 452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 450</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>JRN 331</td>
<td>RTV 446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 312</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>JRN 440</td>
<td>COM 429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL 15</td>
<td>TOTAL 17</td>
<td>TOTAL 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JOURNALISM:

- COM 319: Basic Reporting 5
- JRN 321: Copy Editing 4
- JRN 322*: Information Processing 4
- JRN 330: History of American Journalism 4
- COM 411: Legal Responsibilities of the Mass Media 4
- JRN 431: International Communication and the Foreign Press 4
- COM 464: Principles of Advertising 4

Other recommended courses for those students planning a career in news reporting include PSY 308, SOC 325, SOC 331, and SOC 335.

*Students in the news-editorial and public relations sequences may substitute JRN 422 (Public Affairs Reporting) for this requirement. Students in the advertising sequence may substitute JRN 465 (Advertising Media) or JRN 466 (Advertising Copy).

TYPICAL PROGRAM FOR JOURNALISM

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SPE 101</td>
<td>ENG 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>HUM 201</td>
<td>PSY 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 100</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>STAT 201</td>
<td>SOC 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 100</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PCL 201</td>
<td>ENG 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL 17</td>
<td>TOTAL 15</td>
<td>TOTAL 14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>RTV 355</td>
<td>REL 321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 100</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BOT 100</td>
<td>THA 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 202</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CRJ 201</td>
<td>PHYS 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 311</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>COM 301</td>
<td>THA 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL 16</td>
<td>TOTAL 16</td>
<td>TOTAL 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JRN 319</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>JRN 321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 411</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>COM 410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRN 464</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BADM 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 483</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>JRN 465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JRN 423</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>JRN 330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRN 425</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>JRN 433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRN 440</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>COM 427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTA 480</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>JRN 441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### RADIO-TELEVISION:

- RTV 355 Foundations of Broadcasting 4
- RTV 446 Radio-Television and Society 4
- COM 411 Legal Responsibilities of the Mass Media 4
- RTV 448 Broadcast Regulations 4
- RTV 452 Broadcast Criticism 4

In addition the student must select one of the following courses:

- RTV 340 Audio Production 4
- RTV 341 Television Production 4
- RTV 345 Film for Television 4

Other recommended courses include COM 310, SOC 325, and PSY 308.

### TYPICAL PROGRAM FOR RADIO-TELEVISION

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPE 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PCL 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHYS 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 100</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENG 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 111</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STAT 201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SOC 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 202</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HIST 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 103</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HUM 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 340</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>RTV 341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 420</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUM</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>JRN 330</td>
<td>ED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSY 308</td>
<td>RTV 451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 346</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BADM 301</td>
<td>JRN 464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 342</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>RTV 345</td>
<td>COM 410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RTV 420</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RTV 448</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>RTV 454</td>
<td>RTV 458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 452</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>RTV 441</td>
<td>RTV 453</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 48</td>
<td>- 3</td>
<td>JRN 440</td>
<td>SOC 325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 312</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>COM 457</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 420</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPEECH:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPE 261</td>
<td>English Phonetics and American Dialect</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 360</td>
<td>Argumentation and Debate</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 363</td>
<td>Group Interaction and Decision-Making</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 366</td>
<td>Speech Composition</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 371</td>
<td>Speech and Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 362</td>
<td>Platform Speaking</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, required hours must be selected from each of the following areas:

**Interpersonal and Organizational Communication (3-4 hrs.)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 313</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 312</td>
<td>Leadership Through Oral Communication</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 361</td>
<td>Persuasion: Motivation</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Experimental (4 hrs.)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 460</td>
<td>Group Dynamics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 542</td>
<td>Persuasion: Attitude Formation and Change</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 463</td>
<td>Studies in Listening</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**History and Criticism (4-5 hrs.)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 568</td>
<td>Evolution of Communication Theory</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 470</td>
<td>History and Criticism of American Public Address</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 471</td>
<td>History and Criticism of British Public Address</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 572</td>
<td>Rhetoric of Social and Political Action</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students interested in secondary school teaching should refer to the Speech Education Program contained within the College of Education for program information.
# TYPICAL PROGRAM FOR SPEECH COMMUNICATION

## FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Stat</td>
<td>SPE 261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>COM 100</td>
<td>PCL 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>HUM 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RTV 355</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>RTV 337</td>
<td>HIST 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSY 202</td>
<td>PHI, LIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 305</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SPE 360</td>
<td>OR HUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 230</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THA 280</td>
<td>COM 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 480</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PCL 403</td>
<td>COM 363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to 482</td>
<td></td>
<td>SPE 366</td>
<td>SPE 472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 308</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SPE 468</td>
<td>JRN 330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 371</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BADM 301</td>
<td>PSY 308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 362</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 481</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>THA 422</td>
<td>PSY 309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to 469</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPE 473</td>
<td>COM 410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 460</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSY 333</td>
<td>HIST 413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 380</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PCL 310</td>
<td>RTV 452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 307</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## GENERAL PROGRAM

In the student's overall program in communication 35-36 quarter hours are required. In addition, a minimum of 11-12 hours must be selected within two of the areas in the Communication Department. The following are the required courses:

### COMMUNICATION

- **COM 363** Group Interaction and Decision-Making 4
- **COM 410** Social Responsibilities of the Mass Media 4
- **COM 411** Legal Responsibilities of the Mass Media 4
- **COM 562** Persuasion: Attitude Formation and Change 4
In addition, required hours must be selected from each of the following areas:

**History (4)**

- RTV 355 Foundation of Broadcasting 4
- JRN 330 History of American Journalism 4
- COM 568 Evolution of Communication 4
- SPE 470 History and Criticism of American Public Address 4

**Motivation (7-8 Hrs.)**

- JRN 433 Propaganda and Psychological Warfare 4
- JRN 440 Public Relations 4
- JRN 464 Principles of Advertising 4
- RTV 452 Broadcast Criticism 4
- SPE 361 Persuasion-Motivation 4
- SPE 371 Speech and Human Relations 3

**Research (8 hrs.)**

- COM 400 Opinion and the Mass Media 4
- COM 313 Interpersonal Communication 4
- COM 460 Group Dynamics 4
- COM 463 Studies in Listening 4

For course descriptions refer to specific areas: Communication, Journalism, Radio-Television, Speech.

The table below illustrates the requirements for a major in communication:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREAS</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic (54)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Area Credits</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Primarily to be selected from upper level courses outside the Department, with the approval of the student's advisor. |

**TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED** 180

**TYPICAL PROGRAM FOR MAJOR IN COMMUNICATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th></th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENG 103</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BIOL 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH 100</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>COMP 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSY 201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Econ 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 221</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>COM 100</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSY 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>TOTAL 15</td>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201</td>
<td>HIST 202</td>
<td>HIST 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 100</td>
<td>ENGR 100</td>
<td>ECON 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 355</td>
<td>ENG 208</td>
<td>PSY 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 101</td>
<td>JRN 319</td>
<td>COM 311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JRN 440</td>
<td>JRN 464</td>
<td>SPE 371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 301</td>
<td>SPE 361</td>
<td>JRN 441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 313</td>
<td>ENGR 483</td>
<td>JRN 435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 301</td>
<td>MGMT 301</td>
<td>MKTG 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 410</td>
<td>COM 411</td>
<td>EDTA 480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 460</td>
<td>COM 462</td>
<td>BADM 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKTG 326</td>
<td>HIST 417</td>
<td>HUM 372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 341</td>
<td>HUM 371</td>
<td>HIST 418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MASTER OF ARTS IN COMMUNICATION

The Department of Communication offers a diversified program, individual and flexible, leading to the Master of Arts Degree in Communication. Instruction is offered in mass communication, communication theory and research, informational and educational systems, persuasion, communicative disorders, and other areas drawn from the divisions of Journalism, Radio-Television, and Speech.

Admission to the program will be made on the basis of minimal University requirements, GPA, GRE, three letters of recommendation from undergraduate professors, and the undergraduate transcript.

The graduate student in Communication will be required to take a minimum of 40 quarter hours plus a 6 hour thesis. A grade of "B" or better must be attained in each of the core courses and the student must pass a comprehensive written and oral examination. In addition, the student may be required to demonstrate a proficiency in statistics and computer programming.

The basic core (24 hours) is required of all students in the program.

Basic Core: COM 602, 695, 696, and 12 hours of prescribed courses from communication law, communication systems, small group communication or specific courses approved by the student's committee.
TYPICAL COMMUNICATION GRADUATE PROGRAM
(40 hours plus a 6 hours thesis)

First Quarter (12 hrs.)
COM 602
COM 695
Elective

Second Quarter (12 hrs.)
COM 635
or
COM 615
COM 696
Elective

Third Quarter (12 hrs.)
COM 603
or
COM 630
or
COM 612
COM 620
or
COM 622
Elective

Fourth Quarter (10 hrs.)
Electives
Thesis

MAJOR IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE

A professional career in the field of Criminal Justice offers a special challenge in a contemporary society that is dynamic, heterogeneous and mobile, and places a high value upon individual freedom. Today, more than ever before, the various criminal justice sub-fields offer a special challenge that is both demanding and rewarding.

A criminal justice career enables young men and women to serve their country and their community in an extraordinarily interesting, active and complex field. The program of study is designed to assist the student to attain specific professional career objectives as well as to provide him with a general background in the social and administrative sciences.

The program offers three specific areas of course concentration: law enforcement, corrections, and justice administration. Study options for either service or administrative careers are available in law enforcement or corrections and the justice administration concentration offers study options for either court service work or justice system policy and planning. The satisfactory completion of the curriculum leads to the degree of Bachelor of Arts in Criminal Justice.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

The present major in Criminal Justice requires 75 quarter hours of criminal justice and criminal justice-related course work. This is subdivided as listed below.

1. Criminal Justice Core Courses (required of all majors)
   CRJ 201  Introduction to Criminal Justice
   CRJ 302  Administration of Justice
   CRJ 310  The Correctional and Penal System
   PCL 350  Public Administration
2. Additional criminal justice courses must be taken in the specific area of concentration to complete a total of 45 hours in criminal justice major.

3. The remainder of the 75 quarter hours (30 hours) must come from the following listing of approved courses for each area of concentration. The college may approve exceptional 30 hours allied programs for students electing to pursue special areas such as the forensic sciences, computer sciences, or some other appropriate and/or related field of study.

**Corrections Concentration**

- CRJ 300      Crime in America
- CRJ 301      Criminal Law in Action
- CRJ 304      The Police Manager
- CRJ 311      Parole and Probation
- CRJ 407      Comparative Justice Systems
- CRJ 410      Financial Administration and Budgeting
- CRJ 411      Justice Policy and Social Conflict
- CRJ 422      Delinquency Control
- CRJ 423      Corrections Administration

**Recommended Allied Field**

- SOC 325      Urban Sociology
- SOC 340      Social Welfare
- SOC 344      Sociology of Deviant Behavior
- SOC 345      Juvenile Delinquency
- SOC 346      Criminology
- SOC 347      Sociology of Mental Illness
- PSY 310      Abnormal Psychology
- PSY 301      Basic Learning Processes
- PSY 321      Principles of Behavior Modification
- COM 313      Interpersonal Communication
- COM 363      Group Interaction and Decision-making
- PCL 300      State Government
- PCL 414      Metropolitan Government
- ENG 301      Professional Report Writing
- LES 202      Law and Justice

**Law Enforcement Concentration**

- CRJ 300      Crime in America
- CRJ 303      Municipal Police Administration
- CRJ 304      The Police Manager
- CRJ 400      The Police and the Community
- CRJ 410      Financial Administration and Budgeting
- CRJ 411      Justice Policy and Social Conflict
- CRJ 422      Delinquency Control
- CRJ 407      Comparative Justice System

**Recommended Allied Field**

- SOC 345      Juvenile Delinquency
- SOC 346      Criminology
- SOC 352      Race and Ethnic Minorities in the United States
SOC 344 Sociology of Deviant Behavior
or
PSY 310 Abnormal Psychology
PSY 308 Social Psychology
COM 311 Business and Professional Communication
COM 313 Interpersonal Communication
PCL 414 Metropolitan Administration
PCL 300 State Government
PCL 471 Constitutional Law
PCL 473 Constitutional Law
PCL 491 Special Topics in Public Administration
HIST 313 American Social History
HIST 324 Black American History
ENG 301 Professional Report Writing
LES 202 Law and Justice

Justice Administration Concentration

CRJ 300 Crime in America
CRJ 303 Municipal Police Administration
CRJ 400 Police and the Community
CRJ 407 Comparative Justice Systems
CRJ 410 Financial Administration and Budgeting
CRJ 411 Justice Policy and Social Conflict
CRJ 423 Corrections Administration
CRJ 304 The Police Manager (Justice Planning- option)
or
CRJ 311 Parole and Probation (Court Service- option)
CRJ 491 Special Topics: Courts Operations
or
CRJ 491 Special Topics: Criminal Justice Planning
CRJ 492 Seminar

Recommended Allied Field

PCL 300 State Government
PCL 413 Metropolitan Politics
PCL 414 Metropolitan Administration
PCL 416 Public Administration Internship
PCL 417 Policy Problems of Metropolitan Areas
or
PCL 418 The Politics of Planning for Urban Communities
PCL 471 American Constitutional Law
PCL 473 American Constitutional Law
PCL 475 Judicial Behavior
SOC 335 Social Institutions
SOC 352 Race and Ethnic Minorities in the United States
COM 400 Opinion and the Mass Media
COM 411 Legal Responsibilities of the Mass Media
or
COM 410 Social Responsibilities of the Mass Media
PCL 491 Special Topics in Public Administration
LES 202 Law and Justice
LES 315 Administrative Law
ENG 301 Professional Report Writing

242
The Criminal Justice Program offers a limited number of internships and field placements with federal, state and local agencies. Generally such placements are available only to seniors and only during their last two quarters of course work. Students are usually placed with an agency that offers a work experience that matches their area of study concentration.

SUGGESTED PROGRAM IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HUM 201</td>
<td>CHEM 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 103</td>
<td>SOC 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PCL 201</td>
<td>PSY 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>STAT 201</td>
<td>HIST 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>TOTAL 15</td>
<td>TOTAL 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HUM 300</td>
<td>PSY 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 300</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GEOL 100</td>
<td>CRJ 310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 202</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CRJ 302</td>
<td>CRJ 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LES 201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BADM 371</td>
<td>COM 313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>TOTAL 15</td>
<td>TOTAL 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 303</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CRJ 304</td>
<td>CRJ 407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 345</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>LES 202</td>
<td>CRJ 411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 483</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PCL 350</td>
<td>SOC 346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 300</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PCL 473</td>
<td>HIST 324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>TOTAL 16</td>
<td>TOTAL 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 422</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>COM 411</td>
<td>CRJ 491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 400</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CRJ 410</td>
<td>PCL 414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 307</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOC 352</td>
<td>ENG 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 302</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>LES 315</td>
<td>CRJ 494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTA 481</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>TOTAL 16</td>
<td>TOTAL 15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MAJOR IN ECONOMICS

Students majoring in economics in the College of Social Sciences must take ACCY 310, ECON 202, 203, 321, 431, ENG 301, and FIN 331, and 36 hours beyond the Environmental Studies requirements, from the behavioral sciences, mathematics, and the social sciences. The Bachelor or Arts program is designed to permit greater flexibility in course selection to the economics major not planning a career in business.
Although all of the economics courses are offered and administered by the College of Business Administration, they are available to students majoring in economics in either the College of Business Administration or the College of Social Sciences.

Students may select one of the following two programs of study to complete major course requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Economics:

1. General Economics
   A. Required:
      ECON 301 Intermediate Price Theory (4)
      ECON 311 Intermediate Money, Income and Employment Theory (4)
   B. Electives:
      Six courses in economics not used elsewhere.

2. Quantitative Economics
   A. Required:
      ECON 301 Intermediate Price Theory (4)
      ECON 311 Intermediate Money, Income and Employment Theory (4)
      ECON 371 Mathematical Economics (4)
      ECON 421 Economic Statistical Analysis (5)
      ECON 523 Econometrics (3)
   B. Electives:
      Three courses in economics not used elsewhere.

The table below illustrates the requirements for a major in Economics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREAS</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies Program</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic (54)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Area Credits</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primarily to be used from upper level courses outside the Department, with the approval of the student's advisor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED 180

TYPICAL PROGRAM FOR ECONOMICS (BA DEGREE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Winter</td>
<td></td>
<td>Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>COMP 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPE 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BIOL 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PCL 201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSY 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUM 201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>COM 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

244
SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>SOC 201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGR 100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 202</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BADM 301</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>ECON 202</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 301</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDEL 482</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>ECON 307</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 301</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 301</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSL 300</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>ECON 311</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 301</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ACCY 310</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>FIN 331</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Econ Elec</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Econ Elec</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 304</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>Econ Elec</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COM 311</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Econ Elec</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 308</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JOURNALISM (See Communication)

MAJOR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE

Chairman: Young, Bldg. AD 138, Phone 275-2608

The discipline of political science deals with the elements of man’s political behavior: politics, the study of the diverse institutions, procedures and practices relating to political decision-making; and government, the study of the processes by which political decisions are made operational. Political science is thus interdisciplinary in its interest and yet segmentally focused into majors areas of concern.

The major in political science consists of a minimum of 48 quarter hours, including the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCL 201</td>
<td>American National Government 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 302</td>
<td>Scope and Methods of Political Science 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 303</td>
<td>Principles of Political Science 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A student must also include a minimum of five courses at the 400 level. A portion of the student’s remaining elective hours should be taken in such related fields as anthropology, computer science, economics, geography, history, management, mathematics, philosophy, psychology, sociology, or statistics according to the interests of the student and with the concurrence of his advisor.

Although there are no formal language requirements for a political science major, it is strongly recommended that majors planning to continue their education at the graduate level or to pursue a career in international fields acquire a working knowledge of a foreign language.
Prerequisites for political science majors for all courses numbered 300 or above are PCL 201, PCL 302 and PCL 303. For non-majors there are no prerequisites except permission of the instructor.

The following areas of concentration are provided to guide majors in Political Science in course selection.

**American Institutions and Public Policy**

- PCL 305  Political Parties
- PCL 306  Interest Groups and Political Movements
- PCL 308  American Presidency
- PCL 310  Congress and the Legislative Process
- PCL 315  Public Opinion
- PCL 316  Electoral Behavior
- PCL 324  Urban Geography (Same as GEOG 350)
- PCL 411  Public Policy Administration
- PCL 424  Political Sociology
- PCL 425  Political Party Behavior
- PCL 450  American Public Policy
- PCL 471  American Constitutional Law
- PCL 473  American Constitutional Law
- PCL 475  Judicial Behavior
- PCL 490  Series

**International Politics**

- PCL 321  International Relations
- PCL 323  Contemporary International Politics
- PCL 348  Politics of Mexico, Central America and the Caribbean
- PCL 348  Politics of South America
- PCL 420  Contemporary International Politics of Asia
- PCL 421  International Politics of the Middle East
- PCL 422  Inter-American Politics and Organizations
- PCL 427  American Foreign Policy
- PCL 428  American Defense Policy
- PCL 430  International Organizations
- PCL 433  International Law
- PCL 435  Coercion in International Politics
- PCL 490  Series

**Comparative Politics**

- PCL 322  World Political Geography (Same as GEOG 360)
- PCL 341  Comparative European Politics
- PCL 342  Nationalism
- PCL 343  Politics of Developing Areas
- PCL 344  Comparative Asian Politics
- PCL 348  Politics of Mexico, Central America and the Caribbean
- PCL 349  Politics of South America
- PCL 442  Government and Politics of Great Britain
- PCL 443  Government and Politics of the Soviet Union
- PCL 444  Government and Politics of China
- PCL 447  Comparative Political Culture and Socialization
- PCL 490  Series
### Political Theory and Methodology

- **PCL 316**: Electoral Behavior
- **PCL 360**: American Political Philosophy
- **PCL 403**: Political Behavior
- **PCL 405**: Political Theory
- **PCL 406**: Contemporary Democratic Theory
- **PCL 461**: Political Philosophy
- **PCL 462**: Political Philosophy
- **PCL 463**: Political Philosophy
- **PCL 490**: Series

### State and Metropolitan Government and Politics

- **PCL 300**: State Government
- **PCL 306**: Interest Groups and Political Movements
- **PCL 312**: Minorities in American Presidency
- **PCL 413**: Metropolitan Politics
- **PCL 414**: Metropolitan Administration
- **PCL 417**: Policy Problems of Metropolitan Areas
- **PCL 418**: The Politics of Planning for Urban Communities
- **PCL 510**: Administrative Problems of Metropolitan Areas

### TYPICAL PROGRAM FOR POLITICAL SCIENCE

#### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCL 201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HUM 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PCL 341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 100</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ZOOL 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PCL 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 308</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SOC 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 480</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PCL 342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDTA 480</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PCL 435</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 428</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SOC 354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST 320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 202</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL: 247
Public Administration

Students considering careers in public service at the federal, state or local level may choose to enroll in the Public Administration program. This is the generalist option that, together with Criminal Justice and Allied Legal Services, constitutes the Public Service Area in the Department of Political Science. The Public Administration program has been strengthened by the addition of relevant courses from these related concentrations — Criminal Justice and Allied Legal Services. Its internship option offers qualified students a significant opportunity to acquire practical experience in government while completing their undergraduate curricula.

The major in Public Administration requires the completion of 48 quarter hours of approved courses—36 in the core courses, and at least 12 quarter hours of electives in Political Science/Public Service.

Core Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCL 201</td>
<td>American National Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 350</td>
<td>Introduction to Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 411</td>
<td>Public Policy Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 414</td>
<td>Metropolitan Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 304</td>
<td>The Police Managers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 410</td>
<td>Financial Administration and Budgeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 491</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL/CRJ 494</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LES 315</td>
<td>Administrative Law</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TYPICAL PROGRAM FOR PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>PCL 201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PCL 303</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUM 201</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>SPE 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHI 205</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 103</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 311</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>PCL 350</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 104</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STAT 201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>GEOL 100</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 103</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 202</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 312</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>ECON 203</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BADM 371</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 313</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEOL 201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 105</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>PSY 202</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGR 485</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CRJ 304</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PCL 312</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 482</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PCL 411</td>
<td>PCL 414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 311</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSY 307</td>
<td>PCL 310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 350</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CRJ 410</td>
<td>CRJ 491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 343</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PCL 413</td>
<td>PCL 308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 312</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SPE 361</td>
<td>SPE 366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 314</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSY 321</td>
<td>COM 427</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 491</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>COM 313</td>
<td>COM 363</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 360</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>COM 350</td>
<td>PCL/CRJ 494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PRE-LAW — POLITICAL SCIENCE

While no specific major is prescribed for admission to law school, many pre-law students do elect to major in political science. These students will be required to complete the department’s requirements for the degree Political Science/Pre-Law, including a core program comprising:

- PCL 201 American National Government 4
- PCL 302 Scope and Methods of Political Science
- or
- PCL 303 Principles of Political Science 4
- CRJ 302 or any course in law 3-4
- PCL 475 Judicial Behavior 4

The table below illustrates the requirements for a major in Political Science:

**AREAS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Studies Program</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic (54)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major Area Credits 48

Electives 63

Primarily to be selected from upper level courses outside the Department, with the approval of the student's advisor.

TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED 180

TYPICAL PROGRAM FOR PRE-LAW

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCL 201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HUM 201</td>
<td>PHIL 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 103</td>
<td>GEOG 360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PCL 341</td>
<td>PCL 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 100</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ZOOL 100</td>
<td>PSY 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Master of Public Policy Program offers a flexible course of study which prepares students for positions as policy analysts and administrators in various modes of public service. Only a handful of institutions in the U.S. offer this type of program dealing with the formulation, implementation, and evaluation of public policy within a political environment.

Two concentration areas are available. The “Politics of Policy Making” is primarily for students who are interested in the institutions, processes, and behaviors of the political system and the environment in which policy decisions are made. The “Bureaucracy and Public Policy” focuses primarily upon the implementation and administration of policy decisions. The student, in consultation with his committee, can tailor a program of study to meet his own career aspirations.

Regular admission to the program will be made on the basis of the student’s undergraduate transcripts, the Graduate Record Exam, and three letters of recommendation. A student may enroll in the MPP program at the beginning of any quarter.

The Master of Public Policy program requires a minimum of 50 quarter hours of graduate course work, including six hours credit for an internship or investigatory research project that results in an acceptable research report. There is no foreign language requirement. An average 3.0 ("B") must be maintained for all graduate courses.

The student must perform satisfactorily on a written comprehensive examination designed to test his knowledge and abilities in the core concentration area selected. Normally, this exam will not be administered until at least 40 hours of graduate work...
have been completed. In addition, the student's committee will administer an oral examination following completion of the student's internship or investigatory research report.

The basic core in both concentration areas consists of 24 hours in Political Science/Public Service courses plus six hours for PCL 698 (Research Report). All MPP students must complete PCL 600, PCL 601, PCL 605, PCL 698 and 8 additional hours in courses offered by the Political Science/Public Service Department. Students selecting the "Bureaucracy and Policy-Making" area must complete either PCL 603 or PCL 611; students in the "Politics of Policy-Making" must take PCL 603.

**TYPICAL PROGRAM FOR Masters—Public Policy**

**Bureaucracy and Public Policy Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Quarter (12 hrs)</th>
<th>2nd Quarter (12 hrs)</th>
<th>3rd Quarter (12 hrs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCL 600</td>
<td>PCL 601</td>
<td>PCL 630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 605</td>
<td>PCL 633</td>
<td>PCL 672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 670</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4th Quarter (8 hrs)</th>
<th>5th Quarter (6 hrs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCL 611</td>
<td>PCL 698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 636</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Politics of Policy-Making Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Quarter (12 hrs)</th>
<th>2nd Quarter (12 hrs)</th>
<th>3rd Quarter (12 hrs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCL 600</td>
<td>PCL 601</td>
<td>PCL 608</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 605</td>
<td>PCL 673</td>
<td>PCL 672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 670</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4th Quarter (8 hrs)</th>
<th>5th Quarter (6 hrs.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCL 620</td>
<td>PCL 698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAJOR IN PSYCHOLOGY

Chairman: Abbott, Bldg. LR Suite 115, Phone 275-2216, 275-2231

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN PSYCHOLOGY

The major in psychology consists of 47 quarter hours, including the following courses:

- PSY 201: General Psychology (4)
- PSY 202: General Psychology (4)
- PSY 301: Basic Learning Processes (5)
- PSY 303: Physiological Psychology (4)
- PSY 309: Personality Theory (4)
- PSY 411: Statistical Methods in Psychology (4)
- PSY 495: Research Methods (4)

The remaining 18 quarter hours of psychology may be taken according to the interests of the student and with the agreement of his advisor.

Required courses from allied areas:

- COMP 101: Introduction to Computer Science (4)
  or
- COMP 102: Computer Programming (3)
- MATH 321: Calculus (4)
  or
- BIOL 363: Genetics and Man (4)
- STAT 201: Principles of Statistics (4)
  or
- STAT 301: Fundamentals of Probability and Statistics (4)

Students expecting to enter graduate school should seriously consider electing at least one year of a foreign language.

The table below illustrates the requirements for a major in Psychology:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREAS</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies Program</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic (54)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Area Credits</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology (47)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied Courses (11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primarily to be selected from upper level courses outside the Department, with the approval of the student's advisor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TYPICAL PROGRAM FOR PSYCHOLOGY
### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>COMP 101</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 110</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>BIOL 100 or 103</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 202</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STAT 201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>ENG (any)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUM 201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PCL 201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 301</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>HIST (any)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PHYS (any)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 303</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 411</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>PSY 305</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 309</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 495</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPE 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>BIOL 363</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 308</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 321</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>BADM 301</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 304</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 313</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 302</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>ENGR 482</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUM 304</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MGMT 324</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 310</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>EDEL 482</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 418</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 405</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ZOOL 334</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ZOOL 335</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>HUM 459</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 343</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 331</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>PCL 306</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 306</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 408</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CRJ 304</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>ART 381</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ESPE 305</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 415</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 353</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MASTER OF SCIENCE IN PSYCHOLOGY

The Master's program in Psychology currently emphasizes training in both Industrial and Community Psychology. Both programs should require two years of full-time attendance to complete and are designed to prepare students for positions as master’s level psychologists working in industrial settings or community agencies. Emphasis in both programs is on an individual’s being prepared for an applied position at the completion of the program.

Admission to the program will be made on the basis of the undergraduate transcripts, Graduate Record Examination, three letters of recommendation and a student's interest in pursuing a career at the master's level in psychology.

The degree in Community Psychology provides for a concentration in either Clinical or School applications. Both concentrations require the completion of approximately 78 quarters hours including a Master's Requirement (Project, Speciality Paper, or Thesis), an oral defense of the Master's Requirement and an internship. A qualifying examination covering all course content areas will be administered at the end of the fourth quarter in the program. The School coconcentration includes course work enabling the student to meet Florida State Certification Requirements as a Specialist in School Psychology.
The program in Industrial Psychology requires 74 quarter hours including a quantitative research thesis. Three major exams are required in this program: A qualifying examination administered at the end of a student’s first year and covering general psychology, a comprehensive examination administered at the end of the student’s second year and covering all applied areas of the program, and a final oral examination in defense of thesis or master’s project. The qualifying, comprehensive, and final oral examinations may not be taken more than two times each.

**TYPICAL PROGRAM FOR**

**Masters—Industrial Psychology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st (12 hrs)</td>
<td>PSY 683*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 686*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 695*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd (16 hrs)</td>
<td>PSY 605*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 684*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 695*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd (14 hrs)</td>
<td>PSY 606*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 660*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 681*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TYPICAL PROGRAM FOR**

**Masters—Community Psychology**

**Clinical Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st (12-14 hrs)</td>
<td>PSY 654*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd (12-22 hrs)</td>
<td>PSY 605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 654*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd (12-18 hrs)</td>
<td>PSY 654*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 688</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TYPICAL PROGRAM FOR**

**Masters—Community Psychology**

**School Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1st (12-16 hrs)</td>
<td>PSY 683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSYYY 686</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC Course*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd (12-16 hrs)</td>
<td>PSY 605*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 684</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 687</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 695*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3rd (14 hrs)</td>
<td>PSY 654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 677</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 681</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAJOR IN SOCIOLOGY

Chairman: Unkovic, Lib. 117, Phone 275-2227
Faculty: Allen, Austin, Brown, Dees, Hodgin, Jones, Miller, Smith, Tropf, Wright

The Department of Sociology offers the student an opportunity to obtain a Bachelor of Arts in sociology with a concentration in general sociology, social work, or anthropology.

Although a foreign language is not required for a sociology major, students planning to continue their education at the graduate level are strongly urged to acquire a working knowledge of a foreign language.

GENERAL SOCIOLOGY

The table illustrates the requirements for a student with a concentration in General Sociology:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREAS</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies Programs</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic (54)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Area Credits</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primarily to be selected from upper level courses outside the department, with the approval of the student's advisor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</strong></td>
<td><strong>180</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A major in general sociology consists of a minimum of 56 quarter hours, which includes the following required courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 201</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 202</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 304</td>
<td>Development of Social Thought</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 306</td>
<td>Modern Social Thought</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 310</td>
<td>Introductory Anthropology (Physical)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 311</td>
<td>Introductory Anthropology (Cultural)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 495</td>
<td>Undergraduate Research Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 497</td>
<td>Research</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 201</td>
<td>Principles of Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>28</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The remaining 28 quarter hours required in sociology may be selected according to the interests of the student and with the agreement of the advisor.

The following sequences are offered only as a guide for aiding students to pursue specialized interests and goals:

**Family**
- SOC 349: Human Growth and Development
- SOC 354: Sociology of Adolescence
- SOC 406: Sociology of Aging
- SOC 407: The Family

**Research**
- SOC 494: Independent Study
- SOC 495: Undergraduate Research Methods
- SOC 497: Research
- STAT 201: Principles of Statistics

**Social Change**
- SOC 360: Social Change
- SOC 362: Contemporary Women in Society
- SOC 408: Social Change in Developing Areas
- SOC 451: Contemporary Social Movements

**Social Deviance**
- SOC 331: Social Problems
- SOC 344: Sociology of Deviant Behavior
- SOC 345: Juvenile Delinquency
- SOC 346: Criminology
- SOC 347: Sociology of Mental Illness
- SOC 348: Sociology of Alcoholism
- SOC 452: Sociology of Drug Abuse

**Social Organization**
- SOC 316: Comparative Social Organization
- SOC 320: Collective Behavior
- SOC 336: Social Stratification

**Social Psychology**
- SOC 353: Culture and Personality
- SOC 401: Individuals in Society
- PSY 306: Social Psychology

**Theory**
- SOC 304: Development of Social Thought
- SOC 306: Modern Social Thought

**TYPICAL PROGRAM FOR GENERAL SOCIOLOGY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>First Year</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 103</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 103</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MATH 100 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 202</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ECON 202 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 105</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>GEOL 100 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HIST 102 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>TOTAL  16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Second Year</td>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>Spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>STAT 201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 103</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 331</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>THIRD YEAR</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>ART 322</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 307</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 307</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 316</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>FOURTH YEAR</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>HUM 415</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 495</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 360</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 401</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ANTHROPOLOGY**

The table below illustrates the requirements for an anthropology concentration within the Sociology Department:

**AREAS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental Studies Program</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic (54)</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Area Credits</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A concentration in anthropology consists of 56 quarter hours in the major area which includes the following required courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 201</td>
<td>General Sociology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 304</td>
<td>Development of Social Thought</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 306</td>
<td>Modern Social Thought</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 310</td>
<td>Introductory Anthropology (Physical)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 311</td>
<td>Introductory Anthropology (Cultural)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 315</td>
<td>Physical Anthropology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 316</td>
<td>Comparative Social Organization</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 402</td>
<td>Method and Theory in Anthropology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 495</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 497</td>
<td>Research</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAT 201</td>
<td>Principles of Statistics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The remaining 16 quarter hours are to be taken from the areas listed below (Min. of one course in each area.)
"Area Courses" (min. of 1 each area):

**Linguistics**
- ENG 371: Principles of Linguistics (3)
- SOC 403: Anthropological Linguistics (4)

**Archaeology**
- SOC 312: Old World Prehistory (4)
- SOC 313: New World Prehistory (4)
- SOC 314: Field and Lab. Tech. Arch. (4)

**Ethnology**
- SOC 308: Ethnol. N. American Indians (4)
- SOC 309: Plains Indians of N. America (4)
- SOC 317: Comp. Cult.: Africa (4)

**Specialized Studies**
- SOC 307: Sociology of Religion (4)
- SOC 353: Cult. & Personality (4)
- SOC 402: Method & Theory in Anthropology (4)

**TYPICAL PROGRAM FOR ANTHROPOLOGY**

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUM 201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 310</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>SPE 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIST 201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 105</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 311</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>SOC 201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 202</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>HIST 203</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GEOL 100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMP 101</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 308</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>STAT 201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 201</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>COMP 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 309</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>PSY 411</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 202</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ECON 307</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BOT 100</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 312</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>PSY 308</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 350</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 353</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 316</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winter</td>
<td>ENG 371</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BIOL 360</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BOT 371</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 315</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 301</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring</td>
<td>SOC 403</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 416</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HUM 318</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ZOOL 324</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FOURTH YEAR

Fall
EDEL 462 3
ART 321 3
SOC 304 4
SOC 495 4
TOTAL 14

Winter
ZOOL 453 3
SOC 402 4
SOC 313 4
SOC 307 4
TOTAL 15

Spring
ENGR 488 3
HUM 315 4
SOC 314 4
SOC 317 4
TOTAL 15

SOCIAL WORK

The table below illustrates the requirements for students with a concentration in social work within the Department of Sociology:

AREAS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREAS</th>
<th>Q.H.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies Program</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic (54)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced (15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Area Credits</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL QTR. HOURS REQUIRED</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A concentration in social work consists of 71 quarter hours, which includes the following required courses:

SOC 201 General Sociology 4
SOC 202 General Sociology 4
SOC 304 Development of Social Thought 4
SOC 306 Modern Social Thought 4
SOC 310 Introductory Anthropology (Physical) 4
SOC 311 Introductory Anthropology (Cultural) 4
SOC 340 Social Welfare: A Social Institution 4
SOC 341 Social Work: Principles and Methods 4
SOC 342 Government and Social Welfare 4
SOC 343 The Community and Social Welfare 4
SOC 349 Human Growth and Development 4
SOC 350 Interviewing in Social Work Practice 4
SOC 412 Field Experience and Seminar 15
SOC 494 Independent Study 4
SOC 495 Research Methods 4
SOC 497 Research 4
STAT 201 Principles of Statistics 4
TOTAL 71

TYPICAL PROGRAM FOR SOCIAL WORK

FIRST YEAR

Fall
ENG 101 4
HUM 201 4
SOC 201 4
MATH 100 4
TOTAL 16

Winter
BIOL 100 4
SPE 101 3
SOC 202 4
PHIL 205 4
TOTAL 15

Spring
ENG 103 3
HIST 201 4
BIOL 105 4
PSY 201 4
TOTAL 15
MAJOR IN SOCIAL SCIENCES

This unique program offers students an opportunity to become acquainted with the various fields of Social Sciences, and to better understand the relationships between those fields. Satisfactory completion of the program leads to the degree Bachelor of Science in Social Sciences.

The program represents an inter-disciplinary approach to the study of Social Sciences. Students are required to fulfill the University's general course requirements plus a minimum of 22 hours in each of four Social Science disciplines: Communication, Economics, Political Science/Criminal Justice, Psychology, or Sociology. In addition, students must take one of the Social Science methodology courses: PCL 302 (Scope and Methods of Political Science), PSY 495 (Research Methods) or SOC 495 (Research Methods).

AREAS OF STUDY

In each of the Social Science areas, there are certain required courses for students choosing these areas. Following are the required courses for each discipline.

COMMUNICATION
COM 100 Basic Communication
COM 301 Communication as a Behavioral Science

ECONOMICS
ECON 202 Principles of Microeconomics
ECON 203 Introduction to Aggregate Economics

POLITICAL SCIENCE/CRIMINAL JUSTICE
PCL 201 American National Government
**PSYCHOLOGY**
- PSY 201: General Psychology
- PSY 202: General Psychology
- PSY 309: Personality Theory

**SOCIOMETRY**
- SOC 201: General Sociology
- SOC 202: General Sociology

**TYPICAL PROGRAM FOR**
**B.S. SOCIAL SCIENCES**

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PHIL</td>
<td>COMP 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIST</td>
<td>BIOL 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 103</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>STAT 301</td>
<td>PSY 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PCL 201</td>
<td>COM 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>TOTAL 16</td>
<td>TOTAL 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ECON 202</td>
<td>ENGR 481</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 100</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>COM 301</td>
<td>PSY 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 202</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EDEL 482</td>
<td>SOC 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BADM 301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>HUM 335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>TOTAL 15</td>
<td>TOTAL 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 363</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSY 304</td>
<td>PCL 305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 311</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSY 495</td>
<td>COM 313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 303</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>COM 312</td>
<td>PSY 308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 300</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PCL 303</td>
<td>SOC 304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>TOTAL 16</td>
<td>TOTAL 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Winter</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 363</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>COM 400</td>
<td>PCL 310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 306</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PCL 308</td>
<td>SOC 315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 310</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>PSY 308</td>
<td>SOC 331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 325</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SOC 311</td>
<td>SOC 331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>TOTAL 16</td>
<td>TOTAL 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

CLASSIFICATION OF COURSES
The University course numbering system is as follows:

100-299 are freshman and sophomore level courses and are designed primarily for these students.

300-499 are junior and senior level courses and are designed primarily for these and other advanced students. When approved for inclusion in an individual program of graduate study by a supervisory committee approved by the Dean of Graduate Studies, selected 400-499 courses may serve the needs of individual graduate students.

500-599 are beginning graduate and advanced undergraduate level courses — open to graduate students and those seniors who receive approval of the appropriate Dean(s).

600-699 are beginning graduate and professional level courses open only to graduate students.

SPECIAL COURSES
In addition to the regular courses listed in this bulletin, the following special courses may be available. Consult your academic advisor for details.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special Topics</th>
<th>Grad 1</th>
<th>Grad 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>391</td>
<td>491</td>
<td>591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>392</td>
<td>492</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>393</td>
<td>493</td>
<td>593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>394</td>
<td>494</td>
<td>594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495</td>
<td>595</td>
<td>695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>496</td>
<td>596</td>
<td>696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>497</td>
<td>597</td>
<td>697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>498</td>
<td>598</td>
<td>698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>499</td>
<td></td>
<td>699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These courses may be assigned variable credit. Some may be repeated upon approval.

1The Special Graduate Courses are primarily for graduate students, but may be taken by advanced seniors with the consent of their deans.

PR: PREREQUISITE
A course in which credit must be earned prior to enrollment in the listed course.

CR: COREQUISITE
A course which must be taken concurrently with or prior to the listed course.

CI: CONSENT OF INSTRUCTOR
HOURS CODE
Each course listing is followed by a code which shows hours credit, contact hours, and quarters during which the course will normally be offered.

Example:
GEOL 201
Physical Geology

Geology 201 carries four hours credit but requires six contact hours: two in class and four in laboratory or field work. It is scheduled to be offered in the Winter Quarter.

Quarter designation:  F = Fall; W = Winter; S = Spring; Su = Summer.

AVAILABILITY OF COURSES
The University does not offer all of the courses listed in the catalog each year. The class Schedule should be consulted for those courses offered each quarter.
ACCOUNTANCY

ACCY 211 3 (3,0) F,W,S,Su
Financial Accounting I: Accounting concepts, financial statements, accounting cycle, monetary and fixed assets, inventories, current and long-term liabilities, equity structure of proprietorships, partnerships, corporations.

ACCY 212 3 (3,0) F,W,S,Su
Financial Accounting II: Accounting concepts, financial statements, accounting cycle, monetary and fixed assets, inventories, current and long-term liabilities, equity structure of proprietorships, partnerships, corporations.

ACCY 300 5 (5,0) F,W,Su
Financial Accounting: PR: Junior standing. Accounting concepts, financial statements, accounting cycle, monetary and fixed assets, inventories, current and long-term liabilities, equity structure of proprietorships, partnerships, corporations. An accelerated course. Credit may not be earned in both ACCY 300 and the ACCY 211, 212 sequence.

ACCY 310 5 (5,0) F,W,S,Su
Systems Concepts and Management Accounting: PR: ACCY 212 or ACCY 300 or equivalent. General information systems theory, business financial information requirements; economic information for business functions; cost accounting concepts and relationships, forecasting and budgeting.

ACCY 311 5 (5,0) F,W,S,Su
Intermediate Accounting: PR: ACCY 212, 300, or equivalent. An in-depth study of assets, liabilities, and stockholders' equity. Income determination; tax implications; funds flow; mathematical principles and application; professional pronouncements.

ACCY 312 5 (5,0) F,W,S,Su

ACCY 320 5 (5,0) F,W,S,Su
Cost Accounting: PR: ACCY 310. Concepts of cost behavior; cost accounting principles; cost concepts for special decisions; cost measurement for business income.

ACCY 322 3 (3,0) F

ACCY 410 5 (5,0) F,W,S,Su

ACCY 411 3 (3,0) F,W
Advanced Accounting: PR: ACCY 312. Complex cases in partnership formation, operation, expansion, and liquidation. Installment sales; consignments; home and branch relationships; mathematics of compound interest.

ACCY 412 3 (3,0) F,W
Advanced Accounting: PR: ACCY 312 or C.I. Business combinations; acquisition of sub-
subsidiaries; investment carried at equity and cost methods. Advanced problems of consolidated statement preparation. Foreign branches.

ACCY 413
Advanced Accounting: PR: ACCY 312 or C.I. Cases of enterprises in distress; estates and trusts. Also a study of the general and special funds related to municipal accounting and non-profit organizations.

ACCY 430
Auditing: PR: ACCY 312. The principles, practices and procedures followed in the audit function. Preparation of related working papers and the audit report.

ACCY 434
Auditing II: PR: C.I. A further examination of current auditing practices and procedures, including statistical sampling. Preparation of audit reports.

ACCY 450

ACCY 452

ACCY 461
Computer Applications to Accounting Problems: PR: COMP 103 and ACCY 312. The purpose of the computer in financial management. Its use as part of the accounting process. Place of the computer in present day accounting, budgeting and auditing matters.

ACCY 470
Current Selected Topics: PR: ACCY 312, 320 and Senior standing. An examination and discussion of current changes and controversial topics in financial reporting.

ACCY 501
Financial Accounting Concepts: PR: Acceptance into the MBA Program. The conceptual background for financial statements for external purposes including problems of the accounting period, the accrual concepts and changing price levels, etc.

ACCY 601
Accounting Analysis: PR: Graduate standing and ACCY 501 or one year of accounting. (Not open for accounting majors.) Accounting as an information and measurement system for internal planning and control; concepts and analytical techniques for accumulating costs of products and services.

AIR FORCE ROTC

AFR 101
The United States Air Force and Strategic Offensive Forces: PR: Qualification for Air Force ROTC or permission of Professor of Aerospace Studies. History, mission, organization and doctrine of the United States Air Force and a study of U.S. Strategic Offensive Forces.

AFR 102
Strategic Defense Forces: PR: AFR 101 or permission of Professor of Aerospace Studies. Concepts of aerospace defense. A study of the various systems and functions associated with defense against manned bombers and missiles.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFR 103</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Strategic Defense Forces: PR: AFR 102 or permission of Professor of Aerospace Studies. A brief review of Army, Navy, and Marine Forces. An introduction to special operations and countersurgency.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 201</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>The Birth of Airpower: PR: AFR 103 or approval of PAS. A study of the early development of manned flight from the 18th century balloonist through the achievement of mature airpower capabilities prior to World War II.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 202</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Airpower: Crisis and Maturity: PR: AFR 201 or approval of PAS. A review of fifteen years of airpower development, highlighting changes in aircraft technology and employment brought about by experiences in WW II and Korea.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 203</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>The Aerospace Age: PR: AFR 202 or approval of PAS. A study of aerospace power in the contemporary world and its current employment as a force of stability.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 301</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Military Role in Contemporary Society: PR: GMC or two-year program selection and/or approval of PAS. Review and survey of military communicative skills. Examination of broad range of American civil-military relations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 302</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Defense Policy and Strategy: PR: AFR 301 or approval of PAS. A study of the framework of defense policy and formation of defense strategy including political, economic and social constraints upon the national defense structure.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 303</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Implementation of Defense Policy: PR: AFR 302 or approval of PAS. An examination of defense implementation by the DOD, Congress and the residency and a survey of officer classification and assignments.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 401</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Leadership and Discipline in the Air Force: PR: AFR 303 or approval of Professor of Aerospace Studies. The need for Air Force leadership, professional responsibilities of the officer, need for discipline in the military, and the military justice system.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 402</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Principles of Military Leadership and Management: PR: AFR 401 or approval of Professor of Aerospace Studies. Variables affecting military leadership, traits and interactional approaches to leadership, introduction to military management, and systems approach to Air Force management.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 403</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Air Force Management and the Junior Officer: PR: AFR 402 or approval of Professor of Aerospace Studies. Pertinent Air Force publications and personnel management policies, as they affect the junior officer. Preparation of each cadet for active duty.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFR 404</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction to Flight (Pilot): PR: AFR 301, 302, 303 and/or permission of the Professor of Aerospace Studies. An academic introductory study of weather, navigation, FAA regulations and flight radio procedures.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ALLIED HEALTH SCIENCES

AHS 305  5 (5,0)  F
Medical Terminology: A study of the language of medicine and allied health specialties, including word construction, definitions and application of terms.

AHS 320  3 (3,0)  W
Health Services Organization: PR: MGMT 301 or C.I. Health services organizational structure; departmental procedures; interdepartmental relationships.

AHS 330  3 (3,0)
Interpretation of Clinical Tests: PR: CHEM 113 and ZOOL 334, or C.I. Introduction to laboratory tests and their evaluation; emphasis will be on tests relating to gas transport and enzymology.

AHS 350  3 (3,0)  W
Health Law: Principles of law as applied to the health field with special reference to health practices.

AHS 420  3 (2,2)  F
Supervisory Management for Health Services Agencies: PR: AHS 320, or C.I. Budgeting, equipment analyses; inservice education; office environmental factors; department layouts; job descriptions; policy and procedure manuals; staffing; scheduling; labor unions.

AHS 440  4 (4,0)  F
Fundamentals of Medicine I: PR: ZOOL 324; or ZOOL 334 and ZOOL 335; or C.I. A study of the nature, cause and treatment of specific disease entities.

AHS 441  4 (4,0)  W
Fundamentals of Medicine II: PR: AHS 440 or C.I. A continuation of AHS 440.

ART

ART 201  3 (0,6)  F
Design Fundamentals I: Materials, processes, form. Application to product design, communication design, environmental design, and the visual arts. Emphasis on two-dimensional design problems.

ART 202  3 (0,6)  W
Design Fundamentals II: Continuation of ART 201. Emphasis on color theory.

ART 203  3 (0,6)  F,S
Design Fundamentals III: Continuation of ART 202. Emphasis on three-dimensional design in the various sculptural media.

ART 204  3 (0,6)
Film Design: A series of exercises in craft, technique, and design for the film, including animation.

ART 211  3 (0,6)  F
Drawing Fundamentals I: Drawing as a means of formal organization. Introduction to problems in drawing methods and media. Emphasis on descriptive techniques.

ART 212  3 (0,6)  W
Drawing Fundamentals II: Continuation of ART 211. Emphasis on traditions of spatial organization.
ART 221 3 (3.0) F
The History of Art I: Painting, sculpture, and architecture from the Prehistoric Era through the Medieval Period.

ART 222 3 (3.0) W
The History of Art II: Painting, sculpture, and architecture from the Renaissance to the 19th Century.

ART 223 3 (3.0) S
The History of Art III: Painting, sculpture, and architecture of the 19th and 20th Centuries.

ART 231 4 (2.4)
Visual Arts Overview: Analysis of the characteristics and scope of visual arts. Recommended for credit toward cultural and historical foundations section of the Environmental Studies Program.

ART 301 3 (2.4) F
Lettering: PR: Six of hours Design Fundamentals or C.I. Workshop study of the classical and historic types styles.

ART 302 3 (2.4) W
Graphic Design I: PR: Six hours Design Fundamentals and ART 301, or C.I. Principles of visual communication, methods, materials, and processes. Relationship of perceptual studies to graphic design.

ART 303 3 (2.4) S
Graphic Design II: PR: ART 302, ART 341 or C.I. Development of studio techniques and problems stressing balance between articulation and succinct presentation of information.

ART 304 3 (2.4)

ART 305 3 (0,6)

ART 308 3 (0,6)
Jewelry Design: PR: Consent of the instructor.

ART 311 3 (0,6)

ART 321 3 (3.0)
Arts of Pre-Literate Societies: The visual arts in recent and contemporary primitive societies with emphasis on the cultures of Africa and Oceania.

ART 322 3 (3.0)
Asian Art: An introduction to the history of visual arts of China, Japan, India and other Eastern cultures.

ART 324 3 (3.0)
History of Photography: The development of still photography in terms of its historical, aesthetic, and social impact on Western Culture from 1839 to the present.

ART 341 3 F,W,S
Photography: Consideration of basic technical and aesthetic factors in using still photography as a vehicle for visual, artistic expression.
ART 342 4 (3.3) W
Cinematography: PR: ART 204 or C.I. Consideration of basic technical and aesthetic factors involved in using motion pictures as a vehicle for visual, artistic expression.

ART 351 3 (0.6) F,W,S
Painting: PR: Three quarter hours in Design Fundamentals and three quarter hours in Drawing Fundamentals or C.I.

ART 361 3 (0.6)
Printmaking: PR: Three quarter hours of Drawing Fundamentals or C.I. Basic procedure and processes in printmaking. Formal and expressive characteristics of the print media.

ART 371 3 (0.6) F,W,S
Sculpture: PR: Six quarter hours in Design Fundamentals, to include three quarter hours in three-dimensional work, or C.I.

ART 381 3 (0.6) F,W,S
Ceramics: PR: ART 203 or C.I. Basic concepts of ceramic design, experience in processes of forming, decorating, glazing, and firing pottery.

ART 391 3 (0.6)
Experiments in Art and Technology: PR: Consent of Instructor.

ART 402 3 (2.4) F
Advanced Graphic Design I: PR: ART 303, acceptable portfolio or C.I. Typographic organization, paper, and light-sensitive materials related to design and production techniques.

ART 403 3 (2.4) W
Advanced Graphic Design II: PR: ART 402 or C.I. Pictorial and symbolic expression in creation of poster design, symbols, magazine and book design.

ART 404 3 (2.4) S
Advanced Graphic Design III: PR: ART 403 or C.I. Individual problems providing students with an opportunity to initiate search for an independent formula of graphic design principles.

ART 405 3 (0.6)
Advanced Three-Dimensional Design: PR: ART 305. May be repeated for credit. Advanced problems in three-dimensional materials, processes, form.

ART 408 3 (0.6)
Advanced Jewelry Design: PR: ART 308. May be repeated for credit.

ART 409 3 (0.6)
Fibers, Fabrics, Textiles and Synthetics: Textile design and production, including non-loom and loom weaving processes.

ART 410 3 (0.6)
Metals, Woods, Leathers and Stones: Processes and techniques of production in these traditional craft materials.

ART 411 3 (0.6)
Advanced Drawing: PR: ART 311. May be repeated for credit.

ART 421 4 (3.3)
Purposes of Art: An Analysis and Appreciation of the visual arts in terms of their various purposes.

ART 425 4 (4.0)
Religious Symbolism in the Visual Arts: A study of the origin, migration, and transmutation
of religious signs, symbols and images in art history.

**ART 431**  
Developing Visual Creativity: Analysis of the nature of the creative faculties and the development of creativity through visual processes.

**ART 433**  
Theory and Criticism of the Visual Arts: Criteria of criticism; analysis of works, elements of psychology and sociology of art. Developments in the arts of the 20th Century.

**ART 434**  
Art and Technology: The impact of technological developments in the visual arts of the 20th Century.

**ART 435**  
Environmental Art: Analysis of aesthetic design factors, related to city planning, architecture, product design, and experimental environmental arts.

**ART 441**  
Advanced Photography: PR: ART 341. May be repeated for credit.

**ART 442**  
Advanced Cinematography: PR: ART 342. May be repeated for credit.

**ART 443**  
Special Problems in Photography: PR: ART 341 or C.I. A series of directed photographic problems of a research nature. May be repeated for credit.

**ART 451**  
Advanced Painting: PR: ART 351. May be repeated for credit.

**ART 461**  
Advanced Printmaking: PR: ART 361. May be repeated for credit.

**ART 471**  
Advanced Sculpture: PR: ART 371. May be repeated for credit.

**ART 481**  
Advanced Ceramics: PR: ART 381. May be repeated for credit.

**ART 482**  
Advanced Experiments in Arts and Technology: PR: ART 391. May be repeated for credit.

**ART 484**  
Senior Studio and Exhibition: PR: By petition (see page 172). Required of all B.F.A. degree candidates. Not open to B.A. degree candidates.
**BIOL 103**  
*Biological Principles:* A study of various biological factors which affect the health and survival of man in modern society. Meets ESP requirements; designed for non-majors.

**BIOL 105**  
*Biology and Environment:* PR: BIOL 110 or BIOL 103. Biological implications of the interaction among human society, population, and technology in relation to the environment and natural systems. Designed for non-majors.

**BIOL 110**  
*Basic Biology:* Basic principles, unifying concepts and facts of modern biology. Introduction to quantitative biological experimentation. For Biological Sciences, Allied Health Sciences and preprofessional majors.

**BIOL 332**  
*Cell Physiology:* PR: 11 hours in biological sciences or C.I. CR: CHEM 323. Basic physiological processes, cellular organization, exchange of materials, conversion of energy, irritability and contractibility.

**BIOL 350**  
*Principles of Ecology:* PR: 12 hours in biological sciences. Elements of ecosystems, biogeochemical cycling, environmental factor interactions, population dynamics and evolution, communities, and succession.

**BIOL 360**  
*Genetics:* PR: BIOL 110. Basic principles of heredity as applied to plants and animals. Laboratory will emphasize work with *Drosophila*.

**BIOL 363**  
*Genetics and Man:* BIOL 103 or 110. Basic principles of genetics as illustrated by human heredity. Designed for non-majors.

**BIOL 375**  
*Biology of Marine Organisms:* PR: 8 hours in biological sciences. A study of marine organisms and the interrelationships with their environment. Weekend field trips required.

**BIOL 410**  
*Microtechnique:* PR: 1 yr. biological science. Preparation of plant and animal tissue for microscopic study; embedding; use of various microtomes; staining procedures; whole mounts.

**BIOL 450**  
*Limnology:* PR: BIOL 350 or C.I. Introduction to principles of limnology and methods for freshwater ecology with respect to physical, chemical and biological parameters.

**BIOL 451**  
*Freshwater Systems:* PR: BIOL 450 or C.I. Primary and secondary productivity and interaction among factors such as nutrients, pollutants, temperature radiation, turbidity, and seasons.

**BIOL 460**  
*Organic Evolution:* PR: 11 hours in biological sciences including BIOL 360. An outline of
evolutionary principles, natural selection and phylogeny; origin of variation and origin of species.

BIOL 470
**History of Biology:** PR: Junior standing. People and events from Aristotelian times to the present; development of the science of biology.

5 (2,6)

BIOL 519
**Experimental Methods for Organismic Biology:** PR: BIOL 332 or MICR 430; CHEM 325 and 444. Biochemical and biophysical techniques applied to extraction, purification and characterization of biological materials.

BIOL 520
**Cell Biology:** PR: 11 hours in biological sciences and CHEM 323. Biological organization and function at the cellular-organelle level.

4 (3,3)

BIOL 553
**Population Ecology:** PR: Ecology, statistics and 2 years biological science. Population as an ecological unit with emphasis on growth, regulation, dynamics, competitive interactions and predation.

5 (3,6)

BIOL 554
**Ecology of Running Water:** PR: BIOL 450 or C.I. Biological adaptations and communities in relation to channel formation, flow dynamics, and physico-chemical aspects of running waters.

5 (3,6)

BIOL 560
**Cytogenetics:** PR: BIOL 360 or C.I. Chromosomal coarse and fine structure, biochemistry, and behavior as related to genetics and evolutionary mechanisms.

5 (3,6)

BIOL 564
**Population Genetics:** PR: BIOL 360, 460; Statistics or C.I. Mathematical evaluation of Mendelian populations; gene frequency and interaction influence of mutation, selection, migration and genetic drift.

5 (3,6)

BIOL 655
**Experimental Ecology:** PR: BIOL 350 and C.I. Determination and evaluation of physiological or behavioral attributes which determine interactions among organisms within an ecosystem.

5 (3,6)

BIOL 675
**Contemporary Studies in Environmental Biology:** PR: Graduate standing. Analysis of current publications and developments in science and technology applicable to environmental problems.

4 (4,0) W

BOTANY

BOT 100
**General Botany:** PR: BIOL 103 or BIOL 110. Introduction to botany; plant structure and function, including a survey of the plant kingdom giving special emphasis to forms important to man.

4 (2,4) F,W

BOT 320
**Comparative Morphology of Plants:** PR: BOT 100. A sequential survey of the algae, fungi, bryophytes, ferns, fern allies, gymnosperms and flowering plants, with emphasis on evolutionary relationships, structure and function.

5 (3,6)

BOT 325
**Plant Anatomy:** PR: BOT 100. A study of the development, structure and function of the principal organs and tissue of vascular plants.

4 (3,3)
BOT 330
Plant Physiology: PR: BIOL 332 or C.I. A study of the mechanisms used by plants to cope with their environment.

BOT 345
Plant Taxonomy: PR: BOT 100. An introduction to systematics, classification and identification of vascular plants with emphasis on the flora of peninsular Florida.

BOT 371
Plants and Man — Ethnobotany: Man's historical and modern uses of plants economically important in various cultures. Designed for non-majors.

BOT 372
Plants and the Urban Environment: The selection, placement, propagation and care of ornamental plants in residential, commercial and industrial areas. Designed for non-majors.

BOT 441
Phycology: PR: BOT 320 or C.I. A lecture-laboratory course to survey the diversity and classification of marine, terrestrial and freshwater algae.

BOT 443
Mycology: PR: BOT 320 or MICR 200 or C.I. A lecture-laboratory course to cover the major groups of fungi, treating their morphology and classification and emphasizing those of special importance to man.

BOT 451
Community Ecology: PR: BIOL 350 or C.I. The role of soils, climate, organisms and succession in the composition of diverse plant communities.

BOT 453
Plant Geography: PR: BIOL 350 or BOT 451 or C.I. The major climatic plant formations of the world and historical plant geography.

BOT 522

BOT 542
Bryology: PR: BOT 320 or C.I. A lecture-laboratory survey course on the diversity and classification of mosses, liverworts and hornworts with special emphasis on those found in Florida.

BOT 547
Field Botany: PR: 12 hours in biological sciences or science teaching experience or C.I. Classification and identification among lower and higher plant groups with emphasis on field experience. Major reference sources reviewed.

BOT 549
Plant Biosystematics: PR: BOT 345 or 547. Studies of evolutionary relationships among plant taxa and populations utilizing cytological, morphological, and biochemical techniques.

BOT 671
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

BADM 271  

BADM 301  
Business Concepts: PR: Junior standing. The relationship of business and society. Discussion sections are devoted to developing the skill of solving organization problems. Not useable for BSBA degree credit.

BADM 302  
Personal Investments: PR: Junior standing. Management of personal finance; life insurance and home ownership as investments; owning a business as an investment; income protection; investable funds; vehicles for investment; financial institutions; aids to investment; investment companies. Cannot be used for credit for BSBA degree.

BADM 371  
Legal Environment of Business: PR: Junior standing. The presentation of law as an expanding social and political institution in the environment of the business enterprise.

BADM 372  

BADM 373  
Business Law: PR: BADM 271 (BADM 372 desirable). A study of the legal concepts underlying the transfer and sale of goods and commercial paper, including an examination of the law of sales, commercial paper and secured transactions and their interaction with the commercial environment.

BADM 374  
Property Law: PR: BADM 271 or C.I. Includes bailments, real and personal property, and security interests therein, insurance, suretyship and guaranty. (Same as LES 374).

BADM 444  
International Business Operation: PR: Senior standing or C.I. An integration of economics and the functional areas of business focused upon the problems of managing international business operations. Economic legal, functional and administrative problems are studied through cases and literature emphasizing financial and marketing problems.

BADM 485  
Business Policies: PR: Senior standing and completion of all other business core course requirements or C.I. A study of problems confronting businessmen. The student will be expected to utilize the subject matter contained in the business core courses and his major in the analysis of business problems. A written case researched by the student is required.

BADM 490  
Senior Seminar: Business in Human Affairs: Business issues and problems as they relate to human affairs. This course primarily intended for the senior students, is offered as one of the Advanced Environmental Studies seminars. Not open to the student majoring in the College of Business Administration.

BADM 501  
BADM 601  
Operations Research Models for Business: PR: Graduate Standing and ECON 521 or equivalent. Quantitative techniques useful for the solution of business problems. Mathematical model building to aid the decision-making process is stressed.

BADM 611  
Systems Analysis for Business Problem Solving: PR: Graduate Standing and MGMT 501 or equivalent. A conceptual framework of the systems approach for analyzing business problems, related developments in systems theory and applications to business.

BADM 621  
Business Policy and Responsibility: PR: Graduate Standing and all foundation courses or equivalent. Functions and responsibilities of management, motivation of the business man and factors governing business decisions.

BADM 637  
Simulation of Dynamic Systems: PR: Graduate Standing. A survey of techniques for conducting simulation experiments on digital computers. These experiments involve mathematical and logical models of a business or economics system.
## CHEMISTRY

### CHEM 101  
Chemistry and Society: Descriptive approach to the understanding of the role of chemistry in human affairs. No mathematics required.

### CHEM 102  

### CHEM 111  
General Chemistry (Fundamentals): An introductory study of the fundamental concepts of chemistry, oriented toward AHS and Biology Education majors.

### CHEM 112  
General Chemistry (Organic): PR: CHEM 111. A survey of organic chemistry stressing its applications to our society. The chemistry of functional groups will be related to industrial and natural processes.

### CHEM 113  
General Chemistry (Biochemistry): PR: CHEM 112. A conceptual approach to the chemistry of living systems.

### CHEM 115  

### CHEM 251  

### CHEM 261  
Chemistry Fundamentals I: PR: High School Chemistry or CHEM 111. Basic physical theory of chemical reactivity, atomic structure, chemical bonding, periodicity, stoichiometry, equilibria, thermodynamics, and kinetics.

### CHEM 262  

### CHEM 263  

### CHEM 264  
Chemistry Fundamentals Laboratory: PR: CHEM 111 or CHEM 261. Illustration of chemical principles and introduction to the techniques of inorganic and physical chemistry.

### CHEM 321  

### CHEM 322  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Schedule</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 324</td>
<td>2 (0,6)</td>
<td>W,S</td>
<td>Organic Laboratory Techniques I: PR: CHEM 321. An introduction to the laboratory techniques of organic chemistry including the preparation, reaction, and analysis of organic compounds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 325</td>
<td>2 (0,6)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Organic Laboratory Techniques II: PR: CHEM 322 and CHEM 324. Open-end laboratory to develop synthesis, techniques and structure elucidation skills.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 352</td>
<td>3 (1-6)</td>
<td>W,S</td>
<td>Analytical Chemistry II: PR: CHEM 351. Continuation of CHEM 351.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 355</td>
<td>4 (2,6)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Clinical Chemistry: PR: CHEM 113 and CHEM 352. A lecture-laboratory course designed to develop a working knowledge of the analytical instrumental techniques in the modern medical laboratory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 361</td>
<td>5 (4,2)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I: PR: CHEM 263, PHYS 212, and MATH 322. Rigorous treatment of atomic and molecular structure, thermodynamics, kinetics, and chemical bonding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 362</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II: PR: CHEM 361. Continuation of CHEM 361.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 363</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry III: PR: CHEM 362. Continuation of CHEM 362.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 364</td>
<td>2 (0,6)</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory I: PR: CHEM 351 and CHEM 361. Classical as well as modern instrumental techniques coupled with computer data processing to measure physical properties and determine atomic and molecular parameters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 365</td>
<td>2 (0,6)</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry Laboratory II: PR: CHEM 362 and CHEM 364. Continuation of CHEM 364.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 422</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Organic Chemistry II: PR: CHEM 421. Continuation of CHEM 421.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 441</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
<td>F,W</td>
<td>Biochemistry I: PR: CHEM 323. A study of the composition, structure, and reactions which occur in living systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Prerequisites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 442</td>
<td>Biochemistry II: PR: CHEM 441. Continuation of CHEM 441.</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
<td>W,S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 443</td>
<td>Biochemistry III: PR: CHEM 422. Continuation of CHEM 442.</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 444</td>
<td>Biochemical Methods I: PR: CHEM 113 or CHEM 441, and CHEM 352. A laboratory course stressing the application of the chemical arts to the separation, identification, and quantitation of materials of biological significance.</td>
<td>2 (0,6)</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 445</td>
<td>Biochemical Methods II: PR: CHEM 444. Continuation of CHEM 444.</td>
<td>2 (0,6)</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 451</td>
<td>Adv. Analytical Laboratory Technique I: PR: CHEM 323, CHEM 352, and CHEM 383. A lecture-laboratory course designed to give in-depth coverage to modern methods of analysis including electrochemistry, spectroscopy, and separation techniques.</td>
<td>5 (3,6)</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 452</td>
<td>Adv. Analytical Laboratory Technique II: PR: CHEM 451. A lecture-laboratory course in which students propose and evaluate procedures for inorganic and organic analyses.</td>
<td>4 (2,6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 461</td>
<td>Advanced Physical Chemistry: CR: CHEM 363 and PR: MATH 324. A rigorous treatment of selected topics of thermodynamics, kinetics, quantum mechanics, and structure.</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 471</td>
<td>Introduction of Nuclear Chemistry: PR: CHEM 362. Discussion of fundamental particles, nuclear reactions, radioactivity, radiation chemistry, and isotope chemistry.</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 474</td>
<td>Radiochemical Techniques: PR: CHEM 352. A lecture-laboratory course stressing radiochemical handling techniques, radiation safety, and the detection and measurement of nuclear radiation.</td>
<td>3 (1,6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CIVIL ENGINEERING & ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEES 321</td>
<td>Surveying: CR: Junior Standing. Theory and field practice in engineering measurements, and the reduction and adjustment of data.</td>
<td>3 (2,3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEES 322</td>
<td>Engineering and Environmental Geology: Principles of physical geology with emphasis on engineering and environmental topics. Study of land forms, geologic maps, geologic structure, weathering, groundwater, mass wasting, and earthquakes.</td>
<td>4 (3,3)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEES 411</td>
<td>Environmental Engineering — Water Supply: CR: ENGR 332. Water resources, hydrologic cycle, water quality, chemistry of natural water, water treatment, transmission and distribution.</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>F,S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CEES 412  
Environmental Engineering — Wastewater: CR: ENGR 332. Drainage systems, collection and transmission of wastewater, channel flow, biodegradation of organic wastes, principles of wastewater treatment, effluent and sludge handling and disposal.

CEES 414  
Water and Wastewater Systems Design: PR: CEES 411 and 412 or C.I. Planning capacity and design of water distribution systems, sanitary sewerage, storm drainage systems, water and wastewater treatment plants.

CEES 415  
Atmospheric Pollution Control: PR: Senior standing. Atmospheric composition and dynamics, sources and nature of contaminants, toxicity thresholds and biological significance, engineering methods of measurement and control.

CEES 431  

CEES 432  
Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering II: PR: CEES 431. Continuation of CEES 431 with emphasis on foundations including soil investigations, earth pressures, settlements, bearing capacity, pile foundations, slope stability.

CEES 451  
Matrix Methods of Structural Analysis I: PR: CEES 351 or C.I. Structural analysis of beams, frames, and plates by matrix methods. Identical to EMMS 441.

CEES 455  
Structural Steel Design: PR: ENGR 312. Design of steel structural members. Selected topics in beam design, column design, plastic design, connections and build-up members. Identical to EMMS 455.

CEES 457  

CEES 461  

CEES 462  
Transportation Engineering: PR: CEES 461. Advanced topics in transportation system analysis.

CEES 463  
Traffic Engineering: PR: CEES 461 and ENGR 371. Study of operator and vehicle characteristics, street capacity, signals, signs and markings. All phases of traffic engineering as applied to urban areas.

CEES 471  
CEES 472 3 (3,0)
Urban Planning: PR: CEES 471. Municipal organization and administration, public health, public utilities, services, zoning, replanning, critical studies.

CEES 501 3 (2,3) F,S
Environmental Engineering — Chemistry I: Study of fundamental principles of physical and analytical chemistry applicable to treatment of water and wastewater. Chemical thermodynamics, chemical kinetics, chemical equilibria, water analysis.

CEES 502 3 (2,3)
Environmental Engineering — Chemistry II: PR: CEES 501 or C.I. Continuation of CEES 501 to include study of fundamental principles of organic chemistry and biochemistry as applied to environmental quality control, biodegradation of wastes, and wastewater analysis.

CEES 503 3 (3,0)
Environmental Impact Assessment: PR: CEES 411 and 412 or C.I. Evaluating, estimating, and predicting the effects of structures, processes, and systems upon the environment and the effects of environmental changes upon human populations.

CEES 518 3 (3,0)
Hydraulic Engineering: Application of principles of fluid mechanics to engineering problems. Topics include open channel flow, flow in conduits, hydraulic machinery, reservoir planning, and other hydraulic works.

CEES 525 3 (3,0)
Advanced Topics in Engineering Geology: Geologic aspects of major civil engineering works including dams, reservoirs, urban development, transportation systems, etc.

CEES 530 3 (3,0)
Foundation Design I: Design of fundamental foundation units including spread footings, combined footings, mats, and retaining walls.

CEES 581 3 (3,0)
Water Resources Engineering: PR: C.I. Hydrology, hydraulics, pressure conduits, open channels, and uses of water. Water resources will be studied using economic analysis and operations research techniques.

CEES 582 3 (3,0)
Water Resources Economics: PR: CEES 581. General micro-economic concepts, benefits and costs from investment alternatives, external diseconomies, effluent charges, interest rates, design life, and case studies of foreign and domestic policies.

CEES 601 4 (4,0)
Unit Operations and Processes of Sanitary Engineering I: PR: CEES 411/611 and CEES 412/612. Theory and design of physical, chemical, and biological operations and processes used in sanitary engineering.

CEES 602 4 (4,0)
Unit Operations and Processes of Sanitary Engineering II: Continuation of CEES 601. Theory and design of physical, chemical, and biological operations and processes.

CEES 603 2 (1,3)
Unit Operations and Processes Laboratory: PR: CEES 502 or C.I. Laboratory exercises in physical, chemical, and biological processes.

CEES 604 3 (3,0)
Water and Wastewater Treatment Systems: PR: CEES 611 and 612 or C.I. Integration of unit operations and processes into treatment systems. Emphasis will be placed on functional,
hydraulic, and economic design using computers.

CEES 611 4 (4,0)
Environmental Engineering — Water Supply: Water resources, hydrologic cycle, water quality, chemistry of natural water, water treatment, transmission, and distribution.

CEES 612 4 (4,0)
Environmental Engineering — Wastewater: Drainage systems, collection and transmission of wastewater, channel flow, biodegradation of organic wastes, principles of wastewater treatment, effluent and sludge handling and disposal.

CEES 614 3 (3,0)
Water and Wastewater Systems Design: PR: CEES 611 and 612 or C.I. Planning capacity and design of water distribution systems, sanitary sewerage, storm drainage systems, water and wastewater treatment plant.

CEES 615 3 (3,0)
Atmospheric Pollution Control: Atmospheric composition and dynamics, sources and nature of contaminants, toxicity thresholds and biological significance, engineering methods of measurement and control.

CEES 618 3 (3,0)
Solid Wastes Management: Study of the extent and characteristics of the solid waste problem, collection and disposal systems, and environmental interfaces and effects.

CEES 620 3 (3,0)
Groundwater and Seepage: Theories of groundwater movement, geological factors, analysis techniques, etc. Emphasis on practical considerations.

CEES 630 3 (3,0)
Foundation Design II: Continuation of topics in CEES 530 including sheet piles and pile foundations.

COMMUNICATION

COM 100 4 (4,0) F,W,S,Su
Basic Communication: Survey of basic factors affecting human interaction through communication; theories and models of communication; contributions of behavioral sciences and related arts; mass media in society.

COM 301 4 (4,0) F,W,S,Su
Communication as a Behavioral Science: Basic principles of the behavioral science approach to the study of contemporary communication.

COM 310 4 (4,0)
History of the Motion Picture: Development of the film industry, its social and economic impact. Same as THA 310.

COM 311 4 (4,0) F,W,S,Su
Business and Professional Communication: Investigation of the basic principles of communication as applied to business with emphasis on the written and oral communicative acts.

COM 312 4 (4,0) F,S
Leadership Through Oral Communication: A theoretical and practical investigation of leadership in oral communication situations, principles of parliamentary law, and approaches to problem solving.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM 313</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Interpersonal Communication:</strong></td>
<td>Nature of the communication process; variables affecting the process and the individuals involved. Analysis of communication models, interactant behavior, situational cues, verbal and nonverbal messages.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 320</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Introduction to Communicative Disorders:</strong></td>
<td>Etiology, symptoms, and methods of diagnosing and treating communicative disorders. For beginning and prospective majors in Communicative Disorders.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 321</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biolinguistics: The Communicative Dyad:</strong></td>
<td>Species-inherited communicative bonding: Evolution of mother-infant dyads in mankind and animals. Foundations of biolinguistic and social imprinting with implications for communicative disorders.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 350</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Oral Communication for Television:</strong></td>
<td>PR: SPE 101. Practice and performance in speech preparation and delivery for television. Types of speeches include the television demonstrative, television stimulative and the television persuasive. All speeches are televised in the television laboratory.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 363</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Su</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group Interaction and Decision Making:</strong></td>
<td>A study of small group processes. Attention is given to problem solving, leadership emergence, conformity behavior, and group member role responsibilities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 377</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Differential Diagnosis in Communication Disorders:</strong></td>
<td>PR: SPE 261, 364, COM 320, 321. Lectures, readings, observations and participation in the evaluative procedures concerned with speech and language skills of the handicapped.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 400</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Opinion and the Mass Media:</strong></td>
<td>Role of the mass media in influencing public opinion; techniques of opinion measurement, and impact of opinion polls on voters.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 401</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Communicative Disorders: Articulation:</strong></td>
<td>PR: SPE 261, 364, COM 320, PSY 301. Survey of articulation disorders and their management. Observations required.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 402</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 403</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 404</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Communicative Disorders: Stuttering:</strong></td>
<td>PR: SPE 261, 364, COM 320 and PSY 301. Survey of rhythm disorders and their management. Observations required.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM 405</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clinical Methods in Communicative Disorders:</strong></td>
<td>PR: SPE 261, 364, COM 320, 321. An analysis of techniques and methods of planning and executing therapeutic programs for communicatively handicapped individuals.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Basic Instrumentation for Communicative Disorders: PR: C.I. Calibration and instrumentation for communicative sciences. Basics of circuitry as well as operation and minor repairs of audiological and speech pathology.

Social Responsibilities of the Mass Media: Relationships between the mass media and society; examination of social and ethical responsibilities of the media.

Legal Responsibilities of the Mass Media: Legal rights and restrictions, including Constitutional guarantees, libel, invasion of privacy, and contempt of court.

Mass Communication and Government: Role, responsibilities, and non-legal problems of both the government and press in the process of conveying governmental news to the public.

Informational Communication: An examination of available communication systems (non-technical) and their utilization within business, educational, entertainment, industrial, medical, and military organization.

Practicum in Communication: PR: C.I. May be repeated three times for credit.

Current Affairs Analysis: An analytical approach to the handling of the major news events through mass communications, with emphasis on their social, economic, political, cultural and historical impact.

Mass Media and Popular Culture: An impact study of mass media upon American culture past to present.

Clinical Observation and Practice: PR: C.I. Observation and supervised participation in speech pathology and audiology in the university clinic and local clinics.

Speech Science: PR: C.I. A comprehensive study of the physics of sound as related to the vocal mechanism including the use of instrumentation in voice analysis.


Communication Internship: PR: C.I. Internship in radio, television, film, journalism, public relations, advertising and speech involving practicum at selected professional communications
organizations for one quarter. In addition to a regular prescribed work schedule, the intern must submit a weekly log of his activities and produce a significant research paper.

**COM 460**
**Group Dynamics:** A study of human behavior in group situations.

**COM 463**
**Studies in Listening:** Analysis of current trends, professional literature, and resource materials bearing upon the teaching of listening. Practice in listening; preparing listening experiences; oral and written reports.

**COM 501**
**Speech Communication Instruction:** PR: C.I. Communication models as teaching devices, design of communication curricula, instructional media with speech practicum and classroom criticism and evaluation.

**COM 507**
**Freelance Writing:** PR: Evidence of satisfactory writing skills. A study of the techniques and procedures of freelance writing, including the preparation of several manuscripts.

**COM 510**
**Survey of Communicative Disorders:** A survey of speech, language and hearing disorders for habilitative personnel and other interested professionals.

**COM 511**
**Communicative Disorders Programs for the Public Schools:** PR: C.I. Methods and techniques for the public school clinician; including organization of public school programs. Observations required.

**COM 512**
**Audiology:** PR: C.I. Advanced techniques in pure-tone speech, and automatic audiometry, with emphasis on interpretation of audiograms and differential diagnosis. Practice required.

**COM 513**
**Auditory Problems of Infants and Children:** PR: C.I. Development of sensory perception, auditory deprivation tests, and testing techniques with the neonate, infant, and young child.

**COM 514**
**Hearing Conservation:** PR: C.I. Information regarding the prevention of hearing loss and the establishing of hearing conservation programs.

**COM 520**
**Psycholinguistics:** Foundations of language in affective consciousness and the human nervous system. Pragmatic analysis of word meaning and its precise scientific measurement. Implications for Communicative Disorders.

**COM 562**
**Persuasion: Attitude Formation and Change:** A survey of the immediate and direct ways in which persuasive communications and social groups come to influence attitudes.

**COM 568**
**Evolution of Communication Theory:** General Survey: Major communication trends from classical era to the present. Comparison of Aristotelian and non-Aristotelian rhetorics. Contributions of principal figures will be discussed.

**COM 572**
**Rhetoric of Social and Political Action:** PR: Junior Standing. A critical investigation of social and political speaking within contemporary American society including agitative rhetoric of
social and political dissent.

COM 602 4 (4,0) F
Modern Communication Theory: Comparative analysis of theories and models of human communication: behavioral systems, encoding and decoding processes, interaction variables, and social context.

COM 603 4 (4,0) W
Information and Educational Systems: PR: C.I. Sources, processing and transmittal of educational and informational materials (software) used in educational broadcast systems, information retrieval systems, learning machines, etc.

COM 605 1-15 (0,1-15)
Clinical Practice in Language and Speech Pathology: PR: COM 405 and C.I. Advanced clinical practice in diagnosis and treatment of communicative disorders. May be repeated with change of content, not to exceed a total of 15 hours.

COM 612 4 (4,0) W
Comparative International Communication Organizations: A study of the principal mass communication organizations of the world.

COM 613 4 (4,0)
Communication and Society: The importance of communications in societal stress situations, with emphasis on current problems.

COM 617 4 (4,0)
Governmental Public Relations: PR: C.I. Emphasis study of campaign planning, image and public affairs activities of political aspirants and executive governmental offices at the city, county, state and federal levels.

COM 620 4 (4,0)
Studies in Persuasion: Survey and evaluation of experimental research in persuasion.

COM 621 4 (4,0)
Persuasion in the Media: Study of persuasive campaign with focus upon ethics, methodology, and strategies toward accomplishing the communication end.

COM 622 4 (4,0) W
Small Group Communication: PR: C.I. A study of communication and its effect on small group behavior.

COM 625 4 (4,0)

COM 628 4 (4,0)
Audience Measurement: PR: C.I. Examination and review of audience measurement techniques. Individual assignments for compilation and analysis of measurement data.

COM 630 4 (4,0)

COM 635 4 (4,0) W
Legal Aspects of Mass Communication Law: PR: C.I. Further study into the legal rights and restrictions affecting the mass media.
COM 640 4 (4,0) W
Effects of Advertising on Society: An in-depth study of advertising's effects on consumer behavior, societal mores and media economics.

COM 645 3 (3,0)
Speech of the Laryngectomee: PR: C.I. Basic principles and practice for developing and improving the speech of the laryngectomee.

COM 646 4 (4,0)
Aphasia: PR: C.I. Etiology, diagnostic techniques and management of the adult aphasic patient.

COM 647 4 (4,0)
Auditory Amplification: Physical characteristics and clinical aspects of auditory amplifiers for the hearing handicapped. Clinical observations required.

COM 649 4 (4,0)

COM 660 4 (4,0) W
Advanced Studies in Communicative Disorders: Articulation: Specific diagnostic techniques and therapeutic procedures for articulation disorders.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

COMP 101 4 (4,0) F,W,S
Introduction to Computer Science: History, typical computer; elements and symbology; number systems; arithmetic operations; control and data flow; peripheral components; memory devices; case study of an application of computers.

COMP 102 3 (3,0) F,W,S
Computer Programming: PR: MATH 110 or the equivalent. Problem definitions, algorithms, flow charts, digital computer programming using a higher level language (FORTRAN).

COMP 205 3 (3,0) F,W,S
Algorithmic Processes I: PR: MATH 110 or equivalent. Use of computers, problem solving, algorithms, computer organization, assignment statements, data types, input/output, program logic, looping, arrays, selected projects.

COMP 206 3 (3,0)
Algorithmic Processes II: PR: COMP 205. Computing systems, procedures, storage allocation, parameter access, recursion, debugging techniques, selected projects.

COMP 301 3 (3,0)
Computing Processes: PR: At least one programming course. An accelerated course in algorithmic and computing concepts for the student with significant knowledge of at least one programming language. Credit may not be earned in both COMP 301 and the COMP 205, 206 sequence.

COMP 302 3 (3,0)
Programming and Numerical Methods: CR: MATH 322. FORTRAN, approximations, numerical applications.

COMP 303 3 (3,0) F,W,S
Computer Fundamentals for Business Application I: History of computers; processing information; manual information processing systems; introduction to electronic computer
systems; storage of information; solving problems; preparation of common business reports.

COMP 304
Computer Fundamentals for Business Applications II: PR: COMP 303 or equivalent. Introduction to business systems, business parameters, information flow, business data processing terminology, program creation, documentation, and operations orientation.

COMP 305
Assembly Language Programming Laboratory: PR: COMP 206 or COMP 301 or COMP 302. Computer structure and assembly language.

COMP 306

COMP 307
Algorithmic Processes III: PR: COMP 206 or COMP 301. Strings, lists, trees, graphs, files, job control language, numeric and non-numeric applications, selected projects.

COMP 310

COMP 311

COMP 331
Discrete Structures in Computer Science: PR: COMP 307, MATH 271 and a course in statistics. Recursion; algorithms for listing permutations, combinations, samples, and selections; Markov algorithms; theory of directed and undirected graphs; applications to computer science.

COMP 340
Data Structures and Operating Systems for Business: PR: COMP 304. Examination of data set structures and relations to file activity. Operating system services, multiprogramming, accounting, background-foreground processing, overhead cost analysis.

COMP 361

COMP 387
Computer Programming with Business Applications: PR: Any COMP Course. COBOL programming, RPG, data processing applications.

COMP 401
Computer Organization I: PR: COMP 306, EECS 311. Processor characteristics, peripheral equipment characteristics, information representation, introduction to data communications.

COMP 405
Data Structures: PR: COMP 305 and COMP 307. Basic concepts of data; linear lists, strings, arrays, and orthogonal lists; ordering or sorting techniques; recursion; string and list processing languages.
COMP 408

COMP 411
Systems Programming I: PR: COMP 306 and COMP 405. Task scheduling, file management, file security, multi-programming, communication between system components, system logs and accounting and status reporting.

COMP 481
Computer Processing of Statistical Data: PR: STAT 402 and knowledge of FORTRAN, or C.I. Use of computers in statistical analysis; error analysis; Monte Carlo calculations; simulation; matrix calculations; regression; nonlinear estimation; principal components; factor analysis; analysis of variance/covariance.

COMP 484
Health Information Systems: PR: COMP 303. Survey of the current health information systems, application of automated data processing techniques to the health field, manual systems needed to support them.

COMP 487
Computer Processing of Business Data I: PR: Junior standing and COMP 303. Computers in business data processing; applications in accounting, payroll, inventory control, and production control; file organization, development, and control; on-line systems and controls.

COMP 488

COMP 489

COMP 501

COMP 503
Hardware Concepts: PR: COMP 511 or equivalent. Storage organization and searching, logic, data-flow, computer architecture.

COMP 505

COMP 508
Programming Languages II: PR: COMP 408. List Processing, string manipulation, data description, and simulation languages.

COMP 511

COMP 521
Compiler Structure I: PR: COMP 405 and COMP 408. Syntax analysis; bootstrapping and metacompilers; languages for compiler writing, storage allocation, mapping, dynamic allocation; scanners; symbol tables; code emitters; one-pass and multi-pass systems; code optimization.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMP 522</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
<td>Compiler Structure II</td>
<td>PR: COMP 521. Continuation of COMP 521.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 565</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>Scientific Applications Concepts</td>
<td>PR: COMP 505 or the equivalent; and MATH 324. Use of computers in science and engineering, techniques and applications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 601</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>Computer Organization II</td>
<td>PR: COMP 503 or the equivalent. Computer system design problems, memory utilization, storage management, addressing, control and input-output, specific examples of computer architecture, array computers, variable structure computers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 605</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
<td>Economics of Computers</td>
<td>PR: COMP 585 and a course in microeconomics; or C.I. The computer industry, terms and conditions of sale and rental, cost and effectiveness of computer systems, pricing computer services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 607</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
<td>Philosophy of Programming</td>
<td>PR: 8 hours of programming. Program organization, structured programming and allied topics, case studies and projects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 611</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>Systems Programming II</td>
<td>PR: COMP 503 and 511; or equivalent. Batch process systems, parallel processing, multiprogramming and multiprocessing, user services and facilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 612</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>Systems Programming III</td>
<td>PR: COMP 611. Continuation of COMP 611.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 615</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
<td>Simulation of Computer Systems</td>
<td>PR: COMP 511 or equivalent; and IEMS 620. Application of system methodology to hardware and software systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 617</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>Information Organization and Retrieval</td>
<td>PR: COMP 511 or the equivalent. Models for structured information, analysis of information content, automatic retrieval systems, evaluation of retrieval effectiveness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 651</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
<td>File Systems</td>
<td>PR: COMP 601 and COMP 611. Functions of file systems, file system organization and structure, analysis of file systems, data management systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP 653</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
<td>Computer-Based Communications Networks</td>
<td>PR: COMP 585 or the equivalent. Functions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
of communications systems, communication system hardware, communication system organization and structure, examples.

**COMP 655**  
Information Analysis: PR: COMP 585 or the equivalent. Determination of information requirements and alternatives, basic tools.

**COMP 656**  
Information System Design: PR: COMP 655. Tools and objectives, hardware/software selection and evaluation, data base development, program development, system implementation, post implementation and analysis. This course emphasizes the distributed processing approach.

**COMP 661**  

**COMP 681**  
Managing the Computer Professional: PR: COMP 585 and MGMT 501; or C.I. The programming group, team and project tasks, personality factors, motivating, training, experience.

**COOPERATIVE EDUCATION**

COED 100  
Cooperative Education, Freshman Year  
0*

COED 200  
Cooperative Education, Sophomore Year  
0*

COED 300  
Cooperative Education, Junior Year  
0*

COED 400  
Cooperative Education, Senior Year  
0*

*May be repeated

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE**

CRJ 201  
Law Enforcement: A comprehensive survey of the history and philosophy of law enforcement. The role of the police in the system of criminal justice will be emphasized.

CRJ 205  
Police Science and Technology: PR: CRJ 201. Study of operational concepts of investigative and scientific professions as affecting discovery, preservation, and examination of physical tracings from negligent or criminal events.

CRJ 207  
Criminal Investigation: A comprehensive survey of the modern methods and procedures used in the investigation and solution of criminal offenses.

CRJ 300  
Crime in America: A survey of crime and criminality in the United States with emphasis on crime data and its weaknesses, theories of causation, and types of criminal behavior.

CRJ 301  
Criminal Law in Action: Basic concepts of criminal law, their origin and development; constitutional and procedural rules; and Federal and State relations in the administration of justice.
**CRJ 302**

**Administration of Justice:** The broad system of criminal justice in America, and examination of various goals and conflicts present within law enforcement, court and corrections sub-systems.

**CRJ 303**

**Municipal Police Administration:** PR: CRJ 201. Advanced study of contemporary operational concepts of administration with an emphasis on function, rather than structure.

**CRJ 304**

**The Police Managers:** PR: C.I. Elements of first-line supervision and executive development. Administrative leadership; its situational nature; methods and traits; recent theories and research on leadership.

**CRJ 310**

**The Correctional and Penal Systems:** Theories, structures and methods of institutions and noninstitutional services in the correctional rehabilitation of criminal and juvenile offenders.

**CRJ 311**

**Probation and Parole:** Analysis of probation and parole services and systems: the organization, administration and management of treatment and field services for various types of public offenders.

**CRJ 400**

**Police and the Community:** Police relationships with citizenry. Ethnic and social conflict in relation to law enforcement, and how police deal with groups, crowds, gangs and non-conformist cultures.

**CRJ 407**

**Comparative Justice Systems:** A survey of contemporary foreign law enforcement systems, operational and philosophical differences emerging from various cultural and legal systems.

**CRJ 410**

**Financial Administration and Budgeting:** PR: C.I. Police budgets as instruments of policy making and management. Financial, fiscal, administrative and legal aspects of budgeting.

**CRJ 411**

**Justice Policy and Social Conflict:** The effects of social conflicts and political decisions upon the administration of justice, especially the role assigned law enforcement in dealing with social problems.

**CRJ 422**

**Delinquency Control:** Examination of programs and institutions including juvenile court process, intake services, juvenile bureau administration, youth authority programs and drug abuse control.

**CRJ 423**

**Corrections Administration:** Organization, administration and operation of short and long term detention facilities or institutions including classification, treatment, security, supervision and prison sub-culture problems.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 201</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Fundamentals of Economics: An introductory course designed to provide the nonbusiness student with a terminal course in the fundamentals of economics. Not open to business majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 202</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics: The determination of prices in a market economy; their role in allocating consumer and producer goods and in distributing incomes. Efficiency of markets and evaluation of public policies designed to improve efficiency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 301</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Intermediate Price Theory: PR: ECON 202 and ECON 203. Theoretical analysis of the determination of product and factor prices under different market structures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 307</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td></td>
<td>American Economic History: An introduction to the economic development of the United States with emphasis upon agriculture, labor, industrialization, transportation, and banking. (Same as HIST 311).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 311</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Intermediate Money, Income and Employment Theory: PR: ECON 202 and ECON 203. Theoretical analysis of the determination of national income and employment, including an examination of the monetary system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 321</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Quantitative Methods and Business Decision Analysis: PR: STAT 301. The use of statistical methods as scientific tools in the analysis of economics and business problems to aid in the process of decision making.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 328</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Transportation Economics: PR: ECON 202 or 203. Study of general economic characteristics and governmental regulation of public carriers. Consideration of competitive relations between modes of transportation. Criteria for public investment in highway, airport, and other transportation facilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 331</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Economics of Labor: PR: ECON 202 and ECON 203. A survey of the growth, structure, objectives, and collective bargaining practices of organized labor groups.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 332</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Manpower and Human Resources: PR: ECON 202 and ECON 203. Examines labor as a human resource or human capital. Special emphasis placed upon the changing role of manpower and manpower policies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 341</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
<td></td>
<td>International Economics: ECON 202 and ECON 203. Fundamental principles of international economics.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
trade and foreign exchange, including the balance of payments and problems of foreign economic policy.

**ECON 381** 3 (3,0)
**Economics of Public Utilities:** PR: ACCY 211 and ACCY 212 or ACCY 307, and ECON 202, ECON 203 or C.I. The nature of public utilities, the economics of rate determination, and regulatory policy.

**ECON 401** (3,0)
**Managerial Economics:** PR: ECON 202 and ECON 203. The uses of economic analysis in economic decision-making and business policy formulation.

**ECON 411** 3 (3,0)
**Comparative Economic Systems:** PR: ECON 202 and ECON 203. An analysis of the fundamental institutions of the American economic system and a comparison of the American economic system with other economic systems.

**ECON 421** 3 (3,0)

**ECON 431** 3 (3,0)
**Public Finance in the American Economy:** PR: ECON 202 and ECON 203. Analysis of fiscal institutions and decision-making in the public sector of the American economy; budget planning and execution, taxation, debt; and theory of taxes.

**ECON 435** 3 (3,0)
**Monetary Theory and Policy:** PR: FIN 331. A study of the factors that influence the supply of and demand for money and credit, and the effect of changes in these factors on the allocation of resources, levels of national income, employment, and prices.

**ECON 441** 3 (3,0)
**Economic Development:** PR: ECON 202 and ECON 203. The processes and problems of economic development.

**ECON 461** 3 (3,0)
**Business and Government:** PR: ECON 202 and ECON 203. A survey of the most significant public policies affecting business firms.

**ECON 471** 3 (3,0)
**History of Economic Thought:** PR: ECON 202 and ECON 203. A study of the leading ideas of the major contributors to the development of economic thought.

**ECON 501** 4 (4,0)
**Economic Concepts:** PR: Acceptance into the M.B.A. Program. Introduction to economic analysis, including the theory of the market; supply, demand and price determination; income distribution; aggregate income and employment determination.

**ECON 521** 4 (4,0)
**Statistics for Business and Economics:** PR: Acceptance into the M.B.A. Program. Statistical theory and problems relating to business and economics including time series and correlation theory, index number theory and statistical inference.

**ECON 523** 3 (3,0)
**Econometric Methods:** PR: Graduate standing and ECON 321 or equivalent. The application of econometric methods to economic theory and problems. Emphasis is placed on the validation of a model.
ECON 525 3 (3.0)
Mathematical Economics: PR: ECON 203 and MATH 223. An introduction to the mathematical tools of modern economic analysis.

ECON 551 3 (3.0)
Economics of Urban Areas: PR: ECON 202 and ECON 203. An analysis of the economic problems arising from and associated with the growth of cities and suburban areas within metropolitan districts.

ECON 601 3 (3.0)
Economic Analysis of the Firm: PR: Graduate Standing and ECON 501 or equivalent. Commodity price and output determination; factor price determination and functional income distribution; analysis of different types of markets.

ECON 602 5 (5.0)
Price Theory: PR: Graduate standing and ECON 301 or equivalent. An analysis of the theory of consumer choice, the theory of the firm, and the theory of distribution.

ECON 611 3 (3.0)
Aggregate Economics-Income, Unemployment and Growth: PR: Graduate standing and ECON 501 or equivalent. Macroeconomic measurement, theory and policy, designed specifically for the student who possesses a limited grasp of economic analysis.

ECON 612 5 (5.0)
Macroeconomic Theory: PR: Graduate standing and ECON 311 or equivalent. An analysis of the nature and determinants of aggregate output, employment, income, and spending with specific emphasis on the achievement of economic stability.

ECON 621 3 (3.0)
Statistical Models for Business: PR: Graduate Standing and ECON 521 or equivalent. The theory of model analysis including the validation of model assumptions through Monte Carlo analysis and advanced statistical techniques.

ECON 622 5 (5.0)
Statistical Analysis of Economic Data: PR: Graduate standing and ECON 321 or equivalent. A study of the concepts and methods of developing, analyzing, and interpreting measures of economic activity.

ECON 631 3 (3.0)
Public Finance and Financial Policy: PR: Graduate Standing and ECON 501 or equivalent. Analysis of the fiscal role and instruments of government and their effects on the economy; taxation, debt, and fiscal policy.

ECON 635 3 (3.0)
Money, Banking and Economic Activity: PR: Graduate Standing. A study of the institutions in which the money supply is generated and the influence of monetary policy on economic stability and growth.

ECON 636 3 (3.0)
Monetary Theory and Policy: PR: Graduate standing and a course in Money and Banking. An analysis of the fundamental theory underlying the supply of money, demand for money and effects of monetary variables on the level of economic activity.

ECON 641 3 (3.0)
Theory of International Finance and Monetary Institutions: PR: Graduate standing. Analysis of the international money market, international equilibrium and adjustment mechanism, exchange rate variations, balance of payments, capital flows, and effects of inter-
national monetary policies.

**ECON 642**  
**International Trade:** PR: Graduate standing. An inquiry into the theory of international trade, commercial policy and economic integration.

**ECON 645**  
**Economic Development:** PR: Graduate standing. Analysis of theories and problems of growth and development with special attention to resource scarcity, population growth, and interaction of foreign trade and internal development.

**ECON 647**  
**The Economics of Central Planning:** PR: Graduate standing. An analysis of the economics of planning as applied to the economy of the Soviet Union and Soviet type centrally planned economic systems.

**ECON 655**  
**Environmental Economic Analysis:** PR: Graduate standing. An investigation of environmental problems, methods of economic analysis, policies of environmental protection, and difficulties in making quantitative assessments of environmental damages.

**ECON 661**  
**Labor Economics:** PR: Graduate Standing and ECON 501 or equivalent. An investigation into the nature and function of the labor markets, with specific concern for both institutional and non-institutional imbalance.

**ECON 671**  
**History of Economic Thought:** PR: Graduate standing. The history and development of Pre-Keynesian economic doctrines with emphasis on classical and post-classical economic thought.

**ECON 681**  
**The Economics of Regulated Industries:** PR: Graduate standing. Economic, legal, and administrative concepts of regulation with emphasis on goals, tasks, phases, and procedures of regulation pertaining to transportation, electric, gas, and communications systems.

**ECON 683**  
**Industrial Organization and Performance:** PR: Graduate standing. A study of the performance of industries representative of various types of market structures and practices, relative to price and efficiency.

**EDUCATION, ADMINISTRATION AND SUPERVISION**

**EDAD 601**  
**Organization and Administration of Schools:** PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. School organizational patterns kindergarten through junior college. Study of functions such as scheduling, staffing, community relations, design and operation of facilities, financial management.

**EDAD 602**  
**Organization and Administration of Instructional Programs:** PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Purpose and functions of school learning centers, curricula, media, and establishment of educational priorities; review and analysis of various grouping patterns for individualizing instruction.
### EDAD 603
**Legal Aspects of School Operation:** PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Study of state and federal laws affecting the operation of public schools emphasizing individual rights and responsibilities of students, faculty, and administrators.

### EDAD 611
**Educational Supervisory Functions:** PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Analysis of school supervisory functions in human relations, leadership, personnel administration, and in-service education for instructional improvement.

### EDAD 612
**Educational Supervisory Techniques:** PR: Rank III Certificate and EDAD 611. Development of techniques in observation, group processes, communication, and evaluation for assessment of school personnel and programs.

### BUSINESS EDUCATION — DEVELOPMENTAL

#### EDBE 101
**Introductory Typewriting:** For the student with no previous instruction in typewriting. Development of basic elements in using the typewriter as a tool of literacy and communications.

#### EDBE 102
**Typewriting Production I:** PR: EDBE 101 or equivalent. Continuation of development of skills in speed and accuracy and introduction to skill building procedures in communications production.

#### EDBE 103
**Typewriting Production II:** PR: EDBE 102 or equivalent. Expansion of communications production development, speed and accuracy.

#### EDBE 201
**Principles of Shorthand I:** PR: Concurrent enrollment in EDBE 101 or equivalent. For students with no previous instruction in shorthand. Introduction to basic theory of Gregg Shorthand, vocabulary development, and speed building.

#### EDBE 202
**Principles of Shorthand II:** PR: EDBE 102 and EDBE 201 or equivalents. A continuation in the study of shorthand theory, vocabulary development, and speed building.

#### EDBE 203
**Principles of Shorthand III:** PR: EDBE 102 and EDBE 202 or equivalents. Development and refinement of sustained shorthand dictation, speed, and vocabulary.

#### EDBE 301
**Shorthand Dictation:** PR: EDBE 102 and EDBE 203 or equivalents. Continued development of shorthand dictation and introductory communications production.

#### EDBE 302
**Shorthand Transcriptions:** PR: EDBE 102 and EDBE 301. Gregg Shorthand dictation and refinement of communications production.

#### EDBE 305
**Office Technology:** PR: EDBE 102 or C.I. Basic operation and function of technological media in modern business offices.

#### EDBE 406
**Office Systems and Procedures:** PR: EDBE 302. Study of the responsibilities of the ex-
executive secretary and office supervisor; records management, travel services, case studies in human relations in executive level job performance.

EDBE 601  

EDBE 602  

EDBE 603  
Analysis, Trends and Research In Typewriting Instruction: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Techniques, materials, and instructional media; psychological principles, evaluation, and special attention to a study of research and new trends of instruction.

EDBE 604  
Evaluation in Business Education: Rank III Certificate or C.I. A study of standardized and prognostic business education tests; functions, construction, administration, and evaluation of measurement instruments.

EDBE 610  
Administration and Supervision of Business Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Organization, administration, and supervision of Business Education.

EDBE 611  
Analysis of Instruction in Shorthand and Transcription: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Techniques, materials, and instructional media; psychological principles, evaluation, and special attention to a study of research and new trends of instruction.

EDBE 612  
Analysis of Instruction In Office Technology: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Techniques, materials and instructional media; psychological principles, evaluation, and special attention to a study of research and new trends of instruction.

EDBE 613  
Analysis of Instruction in Basic Business and Accounting: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Techniques, materials, and instructional media; psychological principles, evaluation, and special attention to a study of research and new trends of instruction.

EDBE 614  
Coordination of Cooperative Office Business Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. A study of cooperative programs; organization and coordination of cooperative business education programs.

EDBE 615  
Improvement of Related Instruction in Cooperative Business Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Techniques, materials, and instructional media; psychological principles, evaluation, and special attention to the study of research and new trends of instruction in related cooperative education study.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION — DEVELOPMENTAL

EDEL 301  
Teaching Mathematics in the Elementary School: PR: Admission to Phase II or C.I.
sideration of selected concepts; organizing for instruction, techniques and activities; class and individual diagnosis; remedial procedures.

**EDEL 302**  
*Mathematics Programs in the Elementary School: PR: EDEL 301. Analysis of teaching arithmetic, geometry and measurement; philosophy and objectives; instructional materials; current research and new curricula.*

**EDEL 306**  
*Music in the Elementary School: Fundamental procedures for teaching elementary school music, stressing appropriate music materials and activities for different age groups; selected experiences in music.*

**EDEL 307**  
*Literature for Children: PR: Admission to Phase II or C.I. General survey of books and materials; criteria for analysis and evaluation; types of books available considered in terms of interests, needs, and abilities of children.*

**EDEL 311**  
*Basic Foundations of Reading: PR: Admission to Phase II or C.I. Introduction to reading; principles, procedures and organization, current practices; analysis of reading materials; correlation with child development; investigation of research.*

**EDEL 312**  
*Reading in the Elementary School: PR: EDEL 301. Study of specific techniques and materials used to develop reading comprehension vocabulary and rate; organizing and directing a reading lesson; individual differences; evaluation procedures.*

**EDEL 315**  
*Teaching Science in the Elementary School: PR: Admission to Phase II or C.I. Consideration of selected themes, problems, and concepts; organizing for instruction; techniques and activities; evaluation procedures.*

**EDEL 316**  
*Elementary School Curriculum: PR: Admission to Phase III or C.I. Basic scope and sequence of the elementary school curriculum; philosophical concepts; techniques and materials for instruction; patterns of organization; planning for instruction.*

**EDEL 317**  
*Teaching Social Science in the Elementary School: PR: Admission to Phase II or C.I. Consideration of selected themes, problems, and concepts; organizing for instruction; techniques and activities; evaluation procedures.*

**EDEL 318**  
*Teaching Physical Education in the Elementary School: PR: EDTA 206 and EDTA 307. Organization, practice, and conduct of elementary school physical education with emphasis on teaching methods.*

**EDEL 401**  
*Programs in Early Childhood Education: PR: Admission to Phase II or C.I. Overview of the philosophy, content, facilities, instructional materials, and activities appropriate for children ages 3, 4, and 5; current research and new curricula. Concurrent laboratory experiences.*

**EDEL 402**  
*Language Arts in Early Childhood Education: PR: Admission to Phase II or C.I. Analysis of content of values and developmental role of language arts programs; application of instructional techniques; curriculum problems relating to reading readiness, perception and cognition.*
Organization of Instruction in Nursery-Kindergarten Education: PR: EDEL 401 or EDEL 402. Organization of instruction and methods in areas relating to social science, science, mathematics, health, creative arts, and physical education; development of creative manipulative devices. Concurrent laboratory experiences.

Language Arts in the Elementary School: PR: Admission to Phase II or C.I. Content, principles, materials and techniques involved in teaching speaking, listening, writing, and spelling in the elementary school; organizing for instruction.

Art in the Elementary School: Basic principles, purposes, scope and sequence; organization for instruction; evaluation of activities; selected art experiences.

Organizational Diagnosis and Treatment of Reading Difficulties: PR: EDEL 311 or EDEL 312 or equivalent. Principles and techniques of diagnosis and remedial teaching with the disabled reader; factors related to reading problems — physiological, psychological, cultural; materials for instruction.

Science Programs in the Elementary School: PR: Admission to Phase II or C.I. Overview of the instructional program in natural sciences; philosophy and objectives; special problems; instructional materials; current research and new curricula.

Social Science Programs in the Elementary School: PR: Admission to Phase II or C.I. Overview of the instructional program in the social sciences; philosophy and objectives; special problems; instructional materials; current research and new curricula.

Teaching Elementary School Health and Physical Education: PR: Admission to Phase II or C.I. Observation, organization, practice, and conduct of health and physical education activities in the elementary school.


Developmental Reading: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Principles, procedures, organization, and current practices in the elementary reading program.

Classroom Diagnosis and Treatment of Reading Difficulties: PR: EDEL 530 or equivalent. Principles and techniques of classroom diagnosis and corrective teaching in reading. Consideration of instructional materials.

Elementary School Instructional Programs: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Analysis of the forces which shape and contribute to the vertical and horizontal curriculum designs of elementary schools.

Leadership in Elementary Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Current issues with emphasis on the improvement of instruction, analysis of curriculum, and staff development procedures.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 605</td>
<td>3 (3.0)</td>
<td>Problems in Classroom Teaching in the</td>
<td>Rank III Certificate or C.I.</td>
<td>Identification and analysis of relevant major instructional problems in the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elementary School</td>
<td></td>
<td>elementary school.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 606</td>
<td>3 (3.0)</td>
<td>Curriculum Design in Elementary Education</td>
<td>Rank III Certificate or C.I. Design</td>
<td>Design and construction of programs to meet needs of varying levels of student</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and construction of programs to meet</td>
<td>populations. (May be repeated.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>needs of varying levels of student</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>populations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 610</td>
<td>3 (3.0)</td>
<td>Trends in Elementary School Science</td>
<td>Rank III Certificate or C.I. Analysis</td>
<td>Analysis of historical development and current trends in science education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>of historical development and current</td>
<td>research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 620</td>
<td>3 (3.0)</td>
<td>Trends in Elementary School Mathematics</td>
<td>Rank III Certificate or C.I. Analysis</td>
<td>Analysis of historical development and current trends in mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>of historical development and current</td>
<td>research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 621</td>
<td>3 (3.0)</td>
<td>Diagnosis of Difficulties in Elementary</td>
<td>EDEL 620. Study and uses of tests</td>
<td>Selection of materials and techniques for a remedial program based on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>School Mathematics</td>
<td>regarding the symptoms and causes of</td>
<td>individual diagnosis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>specific learning skills in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 622</td>
<td>3 (3.0)</td>
<td>Remediation of Difficulties in Elementary</td>
<td>EDEL 621. Selection of materials and</td>
<td>Selection of materials and techniques for a remedial program based on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>School Mathematics</td>
<td>techniques for a remedial program</td>
<td>individual diagnosis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 630</td>
<td>3 (3.0)</td>
<td>Trends in Elementary School Reading</td>
<td>Rank III Certificate or C.I. Analysis</td>
<td>Analysis of historical development and current trends in reading research.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>of historical development and current</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 632</td>
<td>3 (3.0)</td>
<td>Corrective Reading for Classroom Teachers I</td>
<td>EDEL 535 or equivalent. A practicum</td>
<td>A practicum for classroom teachers with emphasis on group diagnostic reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>for classroom teachers with emphasis</td>
<td>tests and classroom corrective techniques.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>on group diagnostic reading tests</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 633</td>
<td>3 (3.0)</td>
<td>Corrective Reading for Classroom Teachers II</td>
<td>EDEL 632 or equivalent. A continuati</td>
<td>A continuation of EDEL 632.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 635</td>
<td>3 (3.0)</td>
<td>Diagnosis of Difficulties in Reading</td>
<td>EDEL 535 or equivalent. Administration</td>
<td>Administration and interpretation of individual tests. Consideration of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and interpretation of individual tests</td>
<td>physical, psychological and environmental factors contributing to reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>difficulties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 636</td>
<td>4 (4.0)</td>
<td>Diagnostic Reading Practicum: PR: EDEL 635</td>
<td>EDEL 635 or equivalent. Evaluation of</td>
<td>Evaluation of reading abilities and difficulties of children in the reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>or equivalent.</td>
<td>laboratory of the University. Preparation of individual case reports.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 637</td>
<td>4 (4.0)</td>
<td>Remedial Reading Practicum: PR or CR: EDEL</td>
<td>Supervised remedial instruction with</td>
<td>Supervised remedial instruction with individual children. Selection of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>636. Supervised remedial instruction</td>
<td>instructional materials and techniques; preparation of case progress reports;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>with individual children. Selection</td>
<td>parent interviews.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>of instructional materials and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>techniques; preparation of case</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>progress reports; parent interviews.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 640</td>
<td>3 (3.0)</td>
<td>Trends in Elementary School Language Arts</td>
<td>Rank III Certificate or C.I. Analysis</td>
<td>Analysis of historical development and current trends in language arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>of historical development and current</td>
<td>research.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

301
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits (Hours)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 641</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigation in Children's Literature: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Analysis of the various approaches available for learning through the utilization of children's literature.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 650</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trends in Elementary School Social Science Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Analysis of historical development and current trends in social science education research.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEL 681</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seminar in Early Childhood Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Study and evaluation of research applicable to the design and construction of a curriculum for 3, 4 and 5 year old children.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### EXCEPTIONAL CHILD EDUCATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits (Hours)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDEX 511</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>Exceptional Children in the Schools: PR: Senior Standing or C.I. Characteristics, developmental patterns, educational problems, and appropriate educational programs for the exceptional child in Special Education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEX 512</td>
<td>4 (4,0) W,Su</td>
<td>Educational Implications for the Speech and Language Disorders of Exceptional Children: PR: Senior Standing or C.I. Identification, evaluation, interpretation, and planning appropriate learning experiences to aid exceptional children with speech, hearing, and language disorders.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEX 513</td>
<td>4 (4,0) S</td>
<td>Fundamental Concepts of Mental Retardation: PR: Senior standing or C.I. Characteristics, and symptom groupings, diagnostic procedures, learning characteristics, and educational treatment procedures of the mentally retarded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEX 514</td>
<td>4 (4,0) W,Su</td>
<td>Psycho-educational Appraisal of Exceptional Children: PR: Senior Standing or C.I. Selection of performance objectives, diagnostic measures, prescriptive teaching programs, and progress evaluation procedures for individualizing instruction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEX 521</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
<td>Classroom Organization for Teaching the Mentally Retarded: PR: Senior Standing, EDEX 514 or C.I. Special class organization, scheduling, utilizing materials, equipment; analysis of instructional procedures for teaching mentally retarded.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEX 522</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
<td>Curriculum Planning Procedures for the Educable Mentally Retarded: PR: Senior Standing, EDEX 513 and EDEX 514 or C.I. Appropriate curriculum experiences and adjustments; media use; develop pre-vocational skills of educable mentally retarded children.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEX 523</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
<td>Curriculum Planning Procedures for the Trainable Mentally Retarded: PR: Senior Standing, EDEX 513 and EDEX 514 or C.I. Curriculum experiences, media use, pre-vocational skills development for developmental levels of trainable mentally retarded children.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDEX 611</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
<td>Homemaking and Social Learning Skills for the Mentally Retarded: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Personal development and management in clothing maintenance and repair, cooking, the use of hand tools, and homemaking tasks.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EDEX 612 3 (3,0)
Occupational and Educational Information for Exceptional Children: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. World-of-work overview, occupational areas, occupational skills required for habilitative and rehabilitative community agencies for exceptional children.

EDEX 621 3 (3,0) F,Su
Theories of Learning Disabilities of School Children: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. An introduction to etiology of learning disorders, with emphasis on environmental deprivation, sensory development, and other impairment.

EDEX 622 3 (3,0) W
Instructional Diagnosis of the Learning Disabled Child: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Evaluation techniques for diagnosing learning disabilities related to development in the basic school skills areas.

EDEX 623 3 (3,0) S

EDEX 624 3 (3,0) S,Su
Behavior Management Techniques with Exceptional Children: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Study of pupil management techniques, including group and individual procedures, for modifying the learning behavior of exceptional pupils.

EDGU 511 4
Introduction to Guidance in Schools: PR: Completion of Phase II of Educ. Prof. Prep. or Rank III or C.I. A basic course presenting an overview of the philosophy, organization, administration and operation of guidance and pupil personnel services in the schools.

EDGU 612 4

EDGU 613 4
Group Procedures in School Guidance Counseling: PR: Rank III Certificate, EDGU 511 or EDGU 615, or C.I. Nature, theory, process of group counseling including study of dynamics related to change in values and behavior of children and adolescents; class demonstration and practice.

EDGU 614 5
Counseling Practicum in Schools: PR: Rank III Certificate, EDGU 511, 613, 615 or C.I. Supervised counseling emphasizing competence in (1) individual counseling; (2) working with groups; (3) tests in educational-vocational-personal counseling.

EDGU 615 4
Theories and Techniques of Individual School Counseling: PR: EDGU 511 or C.I. Major theories and approaches to school counseling, correlating them with counterpart theories of personality and learning.
LIBRARY SCIENCE

EDLS 301 4 (4,0)
Foundations of Librarianship: PR: C.I. Survey of libraries and librarianship, origin, services, problems and current library literature. Library services on all levels and related terminology.

EDLS 321 4 (4,0)

EDLS 380 3 (3,0) F,W,S
Library Resources and Materials: Use of the library, basic reference material, library services and research methods.

EDLS 421 4 (4,0)
Administration of the Library Media Center: PR: EDLS 301. Principles and practices of administration applied to elementary and secondary school library media centers. Methods of teaching the use of the library.

EDLS 431 4 (4,0)

EDLS 441 4 (4,0)
Reference Materials and Services: PR: C.I. Selection, evaluation and use of basic print and non-print reference materials.

EDLS 451 4 (4,0)

EDLS 452 4 (4,0)
Instructional Media Production: PR: EDLS 451. Selection, evaluation and production of instructional materials with emphasis on projected materials, display and presentation techniques.

EDLS 521 4 (4,0)

EDLS 531 4 (4,0)

EDLS 532 4 (4,0)

EDLS 541 4 (4,0)
EDLS 551 4 (4,0)
Instructional Technology and the Curriculum: PR: EDLS 451. Use and selection of instructional materials as they apply to the curriculum in elementary and secondary schools.

EDLS 611 4 (4,0)

EDLS 641 4 (4,0)
Reference Sources: PR: EDLS 441. Selection, evaluation and use of advanced and specialized reference materials in various subject fields.

MUSIC EDUCATION
EDME 401 2 (2,0)
Elementary School Music Instructional Analysis: PR: EDTA 206 and EDTA 307. Instructional planning, sources of information, instructional techniques, evaluation, and organizational and administrative procedures in the elementary school music program.

EDME 402 2 (2,0)
Secondary School Music Instructional Analysis: PR: EDTA 206 and EDTA 307. Instructional planning, teaching techniques, evaluation procedures, sources of information and current trends in the general music program for middle, junior and senior high schools.

EDME 403 2 (2,0)
Instrumental Music Instructional Analysis: PR: EDTA 206 and EDTA 307. Organization and administration of the instrumental music program; sources of information, instructional aids and materials, rehearsal procedures, conducting techniques, evaluation procedures, and performance considerations.

EDME 404 2 (2,0)
Vocal Music Instructional Analysis: PR: EDTA 206 and EDTA 307. Organization and administration of the vocal music program; sources of information, instructional materials, rehearsal procedures, conducting techniques, evaluation procedures, and performance considerations.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION — DEVELOPMENTAL
EDPE 323 2 (1,1) F,W,S,Su
Instructional Analysis in Team Sports: PR: Sophomore standing. Analysis of neuromuscular performances and optimal approach to specific learning patterns in team sports.

EDPE 324 2 (1,1) F,W,S,Su
Instructional Analysis in Tennis: PR: Sophomore standing. Mechanical analysis of neuromuscular performances and optimal approach to specific motor learning patterns.

EDPE 325 2 (1,1) F,W,S,Su
Instructional Analysis in Aquatics: PR: Sophomore standing. Mechanical analysis of neuromuscular performances and optimal approach to specific motor learning patterns.

EDPE 326 2 (1,1) F,S
Instructional Analysis in Gymnastics and Tumbling: PR: Sophomore standing. Mechanical analysis of neuromuscular performances and optimal approach to specific motor learning patterns.
EDPE 327  2 (1,1) F,W  
Instructional Analysis in Golf: PR: Sophomore standing. Mechanical analysis of neuromuscular performances and optimal approach to specific learning patterns.

EDPE 328  2 (1,1) F,S  
Instructional Analysis in Wrestling (M): PR: Sophomore standing. Mechanical analysis of neuromuscular performances and optimal approach to specific learning patterns.

EDPE 329  2 (1,1) F,S  
Choreography of Contemporary Dance (W): PR: Sophomore standing. Dance production as an art form.

EDPE 330  2 (1,1) F,W,S,Su  
Instructional Analysis of Rhythms: PR: Sophomore standing. Analysis of rhythm and rhythmic activities as they relate to teaching physical education.

EDPE 350  3 (2,1) F,W,S,Su  

EDPE 360  3 (2,1) F,W,S,Su  
School and Community Recreation: PR: Admission to Phase II or C.I. Knowledge and skills of after school activity and summer recreational programs.

EDPE 410  3 (2,2) F,W,S,Su  

EDPE 421  4 (2,2) F,W,S,Su  
Exercise Physiology — Cardiovascular: PR: ZOOL 224. A circulatory study of man's homeostatic regulation during environmental stress. (Includes lecture and laboratory.)

EDPE 422  4 (2,2) F,W,S,Su  
Exercise Physiology — Respiratory: PR: ZOOL 224 and EDPE 421. A study of metabolic costs and respiratory adjustment to exercise.

EDPE 430  4 (2,3) F,S,Su  
Human Performance Learning: PR: EDTA 306 or equivalent. Theories of movement and factors influencing the learning of gross and fine motor skills. (Includes lecture and laboratory.)

EDPE 440  3 (2,1) F,S,Su  
Rehabilitation Training Techniques: PR: EDPE 410. Recognition and rehabilitation of sports injuries, including first aid.

EDPE 441  3 (2,1) Su  
Adapted Physical Education: PR: EDPE 410 and EDPE 422. Principles and methods for adapting physical education activities and programs for atypical participants. Nature of typical specific disabilities.

EDPE 450  3 (3,0) F,W,S,Su  
Organization and Administration of Physical Education: PR: EDSE 380 or EDEL 318. Administering and organizing for instruction of the physical education class and the total school physical education program.

EDPE 590  3 (3,0)  
Measurement in Kinesiology and Physical Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Techniques of measurement and evaluation of human physical performance and their
applications to physical education.

EDPE 601  3 (3,0)
Philosophical Foundations of Physical Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Analysis of the forces and events leading to the development of current concepts in physical education.

EDPE 602  3 (3,0)

EDPE 603  3 (3,0)
Organization and Design of Physical Education Programs: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Study of physical education and its existing organization. Emphasis on ethics, values, principles and issues.

EDPE 604  3 (3,0)
Administration in Physical Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Study of current problems in the administration of school physical education programs.

EDPE 621  5 (3,2) Su
Physiology of Exercise — Environmental: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. A study of physiological adaptation resulting from prescribed physical activity programs.

EDPE 624  3 (2,1)
Rhythms: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Instructional analysis in classical and modern rhythms.

EDPE 631  5 (3,2) Su

EDPE 632  3 (2,1)
Perceptual Motor Development: PR: EDTA 614 or C.I. Study of the relationship between perceptual motor development and learning. Evaluation of physical activities designed to improve perceptual motor skills.

EDPE 660  3 (3,0)
School Recreation: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. A study of recreational programs related to the public schools.

EDPE 680  3 (2,1)
Kinesiologic Analysis of Individual Activities: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Analytical techniques of kinesiology and their methods of application to individual motor activities.

EDPE 681  3 (2,1)
Kinesiologic Analysis of Team Activities: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Analytical techniques of kinesiology and their methods of application to team motor activities.

PROFESSIONAL LABORATORY — APPLICATION

EDPL 320  3 (0,14) F,W,S
Elementary School Student Teaching - Block A: PR: EDTA 206 and EDTA 307. Junior year student teaching in an elementary school under the supervision of a certified classroom teacher.

EDPL 321  3 (0,14) F,W,S
Elementary School Student Teaching - Block B: PR: EDPL 320. Junior year student teaching in an elementary school under the supervision of a certified classroom teacher.
EDPL 330 3 (0,14) F,W,S

EDPL 408 3 (3.0) F,W,S
Teaching Strategies: PR: Admission to Phase III. Seminar taken concurrently with student teaching exploring class management, aspects of professional and personal development, and current school problems and possible solutions.

EDPL 421 9 (0,30) F,W,S
Elementary School Student Teaching - Block C: PR: EDPL 321. Senior year student teaching in an elementary school under the supervision of a certified classroom teacher.

EDPL 430 9 (0,30) F,W,S
Secondary School Student Teaching - Block C: PR: EDPL 330. Senior year student teaching in a secondary school under the direction of a certified classroom teacher.

EDPL 551 1-12 (0,1-12) F,W,S
Supervised Teaching Practicum with Exceptional Children: PR: Bachelor's degree, approved program, and C.I. Supervised observation and teaching under the direction of a properly certified exceptional child teacher.

EDPL 558 4 (3,1) F,W,S
Supervision of Professional Laboratory Experiences: PR: C.I. Study of the undergraduate professional laboratory experiences program with emphasis on the role and responsibilities of the Teacher Education Associate or Supervising Teacher.

SECONDARY EDUCATION — DEVELOPMENTAL

EDSE 303 3 (3.0) F,W,S

EDSE 305 3 (3.0)
Secondary School Curriculum: PR: EDTA 206 and EDTA 307. Study of total school patterns with emphasis on new trends, including subject areas, administration, supervision, school services and school related activities.

EDSE 310 4 (3,2)
Speech Instructional Analysis: PR: EDTA 206 and EDTA 307. Study of instructional programs in speech; objectives, materials, techniques, organization for instruction, evaluation procedures, current research.

EDSE 320 3 (3,1)
Foreign Language as Human Behavior: PR or CR: ENG 371 or C.I. Nature of language, objectives of foreign language learning and introduction to teaching basic skills. One hour laboratory required each week.

EDSE 321 4 (3,2)
Foreign Language Instructional Analysis: PR: EDTA 206 and EDTA 307. Study of course objectives for the high school curriculum and survey of methods and materials having special application for teaching foreign language.

EDSE 330 4 (3,2)
EDSE 340
English Instructional Analysis: PR: EDTA 206 and EDTA 307. Study of course objectives for the high school curriculum and survey of methods and materials which have special application for teaching English.

EDSE 350
Mathematics Instructional Analysis: PR: EDTA 206 and EDTA 307. Study of course objectives for the high school curriculum and survey of methods and materials which have special application for teaching mathematics.

EDSE 360
Science Instructional Analysis: PR: EDTA 206 and EDTA 307. Study of course objectives for the high school curriculum and survey of methods and materials which have special application for teaching science.

EDSE 370
Social Science Instructional Analysis: PR: EDTA 206 and EDTA 307. Study of instructional programs in Social Sciences; objectives; materials; techniques; organization of instruction; evaluation procedures; current research.

EDSE 380
Physical Education Instructional Analysis: PR: EDTA 206 and EDTA 307. Study of course objectives for the high school curriculum and survey of methods and materials having special application for teaching physical education.

EDSE 390

EDSE 404
Instructional Techniques: PR: EDPL 330, CR: EDPL 408 and EDPL 430. Procedures, applications and evaluation of technical skills a teacher may employ in the classroom.

EDSE 421
Oral Teaching of Foreign Languages: PR: EDPL 330 or C.I. Audio-lingually-based demonstration class. Practice in linguistic methods. One hour laboratory required each week.

EDSE 431

EDSE 432

EDSE 440
Teaching Language and Composition: PR: EDTA 206 and EDTA 307. Techniques and methods in teaching of dialects, semantics, the various grammars. A survey of composition and rhetorical methods of selected authors.

EDSE 441
Literature for Adolescents: PR: Senior standing or C.I. Selecting and evaluating books for adolescents with emphasis on the uses of literature in the development of young people.

EDSE 442
Reading in the Secondary School: PR: Senior standing or C.I. Developmental reading for the junior and senior high school pupil.

EDSE 461
Biology Laboratory Teaching: PR: Senior standing. Participation in introductory level
biology laboratory. Includes laboratory set-ups, laboratory staff meetings and a weekly seminar.

EDSE 462 2 (1,3)
Chemistry Laboratory Teaching: PR: Senior standing. Participation in introductory level chemistry laboratory. Includes laboratory set-ups, laboratory staff meetings and a weekly seminar.

EDSE 463 2 (1,3)
Chemistry Laboratory Teaching: PR: EDSE 462. Continuation of EDSE 462.

EDSE 464 2 (1,3)
Physics Laboratory Teaching: PR: Senior standing. Participation in introductory level physics laboratory. Includes laboratory set-ups, laboratory staff meetings and a weekly seminar.

EDSE 465 2 (1,3)

EDSE 471 3 (3,0)
Trends in Secondary School Social Science: PR: Senior standing. Identification, development and evaluation of major social science concepts as they relate to contemporary school programs.

EDSE 521 3 (3,0)
Media and Research in Foreign Language Teaching: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Rationale and use of technological aids in foreign language teaching, classroom research and evaluation.

EDSE 541 4 (4,0)
Media and Methods in English Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Practicum in the use of various media in the English classroom with emphasis on student film making and production of media.

EDSE 551 3 (3,0)
Topics in Junior High School Mathematics: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Instructional techniques and major problems in junior high mathematics programs.

EDSE 552 3 (3,0)
Laboratory Programs in Mathematics: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Design, organization and development of special materials and projects for mathematics independent study.

EDSE 561 3 (3,0)
Inquiry in the Sciences: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. The techniques in teaching science by inquiry in the secondary school with the opportunity to participate in and develop inquiry lessons.

EDSE 562 3 (3,0)

EDSE 571 3 (3,0)
Inquiry in the Social Studies: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. An in-depth development of the role of inquiry in the new social studies with opportunity both to participate in and to develop inquiry episodes.

EDSE 601 3 (3,0)
Nature and Theory of Curriculum: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Philosophical and psy-
chological basis for American education and the implications for curricular decision-making.

EDSE 602 3 (3,0)

Patterns of Curriculum and Instruction: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. An analysis of exemplary secondary school programs and instructional procedures.

EDSE 611 5 (5,0)

Secondary School Instructional Programs: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Analysis of the forces which shape and contribute to the vertical and horizontal curriculum designs of secondary schools.

EDSE 621 3 (3,0)


EDSE 622 3 (3,0)


EDSE 641 3 (3,0)


EDSE 642 3 (3,0)

Reading Guidance for Adolescents: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Review of literary works appropriate for young people to provide insight into psychological problems common to teenagers.

EDSE 651 3 (3,0)

Secondary School Mathematics Programs: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Major concepts in SMSG mathematics and other modern junior, senior and middle school programs.

EDSE 652 3 (3,0)

Seminar in Mathematics Teaching: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. A review of prominent research and the writings of selected authors in mathematics education.

EDSE 661 3 (3,0)

Intermediate School Science Programs: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Basic concepts, philosophies, and formats of experimental middle and junior high school science programs.

EDSE 662 3 (3,0)

Laboratory Programs in Science Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Design, organization and development of special materials and projects for science independent study centers.

EDSE 671 3 (3,0)

Laboratory Programs in the Social Sciences: PR: EDSE 571 or C.I. Design, organization and development of special materials related to selected conceptual specializations.

EDSE 672 3 (3,0)

Contemporary Social Science Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. A survey of recent developments and contemporary programs in all areas of the social sciences.
TEACHING ANALYSIS

EDTA 206 3 (3,0) F,W,S,Su
Human Development: Analysis of basic principles and applications in growth and learning from conception through adolescence. EDTA 307 recommended concurrently.

EDTA 305 3 (3,0) F,W,S
Principles of Evaluation: PR: Successful completion of Teaching Analysis (EDTA 307), and Human Development (EDTA 206). Principles of evaluation applied to advising pupils, diagnosing learning deficiencies, determining effectiveness of instruction and judging pupil progress.

EDTA 306 3 (3,0) F,W,S
Variables Affecting School Learning: PR: Successful completion of Phase I. Study of learning principles affecting classroom teaching/learning with particular attention to those most relevant to teacher/student interaction.

EDTA 307 5 (3,2) F,W,S,Su
Teaching Analysis: Initial requirement; an opportunity to examine and participate in general and specific dimensions of teaching with socio-economics factors emphasized. EDTA 206 recommended concurrently.

EDTA 480 3 (3,0) F,W,S,Su
Overview of Education: Study of public education in the United States focusing on the development of structure and process in the educational enterprise.

EDTA 481 3 (3,0) F,W,S,Su

EDTA 490 2 (2,0) F,W,S,Su
Senior Seminar: Education in Human Affairs: Provides an overview of basic objectives, strategies, and techniques in education. This course, primarily intended for the senior student, is offered as one of the advanced Environmental Studies Seminars. Not open to the student enrolled in the College of Education.

EDTA 601 3 (3,0) F,W,S,Su

EDTA 611 3 (3,0) W,Su

EDTA 612 3 (3,0) F,S,Su.
Measurement and Evaluation in Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Rationale and construction of evaluative instruments, parametric and non-parametric statistics, interpretation of data.

EDTA 613 3 (3,0) F,W,S,Su

EDTA 614 3 (3,0) F,S,Su
EDTA 615 3 (3,0) W

EDTA 616 3 (3,0) F,S,Su
Techniques of Game Use in Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Analysis, development, and use of educational games as an approach to classroom teaching.

EDTA 617 3 (3,0) F,S,Su
Adolescent Development and the Schools: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Recent research in human development in adolescence with special emphasis upon research of interest to secondary school teachers.

EDTA 618 3 (3,0) W,Su
Instructional Models and Learning Theories in Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Recent research and theoretical analysis of instruction-learning interfaces as they relate to learning in the schools.

EDUCATION — VISUAL ARTS

EDVA 401 3 (3,0)
Elementary School Art Instructional Analysis: PR: EDTA 206 and EDTA 307 or C.I. Methods and curriculum materials appropriate for teaching Visual Arts in the elementary schools.

EDVA 402 3 (3,0)
Secondary School Art Instructional Analysis: PR: EDTA 206 and EDTA 307 or C.I. Methods and curriculum materials for teaching Visual Arts in the secondary schools.

EDVA 431 5 (5,0)
Two-Dimensional Instructional Materials: PR: EDVA 401 or EDVA 402 or C.I. Application of two-dimensional materials to appropriate levels of instruction: chalk, ink, water color, crayon, tempera, acrylics, paper, fiber, and oils.

EDVA 432 5 (5,0)
Three-Dimensional Instructional Materials: PR: EDVA 401 or EDVA 402 or C.I. Application of three-dimensional materials to appropriate levels of instruction: wood, paper, plaster, stone, clay, wax, fiber, metal, and synthetics.

EDVA 433 5 (5,0)
Graphic Instructional Materials: PR: EDVA 401 or EDVA 402 or C.I. Application of graphic materials to appropriate level of instruction: direct and indirect basic processes of reproduction of mono and multi-printing.

EDVA 501 3 (3,0)
Contemporary Visual Arts Education: PR: EDVA 401 and EDVA 402 or C.I. A study of current programs and innovations in public school Visual Arts Programs.

EDVA 502 3 (3,0)
Found Arts: PR: EDVA 431 and EDVA 432 or C.I. Materials available for instruction in the public schools will be explored in depth in relation to their appropriateness and productive qualities.

EDVA 601 3 (3,0)
Two-Dimensional Instructional Materials: PR: EDVA 401, EDVA 402, and EDVA 431, or C.I. Application of two-dimensional materials to appropriate levels of instruction: chalk, ink,
water color, crayon, tempera, acrylics, paper, fiber, and oils.

**EDVA 602**

Three-Dimensional Instructional Materials: PR: EDVA 401, EDVA 402, and EDVA 432, or C.I. Application of three-dimensional materials to appropriate levels of instruction: wood, paper, plaster, stone, clay, wax, fiber, metal, and synthetics.

**EDVA 603**

Graphic Instructional Materials: PR: EDVA 401, EDVA 402, and EDVA 433, or C.I. Application of graphic materials to appropriate level of instruction: direct and indirect basic processes of reproduction of mono and multi-printing.

**VOCATIONAL / TECHNICAL EDUCATION**

**EDVE 381**

Career Development Analysis: Analysis of job core areas. Community, state and federal informational services, educational requirements and employment prospects in selected areas. Application and job interview techniques.

**EDVE 401**


**EDVE 402**

Methods of Teaching Technical/Vocational Subjects: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. A study of the techniques, skills and procedures used in teaching technical/vocational education subjects.

**EDVE 411**

Analysis of Vocational Occupations: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Techniques of analyzing components of an occupation to obtain content for instruction.

**EDVE 421**


**EDVE 422**

Evaluation of Occupational Instruction: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. This course is concerned with the total evaluation process as it relates specifically to vocational instruction.

**EDVE 423**

Analysis of Learning as Applied to Vocational Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Course is designed to familiarize the vocational application to the Vocational classroom.

**EDVE 451**

Occupational Education Facilities: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Procedures and techniques in planning occupational educational facilities.

**EDVE 461**

Instructional Analysis in Industrial/Technical Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Course objectives, techniques, materials, evaluation, and instructional media having special application for teaching occupational and technical subjects.

**EDVE 462**

Classroom Management in Occupational Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Fundamentals of managing an occupational classroom or laboratory involving the concepts used...
in industrial plant management.

EDVE 463 4 (4,0)
Development of Occupational Education Programs: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Occupational task analysis techniques and its application in formulating a basic instructional plan.

EDVE 481 4 (4,0)
Principles of Occupational Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Recent developments, contemporary programs, and structure of vocational, technical, and adult education.

EDVE 482 4 (4,0)
School/Community Development for Vocational Education: PR: Rank III Certificate or C.I. Identification, analysis, and maintenance of working relationships between school and community institutions.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND COMMUNICATIONS SCIENCES

EECS 311 4 (3,3) F,S
Introduction to Digital Circuits: PR: COMP 205. Electrical components used in digital switching circuits; properties of magnetic materials; construction of basic logic gates and flip-flops. Intended primarily for computer science majors.

EECS 321 4 (3,3) F,W

EECS 322 4 (3,3) W,S
Electronic Engineering: PR: ENGR 322. Electronic devices and circuits including small signal amplifiers, power amplifiers, and switching circuits.

EECS 341 4 (4,0) F,W
Electromagnetic Fields: PR: ENGR 322 and MATH 331. Introduction to electrical fields and waves.

EECS 411 4 (3,3) F,S

EECS 412 4 (3,3) W
Logical Systems Design: PR: EECS 411. Systems investigation, design, and operation of digital computers; study of a basic hardware set and a basic software set.

EECS 413 4 (3,3)

EECS 414 3 (2,2) S

EECS 431 3 (2,3)
Electrical Machinery: PR: ENGR 323. Methods and techniques of systems analysis applied to the dynamics of electrical machinery.

EECS 442 4 (3,3) W
Microwaves: PR: EECS 341. Microwave devices and systems and measurement techniques.


EECS 513 Pulse Circuits: PR: Basic electronics course. Wave generating, shaping, and logic circuits.

EECS 514 Pulse Circuits Laboratory: Laboratory for EECS 513.

EECS 531 Environmental Control Systems: PR: ENGR 421 or equivalent. Modeling, control methods, stability, and optimization applied to environmental systems.

EECS 535 Electric Power Generation and Distribution: PR: ENGR 323 or equivalent. Introduction to electric energy sources. Concept of complex power in single and three phase systems. Synchronous machines, power transformer, and transmission lines.

EECS 543 Coherent Optics Applications: PR: PHYS 354. Theory and design of coherent optical systems lasers, information, processing, communication, holography.

EECS 551 Signal and System Analysis: Representation of signals and linear systems in the frequency and time domains, transforms, sampling, random signals.


EECS 611 Modern Circuit Design: Application of computer aided methods for the analysis and synthesis of passive and active networks.

EECS 612 Synthesis of Electric Filters: Analysis and synthesis of electric filters.

EECS 613 Digital Circuits: Analysis of logic circuits, design of digital systems using contemporary integrated circuits, laboratory project.


EECS 623 Modern Analog Computers: Analog programming fundamentals and techniques emphasis-
ing integral use of logic and analog elements as applied to parameter optimization, boundary value problems, and partial differential equations.

**EECS 624**  

**EECS 631**  
Modern Control Theory: State space method of analysis for discrete and continuous control, phase plane, Lyapunov stability.

**EECS 632**  

**EECS 633**  

**EECS 641**  

**EECS 643**  
Optical Electronic Communication Systems: PR: EECS 543 or C.I. Introduction to optical electronic systems, such as both gas and solid state laser systems, optical detectors, modulators, and frequency convertors. Optical communication systems.

**EECS 644**  
Optical Communication Theory: Application of information theory to optical communication systems. Development of optical correlation techniques. Holographic techniques and applications.

**EECS 645**  
Remote Sensing Optical Systems: PR: EECS 341 or equivalent. Study of electromagnetic phenomena and systems at optical and near optical wavelengths and the use of such systems in environmental monitoring.

**EECS 652**  
Digital Processing of Signals: Linear discrete system theory, z-transform theory, discrete spectrum analysis, and digital filtering.

**EECS 653**  
Communication Theory: Theory of communicating in the presence of noise, modulation, optimum filtering, phase-lock loop.

**EECS 662**  
Amplifier Design: Small-signal device models; analysis and synthesis of electronic amplifier circuits in frequency and time domains.

**EECS 664**  
Operational Amplifiers: The differential amplifier stage, multi-staging, linear circuit applications, uses in non-linear circuits, active filters.

**ENGINEERING CORE**

**ENGR 100**  
Oceanography and Space: Fundamentals of oceanography and space with emphasis on the
Engineering aspects and uses. May be used to satisfy Scientific Environment requirement of Environmental Studies Program.

ENGR 101 3 (2,2) F,W
Engineering Graphics: Spatial visualization, sketching, and graphical presentation as a form of engineering communication. Engineering drawing, descriptive geometry, manipulation of vectors and graphical solution techniques.

ENGR 103 4 (3,2) W,S
Creative Design: PR: C.I. Role of the engineer as a creative design professional. Emphasis on understanding the creative process and the factors that influence it. Case studies.

ENGR 104 3 (3,0)
Man Made World: Introduction to engineering and its role in the understanding of the man made world.

ENGR 151 3 (2,2) F,S
Chemical Foundations of Engineering: PR: Satisfactory performance in one year of high school chemistry or physics; CR: MATH 211. Engineering applications of basic chemical concepts. Atomic and molecular structure, states of matter and their energies, chemical equilibria and reaction rates, organic compounds, and industrial processes.

ENGR 152 3 (2,2) W,Su

ENGR 211 4 (4,0) F,W,S,Su
Engineering Concepts: CR: MATH 321. Introduction to the basic physical phenomena essential to the understanding of engineering structures, machines processes, and systems. Primary emphasis on mechanics, materials behavior, and thermofluid mechanics phenomena.

ENGR 310 4 (4,0) F,W,S,Su
Engineering Analysis — Statics: PR: ENGR 211 and MATH 322. Fundamental concepts of mechanics including resultants of force systems, free-body diagrams, equilibrium of rigid bodies, and analyses of structures.

ENGR 311 4 (4,0) F,W,S,Su
Engineering Analysis — Dynamics: PR: ENGR 310, and MATH 323. Kinematics and kinetics of particles and rigid bodies; mass and acceleration, work and energy, and impulse and momentum.

ENGR 312 5 (4,2) F,W,S,Su

ENGR 320 4 (4,0) F,W,S,Su
Electrical Science: PR: MATH 323 and ENGR 211. General concepts of electricity and magnetism; the development of fundamental laws of electrical engineering; the introduction of the basic circuit elements.

ENGR 321 4 (3,2) F,W,S,Su

ENGR 322 4 (3,2) F,W,S,Su
ENGR 323  4 (3,2) F,W,S,Su

ENGR 331  3 (3,0) F,W,S,Su

ENGR 332  4 (3,2) F,W,S,Su

ENGR 341  3 (3,0) F,W,S,Su

ENGR 342  3 (3,0) F,W,S,Su
Systems Analysis: PR: MATH 324; CR: MATH 331. Introduction to the mathematical analysis of linear systems. The behavior of linear systems as manifested by their characteristics functions. Introduction to Laplace transforms, matrices, and state variable techniques. System simulation by digital and analog computers.

ENGR 351  3 (3,0) F,W,S,Su

ENGR 352  3 (2,2) F,W,S,Su

ENGR 361  3 (3,0) F,W,S,Su
Man and His Environment: PR: ENGR 152 or equivalent. Man's interaction with the air, water and land environment in which he lives. The role of engineering in control of the physical environment for the benefit of mankind.

ENGR 371  3 (3,0) F,W,S,Su
Probability and Statistics for Engineers: PR: MATH 323. Axioms of probability; combinatorial and geometrical probability; probability distributions; measures of location and dispersion; sampling and sampling distributions; estimation and tests of hypotheses; engineering applications. (Same as STAT 335.)

ENGR 403  3 (2,2) S
Senior Creative Design: PR: Senior standing. Application of the fundamental engineering design algorithm to design synthesis and inventiveness methods culminating in an individual or group engineering design project.

ENGR 421  4 (4,0) F,S
Linear Control Systems: PR: MATH 331 and ENGR 342. Theoretical and experimental study of the dynamics of linear, lumped parameter models of mechanical, electrical, fluid, thermal and mixed systems as applied to control systems.

ENGR 431  3 (3,0) F,W,S,Su
Thermodynamics and Transport Processes: PR: ENGR 331; CR: UNGR 332. Consequences of the second law and combined first and second law analysis of thermodynamics systems. Introduction to heat transfer including conduction, convection, and radiation.
ENGR 442 3 (3.0) F,W,S,Su

ENGR 443 3 (3.0) F,W,S,Su
Engineering Administration: PR: ENGR 341 and senior standing. Engineering organization and administration; delegation of authority and responsibility; effective utilization of resources; compensation structure, labor-management relations; selected case studies.

ENGINEERING — INTERDISCIPLINARY COURSES
ENGR 380 3 (3.0) F,W,S

ENGR 480 3 (3.0) F,W,S,Su
Systems Modeling: PR: COMP 101 or equivalent. Representation of man/machine systems through analytic and computer-based models. Case studies in the analysis and improvement of systems in industry, education, and government.

ENGR 481 3 (3.0)
Man and Machine: The influence and interrelationship of invention and technical progress on the evolution of social forms and institutions.

ENGR 482 3 (3.0)
Engineering & Technology in History: Important developments in engineering and technology and their effect on society and our socio-economic processes and institutions.

ENGR 483 3 (3.0)
Technology and Social Change: Review of existing theories of social change, analysis of the role of technology as related to social change, and study of contemporary events in technology and their possible impact on society.

ENGR 484 3 (3.0)
Science in History: Examination of the reciprocal relations of science and society from ancient to recent times.

ENGR 485 3 (3.0)
Topics in Urban Development: Production, distribution, and consumption of various commodities and engineering relationships to distribution, internal structure, and function of urban developments. Interrelationship of engineering, social, economic, and cultural phenomena.

ENGR 486 3 (3.0) F,W,S,Su
Energy and Man: Investigation of the forms of energy available, energy resources versus requirements in a technological society of increasing population problems, solutions and future predictions.

ENGR 487 3 (3.0)
Historical Architecture: Architecture as the realization of changing aesthetic and cultural ideals and the expression of changing forms of society. Development of understanding of our physical environment through a study of the forms, functions and determinants of architecture.

ENGR 488 3 (3.0)
Man and Environment: PR: C.I. A discussion of environmental factors of importance to man, man’s interaction with the environment, engineering and non-engineering measures to insure...
ENGR 489 3 (3,0)
Computers, Cybernetics and Society: The effects of computers and the cybernetic revolution on the individual and society. Effects of positive and negative feedback on biological, technological and social systems. Computers and their interactions with human system.

ENGR 490 2 (2,0)
Engineering in Human Affairs: The impact of engineering on modern society. This course, primarily intended for the senior student, is offered as one of the Advanced Environmental Studies Seminars. Not open to students majoring in the College of Engineering.

ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS AND COMPUTER SYSTEMS

EMCS 423 3 (3,0)
Mathematics Review for Engineers: Comprehensive review of college algebra, trigonometry, analytical geometry, vector calculus, and an introduction to differential equations for non-current engineering students wishing to pursue advanced work.

EMCS 430 3 (3,0)

EMCS 431 3 (3,0) F
Mini-Computers in Engineering: PR: COMP 102. Orientation in the NOVA mini-computer. Organization of the computer, memory and processor, basic programming, input-output equipment and instruction, and computer interfacing.

EMCS 432 3 (3,0) W
Principles of Computer Control: PR: ENGR 421 and EMCS 431 or C.I. Design, analysis, and implementation of computer based control systems, including analog, digital and on-line schemes for process identification and control.

EMCS 433 3 (3,0) S
Computer Systems in Engineering: PR: EMCS 431 and EMCS 432. Techniques of direct digital optimizing and adaptive control applied to a fully instrumented laboratory scale physical process.

EMCS 460 3 (3,0)

EMCS 470 3 (3,0) W

EMCS 471 3 (3,0) S
Engineering Mathematical Analysis: PR: MATH 324 and MATH 331. The application of mathematical methods to engineering problems including vector and tensor fields, state space techniques, orthogonal curvilinear coordinates and orthogonal functions.
EMCS 530  
**Engineering Data Reduction:** PR: ENGR 371. Methods for processing and analysis of scientific test and process data, including computer filtering schemes and data compression and recovery techniques.

EMCS 572  
**Engineering Mathematical Analysis:** EMCS 471 or C.I. The application of mathematical methods to engineering problems including linear analysis and transformations and matrix manipulation.

EMCS 573  
**Analytical Methods in Engineering:** PR: EMCS 471 or C.I. The kinematics and dynamics of ideal field theory. Complex potential and conformal mapping with application to problems in fluid flow, thermal, and electrical potential.

EMCS 574  

EMCS 610  
**Hybrid Computer Systems:** PR: EMCS 471 or C.I. Analysis of Hybrid Systems and components. Applications of hybrid systems to problems in optimization theory, control, man-machine systems, and biological systems.

EMCS 630  
**Discrete System Simulation:** PR: ENGR 371 or equivalent. Computer-based modeling and analysis of discrete-space, discrete-time engineering related systems. Use of FORTRAN IV and GPSS/360 for implementing such models. Laboratory assignments.

EMCS 631  
**Continuous System Simulation:** PR: ENGR 342 or equivalent. Computer-based modeling and analysis of continuous systems. Use of state-space techniques and the CSMP/360 simulation language. Laboratory assignments.

EMCS 632  
**Automata Theory:** PR: EECS 411 or equivalent. Structural theory and performance characteristics of finite-state machines.

EMCS 640  
**Engineering Data Reduction:** PR: EMCS 530. Digital analysis of multidimensional data. Applications of multidimensional orthogonal transforms.

**ENGINEERING MECHANICS AND MATERIALS SCIENCES**

EMMS 351  
**Structural Mechanics:** PR: ENGR 312. Analysis of statically indeterminate structures by flexibility and stiffness methods; energy methods. Analysis of columns. Plastic bending. Identical to CEES 351.

EMMS 411  
**Semiconductor Materials and Devices:** PR: ENGR 323 and ENGR 352. Electrical conduction in semiconductors; basic concepts of drift, diffusion, carrier generation and recombination. Physical theory and models for the junction diode and transistor.
EMMS 412 3 (3,0) W

EMMS 413 3 (3,0) S
Thermodynamic Properties of Materials: PR: EMMS 433. Fundamental concepts of thermodynamics and kinetics are applied to the study of solid state phase transformations, equilibrium in multicomponent systems and diffusion in solids.

EMMS 414 3 (3,0) Su

EMMS 421 3 (3,0) W
Theory of Crystalline Solids: PR: ENGR 352. Modern theory of crystalline materials. Topics treated include crystal structure, mechanical, thermal and transport properties.

EMMS 430 3 (3,0) S

EMMS 433 3 (3,0) Su

EMMS 434 3 (2,2) F

EMMS 435 3 (3,0) F
Structure and Properties of Ceramics and Polymers: PR: ENGR 352 or C.I. Structure of vitreous and crystalline non-metals; mechanical, thermal, and electrical properties of organic polymers and composite materials.

EMMS 441 4 (4,0) W
Matrix Methods of Structural Analysis I: PR: EMMS 351 or C.I. Structural analysis of beams, frames, and plates by matrix methods. Same as CEES 451.

EMMS 455 3 (2,2)
Structural Steel Design: PR: ENGR 312. Design of steel structural members. Selected topics in beam design, column design, plastic design, connections and built-up members. Identical to CEES 455.

EMMS 457 3 (2,2)

EMMS 501 3 (2,2) F
EMMS 502 3 (2,2) S

EMMS 508 3 (3,0) W

EMMS 511 3 (3,0) W
Phase Transformation in Solids: PR: EMMS 413 and EMMS 430 or C.I. Principles of phase transformations, including precipitation, recrystallization, eutectoids, and martensite; emphasis on the understanding of the thermodynamic and kinetic processes underlying these phenomena.

EMMS 521 3 (3,0) S

EMMS 541 4 (4,0) W
Intermediate Mechanics of Materials: PR: ENGR 312 and MATH 331. Stress and strain at a point; failure theories; elements of plane elasticity; curved beams; bending and torsion of thin-walled structures; theory of thin plates.

EMMS 600 3 (3,0) F

EMMS 601 3 (3,0) W

EMMS 603 3 (2,2) W

EMMS 610 3 (3,0) W

EMMS 611 3 (3,0) S
Mechanical Metallurgy: PR: EMMS 610. Continuation of EMMS 610.

EMMS 620 3 (3,0) S
Physical Ceramics: PR: EMMS 435 or C.I. Composition and structure of ceramics and glasses. Discussion of thermal conductivity, heat capacity, magnetic behavior and ferroelectric behavior with emphasis on real materials.

EMMS 630 3 (3,0) Su
Polymer Science: PR: EMMS 435 or C.I. Consideration of the structure and properties of polymers from the viewpoint of materials science. Specific attention to polymerization processes, crystal structure, and mechanical properties.

EMMS 641 4 (4,0) S
Theory of Elasticity: PR: EMMS 541 and EMCS 573. Tensor analysis. Stress and strain at a

EMMS 642  4 (4,0) F

EMMS 643  4 (4,0) W

EMMS 644  3 (3,0) S

EMMS 645  3 (3,0) F

EMMS 646  3 (3,0) W

EMMS 652  4 (4,0) S

EMMS 654  3 (3,0) F

EMMS 661  3 (3,0) S
Advanced Dynamics: ENGR 311, EMCS 471 or C.I. Dynamics of particles, distributed mass systems, and rigid bodies from an advanced viewpoint. Virtual work principle, Lagrange's and Euler's equations of motion and Hamilton's principle.

EMMS 662  3 (3,0) F
Advanced Dynamics: PR: EMMS 661. Continuation of EMMS 661.

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

ENT 303  4 (4,0) S
Problem Analysis: PR: MATH 311, MATH 312 or C.I. Applications of computational techniques to selected problems in the practice of engineering technology. Problems relating to specific option areas.

ENT 304  3 (3,0) F

ENT 305  4 (4,0) W
Applied Mechanics: PR: MATH 110 and MATH 111 or equivalent. Static and dynamic effects of forces acting on rigid bodies. Friction, centers of gravity, moments of inertia, rotation, plane motion.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT 306</td>
<td>4 (4.0)</td>
<td>Materials and Processes: PR: MATH 110 and MATH 111 or equivalent. Relation between structure and properties of metals, wood, ceramics and polymers. Testing and inspection, casting, forming and working of metals, heat treatment, and joining.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 322</td>
<td>4 (3.3)</td>
<td>Digital Circuits: Operations and application of digital circuits. Laboratory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 331</td>
<td>3 (3.0)</td>
<td>Hydraulics and Hydrology: PR: Junior standing. Applied hydraulics and hydrology including topics in closed and open channel flow, rainfall, runoff, seepage, ground water, storage and impoundments, wells, etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 332</td>
<td>3 (3.0)</td>
<td>Water Supply Systems: Fundamental techniques applicable to technical projects dealing with water resources, hydrology, water treatment, transmission and distribution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 333</td>
<td>3 (3.0)</td>
<td>Wastewater Systems: Fundamental techniques applicable to technical projects dealing with collection and transmission of wastewater, treatment of wastewater, handling and disposal of effluent and sludge.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 341</td>
<td>3 (3.0)</td>
<td>Contracts and Specifications: Study of basic legal principles involved in contractual provisions and interrelationships with applicable specifications and the application of such principles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 352</td>
<td>3 (3.0)</td>
<td>Cost Estimation and Analysis: Determination and analysis of cost of manufacturing and construction operations including applicable indirect costs. Costs of all applicable work materials and services are included.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 353</td>
<td>3 (3.0)</td>
<td>Computer Methods in Industry: PR: COMP 102. An overview of industrial EDP applications. Includes data processing concepts, functions of the computer, and applications in data processing, process and machine control.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT 401</td>
<td>5 (4.2)</td>
<td>Electricity and Electronics: Electricity and magnetism, applications of the basic principles of electric circuits, electronic amplifiers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENT 402 5 (4,2) S
Strength of Materials: PR: ENT 305 or C.I. Relationship between external forces and action of members of a structure. Topics include stress and strain, torsion, beams, columns, stress concentrations and fatigue.

ENT 403 4 (4,0)
Applied Thermodynamics: PR: ENT 305. Introduction to the concepts of energy, work, and heat; thermodynamic properties and processes; basic laws and formulae; cycle efficiency; flow through orifices and nozzles; empirical design formulae.

ENT 421 3 (3,0)
Computer Systems: PR: COMP 102 and ENT 322. The hardware organization of process control and special purpose digital computers. Peripherals and programming techniques.

ENT 422 3 (3,0)
Antennas and Propagation: Study of the basic theory and technology used in high frequency transmission lines and waveguides, propagation and radiation, antennas.

ENT 423 3 (3,0)
Feedback Control: Feedback control system analysis and design techniques, control system components, and applications to practical control systems.

ENT 424 3 (3,0)
Communications Systems: The principles of oscillators, noise, symmetrical circuits, modulation and demodulation, pulse and ramp circuits.

ENT 431 3 (3,0)
Treatment Plant Analyses and Control: Basic techniques applicable to lab analyses, control measures, and overall operation of water and wastewater treatment plants.

ENT 432 3 (3,0)
Environmental Sampling and Analyses: Fundamental techniques applicable to sampling and performing lab analyses of our physical environment, including air, water and land. Interrelation and analysis of results.

ENT 433 3 (3,0)
Air Pollution Control: Fundamental techniques applicable to analyzing composition and sources of pollutants, measuring concentrations, and controlling emissions. Air pollution control programs, laws, rules, and regulations.

ENT 434 3 (3,0)
Solid Waste Management: Fundamental techniques applicable to technical projects involving solid waste composition, collection and disposal. Solid wastes programs, laws, rules, and regulations.

ENT 441 4 (3,2)

ENT 442 3 (3,0)
Design Integration: PR: ENT 343. Project design involving planning, control, prototype construction, testing and evaluation.

ENT 443 3 (3,0)
Senior Project: PR: ENT 442. Individual project involving product conception, design, development, construction, and testing. A final technical report is required of each student.
**ENT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT 451</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Process Planning and Scheduling:</strong> Planning and control of specific tasks, and manhours related thereto. Includes description and application of techniques used in construction and manufacturing industries.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT 452</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Occupational Safety:</strong> Accident prevention and the operation of an industrial safety program. Basic requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act standards.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT 453</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Industrial Quality Control:</strong> Basic concepts and practices in industrial quality control. Technical specifications, measurement standards, inspection, and gaging. Process control techniques.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT 454</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plant Maintenance Operation:</strong> Organization of the maintenance function in manufacturing and service industries. Maintenance planning and scheduling analysis of required and preventive maintenance operations, including economic trade-offs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENGLISH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vocabulary Study:</strong> A word skills course for students wishing to improve their vocabulary.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>(4,0) F,W,S,Su</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Composition I:</strong> Expository writing with emphasis on effective communication. Writing topics to be based on selected readings.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 103</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3,0) F,W,S,Su</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Current Literature:</strong> PR: ENG 101 or equivalent. Writing practice based on readings in contemporary prose and poetry selected to invite the interest of students in literature.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note on Freshman English Program:**

ENG 101 and 103 may be taken to satisfy the State Department requirement for certification in secondary school teaching or for transfer to colleges that require one full year of Freshman English. Students who intend to major in English, English Education, or Library Science must take ENG 103. English Education and Library Science majors must complete ENG 202 before enrolling in any English courses numbered above 202 with the exception of ENG 301.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 201</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>(4,0) F,W,S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Literature of Modern Man:</strong> Reading and discussion of types and forms of modern literature. Satisfies the requirement (II) of the cultural and historical foundation in the Environmental Studies Program.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3,0) F,W,S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Literary Analysis:</strong> Analysis of fiction, drama, and verse in terms of major elements: plot, conflict, characterization, viewpoint, rhetorical and poetic devices, figurative language, meter, rhyme, verse forms.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 208</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3,0) F,W,S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Principles of Creative Writing:</strong> An exploratory course in the several types of creative writing; group analysis of original writing; critical reading of established authors.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 209</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>(3,0) F,W,S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Introduction to Verse Writing:</strong> Practice in writing poetry; group analysis and criticism of work produced by individual students.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENG 210  3 (3.0)
Introduction to Fiction Writing: Practice in writing the short story; group analysis and criticism of work produced by individual students.

ENG 211  3 (3.0) F,Su
Survey of English Literature to 1625

ENG 212  3 (3.0) F,W
Survey of English Literature, 1626-1798

ENG 213  3 (3.0) W,Su
Survey of English Literature, 1798-1914

ENG 301  3 (3.0) F,W,S,Su
Professional Report Writing I: Emphasis on clear expository writing of memoranda, reports and articles in the student's particular field.

ENG 302  3 (3.0) F
Creative Writing Workshop I: PR: C.I. Practice in established forms: essay, short story, and poetry.

ENG 303  3 (3.0) W
Creative Writing Workshop II: PR: ENG 302 or C.I. Individualized practice in writing in one of the established forms; analytic study of the work of pertinent authors.

ENG 304  3 (3.0) S
Creative Writing Workshop III: PR: ENG 303 or C.I. Individualized practice in writing in one of the established forms; analytic study of the work of pertinent authors.

ENG 305  3 (3.0) S
Structure of Verse: Intensive study of the structural characteristics of English poetry, metrical systems, rhyme, scansion, and poetic rhetorical devices.

ENG 306  3 (3.0) Su
Writing for Children: Practice in writing publishable literature for pre-school and elementary level children.

ENG 307  3 (3.0) F,W
Writing Skills: Intensive practice in description, narration, exposition and argumentation; control of tone, mood, viewpoint, and level of diction. Applicable to article, essay, and short-story writing.

ENG 308  3 (3.0) S
Magazine Writing I: PR: ENG 307 or C.I. Structure and organization of articles, essays, profiles, and reviews; market analysis; data gathering.

ENG 309  3 (3.0)
Magazine Writing II: PR: ENG 308. Continuation of ENG 308.

ENG 310  3 (3.0) F,W,S,Su
Professional Report Writing II: Instruction and practice in scientific writing including preparation of scientific reports in the student's particular field.

ENG 311  3 (3.0) F
Survey of American Literature, 1588-1865

ENG 312  3 (3.0) W
Survey of American Literature, 1865-1914
ENG 313 3 (3.0) S
Survey of American Literature Since 1914

ENG 314 3 (3.0) F,W
Survey of British Literature Since 1914

ENG 316 3 (3.0)
Continental European Fiction Since 1900: A selection of significant works of fiction written in various languages during the present century, read in translation.

ENG 317 4 (4.0)
World Literature I: Poetry, prose, and drama selected from ancient Hebrew, Greek, and Oriental literature and from that of Renaissance Europe.

ENG 318 4 (4.0)
World Literature II: Readings from Moliere, Voltaire, Goethe, Pushkin, Balzac, Tolstoy, Ibsen, Mann, Kafka, Camus, and others. Open to students who have not taken World Literature I.

ENG 320 4 (4.0)

ENG 321 3 (3.0) S
Exploring Poetry: A broad, cultural approach to poetry, with emphasis upon the major themes and preoccupations of poets of all ages. Students from all disciplines are welcome.

ENG 361 3 (3.0) S
Practical Criticism: Student evaluation of selected fiction, poetry, and drama through practical exercises in literary criticism.

ENG 371 3 (3.0) F

ENG 400 3 (3.0)
Writing About Literature: Supplies background for recognizing literary allusions and technical terms, assures acquaintance with professional literary journals, and provides supervision of student critical writing.

ENG 401 3 (3.0) F
Writing Practicum I: PR: C.I. Intensive writing practice in fiction, non-fiction, or verse.

ENG 402 3 (3.0) W
Writing Practicum II: PR: ENG 401. Continuation of ENG 401.

ENG 403 3 (3.0) S

ENG 404 3 (3.0)
Writing Fiction I: PR: Evidence of writing skill satisfactory to the instructor. Analysis of significant fiction; market research; intensive writing practice leading to a completed body of fiction writing suitable for publication.

ENG 405 3 (3.0)
Writing Fiction II: PR: ENG 404. Continuation of ENG 404.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 410</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Ethnic Literature in America: Contributions of linguistic and ethnic groups of non-English origin to the literature of the United States.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 415</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Readings in Shakespeare: Reading and analysis of a selected group of comedies, histories, and tragedies for English Education majors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 430</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Chaucer: The Canterbury Tales, Troilus and Criseyde, and other works.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 434</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Milton: Paradise Lost, Paradise Regained, Samson Agonistes, shorter poems and selected prose.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 444</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The British Novel in the 18th Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 445</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The British Novel in the 19th Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 446</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The American Novel in the 19th Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 451</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>British and American Fiction Since 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 452</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>British and American Poetry Since 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 453</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>British and American Drama Since 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 460</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Historical Survey of Literary Criticism: Study of the major critics from classical antiquity through the modern era.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 471</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Modern English Grammar: Methods in the study of modern English grammar. Emphasis upon the analysis and comparison of traditional, structural, and transformational grammar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 473</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Transformational Grammar: PR: ENG 471. Introduction to philosophical basis of transformational grammar. Students will develop grammar for modern English.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 501</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Linguistics: Modern linguistic theories and studies focusing on language acquisition and development, contemporary American English, semantics, and paralinguistics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 508</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rhetoric and Literature: Investigates the development of written strategies of persuasion. Traces their relation to practical and imaginative literature. Applications to classroom teaching of literature and composition.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENG 520  
Studies in Contemporary Fiction: Fiction of the last 20 years in the United States and Britain.

ENG 521  
English Renaissance Literature I: Elizabethan poetry and prose, 1588-1603.

ENG 522  
English Renaissance Literature II: Jacobean and Caroline poetry and prose, 1603-1642.

ENG 523  
English Renaissance Literature III: Commonwealth poetry and prose, 1642-1660, including Milton.

ENG 524  
Studies in Restoration English Literature: Literature of the Restoration.

ENG 525  
English Literature, 1700-1745: Prose and poetry of the first half of the 18th Century.

ENG 526  
English Literature, 1745-1798: Prose and poetry of the last half of the 18th Century.

ENG 527  

ENG 528  
Doubt and Belief (19th Century Literature): English, American, and Continental literature, 1832-1870.

ENG 529  

ENG 531  
Shakespeare's Comedies

ENG 532  
Shakespeare's Histories

ENG 533  
Shakespeare's Tragedies

ENG 541  
English Drama to 1642 (exclusive of Shakespeare)

ENG 542  
Restoration and 18th Century English Drama

ENG 561  
Use and Enjoyment: Criticism from Plato to Johnson.

ENG 562  
Modern Theories of Literature: Criticism since 1800.

ENG 572  
History of the English Language: Study of the English language and its development from Anglo-Saxon to Modern.
ENG 610  4 (4,0)
Literary Genres: Provenance, structure and critical problems in a specific genre such as tragedy, the epic, the novel, or the lyric.

ENG 620  4 (4,0)
World Literature: The study of the influence on British and American literature of selected foreign works read in translation.

ENG 630  4 (4,0)
Movements in Literature: Study of a movement such as naturalism, romanticism, or classicism, or a pervasive idea such as the absurd.

ENG 640  4 (4,0)
Problems in Linguistics: PR: ENG 501. In-depth study of the application of linguistics to various aspects of teaching and communication.

ENG 650  4 (4,0)
Major Literary Authors: Study of a single author or of two or three associated literary authors, with emphasis on biography, bibliography, and style.

ENG 660  4 (4,0)
Media and Popular Literature: Study of the literary content of contemporary media; popular fictions, such as science fiction, detective fiction, and historical fiction. Application to classroom teaching.

ENG 680  4 (4,0)
Practicum: The Teaching of Literature: Close work with an experienced instructor in teaching an undergraduate literature course, combined with regular group meetings for discussion of problems of teaching literature.

ENG 685  4 (4,0)
Practicum: The Teaching of Composition: Close work with an experienced instructor in teaching an undergraduate composition course, combined with regular group meetings for discussion of problems of teaching composition.

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES
PHYSICAL EDUCATION
The Environmental Studies Physical Education Program is designed to enhance the physical and mental development of the student. A student may receive three quarter hours credit toward graduation by enrolling and satisfactorily completing any one of the following courses:

ESPE 301  3 (2,2) F,S,Su
Aquatics: A study and application of the physiological benefits of basic aquatic developmental skills — elementary and advanced strokes, water safety, springboard diving, and interval training.

ESPE 302  3 (2,2) F,W,S,Su
Body Development: A study and application of the metabolic, neuromuscular, and cardiovascular changes resulting from select physical activities.

ESPE 304  3 (2,2) F,W,S,Su
Golf: A study of performance and application in basic and advanced skills, rules, and etiquette. Physiological and social values accruing from this carry-over activity.
ESPE 305
Tennis: A study of performance and application in basic and advanced skills, rules, and etiquette. Physiological and social values accruing from this carry-over activity.

ESPE 306
Life Saving: Instruction, training and certification in basic life saving swimming skills.

ESPE 307
Scuba Diving: Instruction, training and certification in basic diving skills with self-contained underwater breathing apparatus. Students may be required to supply their own equipment.

ESPE 308
Interpretive Dance: Instruction and analysis of creative dance performance as an art form.

ESPE 483
Actualization of Physical Potential in Contemporary Living: Factors underlying physical potential. Self physical assessment, values of physical activity, self-improvement, contemporary problems, body awareness, body mechanics, family responsibilities. Development of individual program.
FINANCE

FIN 301 5 (5,0) F,W,S,Su
Finance: PR: ACCY 212 or ACCY 300, ECON 202 and ECON 203. Fundamentals of obtaining and administering funds to meet short-term and long-term capital requirements.

FIN 311 4 (4,0)
Risk and Insurance: PR: Junior Standing or C.I. Principles and methods of risk reduction and specialization, with particular emphasis on insurance.

FIN 321 4 (4,0)
Investments: PR: FIN 301 or C.I. Principles of determining investment policy for individual and institutional portfolios.

FIN 331 4 (4,0)
Money and Banking: PR: ECON 203 or C.I. The nature of money, the functioning of the commercial banking system and its relation to the level of economic activity, and the activities of the Federal Reserve System and Treasury.

FIN 341 4 (4,0)
Real Estate: PR: Junior standing. Basic principles of real estate ownership, its use and transfer, brokerage, management, legislation, and importance to the economy.

FIN 411 4 (4,0)
Financial Institutions: PR: FIN 301. The operation of financial institutions and an analysis of their role in the economy.

FIN 421 4 (4,0)
Security Analysis: PR: FIN 301 and FIN 321. The problems of selecting securities for various investment purposes.

FIN 431 4 (4,0)

FIN 501 4 (4,0)
Financial Concepts: PR: Acceptance into the MBA Program. Effects of financial decisions upon the firm, interrelationships of these effects, and alternatives available to financial managers in meeting financing needs of the firm.

FIN 601 3 (3,0)

FIN 611 3 (3,0)

FIN 631 3 (3,0)
Analysis of Investment Opportunities: PR: Graduate standing and FIN 501 or equivalent. Techniques for evaluating securities, investment decision making, and portfolio management.
FOREIGN LANGUAGES

FL 323  4 (4,0)
Comparative World Literature I: Masterworks of world literature in translation from the Book of Job to Cervantes. Authors represented include Homer, Sophocles, Cicero, Virgil, St. Augustine, Dante, Chaucer, Montaigne, and Shakespeare.

FL 324  4 (4,0)
Comparative World Literature II: Continuation of FL 323, from the Renaissance to the 20th Century, including works by Pascal, Milton, Rousseau, Goethe, Wordsworth, Poe, Balzac, Chekov, Baudelaire, Yeats, Mann, and Camus. Need not be taken in sequence with FL 323.

FRENCH

FRE 101  4 (4,1) F
Elementary French Language and Civilization: Designed to initiate the student to the major language skills; listening, speaking, reading, and writing, in addition to an introduction to French culture.

FRE 102  4 (4,1) W

FRE 103  4 (4,1) S

FRE 201  4 (4,1) F
Intermediate French Language and Civilization: PR: FRE 103 or equivalent. Designed to continue development of language skills at the intermediate level, together with a review of grammar, study of syntax, idiomatic expressions, extensive readings and further study of French culture.

FRE 202  4 (4,1) W

FRE 203  4 (4,1) S
Intermediate French Language and Civilization: PR: FRE 202 or equivalent. Continuation of FRE 202 with greater emphasis on French civilization from the Middle Ages to the present.

FRE 301  4 (4,1) F
French Conversation: PR: FRE 203 or equivalent. Development of skills in conversation and comprehension. This course may be repeated for credit. When repeated, credit will apply to general electives only.

FRE 303  4 (4,0)
French Composition: PR: FRE 203 or equivalent. Development of skills in composition. This course may be repeated for credit. When repeated, credit will apply to general electives only.

FRE 311  4 (4,0) F
Survey of French Literature I: PR: FRE 203 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works from the Middle Ages through the Renaissance.

FRE 312  4 (4,0) W
Survey of French Literature II: PR: FRE 203 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.
Survey of French Literature III: PR: FRE 203 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

Short Stories of 18th, 19th and 20th Centuries: PR: FRE 203 or equivalent. Selected readings designed to increase reading speed and develop analytical abilities. Authors include: Voltaire, Maupassant, Flaubert, Camus and others.

French Phonetics and Diction: PR: FRE 303 or equivalent. French phonology with emphasis on phonetic groupings.

Advanced French Conversation: PR: FRE 301. Advanced conversation on directed topics from various disciplines: Literature, art, psychology, philosophy, music, business and the sciences.

Advanced French Composition: PR: FRE 303. Readings and written imitations of modern literary styles in the form of themes, sketches, poems and original stories.

Seventeenth Century French Theater: PR: FRE 312. Corneille, Racine, and Molière. A study of the lives and principal works of the authors.


Twentieth Century French Literature: Contemporary French drama and poetry.


Stylistics: PR: FRE 301 or equivalent. An intense study of textual criticism. An examination of the relationship between language and literature; explications and linguistic analysis of literary texts.
GEOGRAPHY, PHYSICAL

GEOG 100  4 (4,0)
Physical Geography: Basic physical elements of geography including climate, landforms, soils, natural vegetation, minerals and their integrated patterns of world distribution.

GEOG 301  3 (3,0)
Resources Geography: Analysis of basic principles and problems associated with development, use, conservation, and management of natural resources with special emphasis on the United States.

GEOGRAPHY, SOCIAL

GEOG 350  4 (4,0)
Urban Geography: The city as a geographical phenomenon created by human effort, its historical development; patterns of land use as related to economic, sociological and political influences. (Same as PCL 324).

GEOG 360  4 (4,0)
World Political Geography: Analysis of the types and distributions of political systems, review of factors which affect relative power of diverse politics, areas of conflict and arbitration. (Same as PCL 322).

GEOLOGY

GEOL 100  4 (4,0) F,W
Introductory Geology: Survey of geology including current topics such as earthquakes, drifting continents, and lunar history. Appropriate for the Environmental Studies Program.

GEOL 201  4 (2,4) W
Physical Geology: PR: GEOL 100. Geologic principles and recent theories developed in some depth with the aid of rock and mineral samples and geologic maps.

GEOL 202  4 (2,4) S
Historical Geology: PR: GEOL 201. Evolution of continents and of life as reconstructed from geologic evidence and fossil remains. North America emphasized, but other continents considered.

GERMAN

GER 101  4 (4,1) F
Elementary German Language and Civilization: Designed to initiate the student to the major language skills; listening, speaking, reading, and writing, in addition to an introduction to German culture.

GER 102  4 (4,1) W
Elementary German Language and Civilization: PR: GER 101 or equivalent. Continuation of GER 101.

GER 103  4 (4,1) S
Elementary German Language and Civilization: PR: GER 102 or equivalent. Continuation of GER 102.
GER 201  
Intermediate German Language and Civilization: PR: GER 103 or equivalent. Designed to continue development of language skills at the intermediate level, together with a review of grammar, idiomatic expressions, extensive reading, and further study of German culture.

GER 202  
Intermediate German Language and Civilization: PR: GER 201 or equivalent. Continuation of GER 201.

GER 203  
Intermediate German Language and Civilization: PR: GER 202 or equivalent. Continuation of GER 202 with greater emphasis on German civilization from the Middle Ages to the present.

GER 301  
German Conversation: PR: GER 203 or equivalent. Development of skills in conversation and comprehension through practice. This course may be repeated for credit. When repeated, credit will apply to general electives only.

GER 303  
German Composition: PR: GER 203 or equivalent. Development of skills in composition. This course may be repeated for credit. When repeated, credit will apply to general electives only.

GER 311  
Survey of German Literature I: PR: GER 203 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works from the Middle Ages through the Renaissance and Baroque.

GER 312  
Survey of German Literature II: PR: GER 203 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works of the 17th and 18th centuries.

GER 313  
Survey of German Literature III: PR: GER 203 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works of the 19th and 20th centuries.

GER 321  
Short Story: PR: GER 203 or equivalent. German short prose works of the 19th and 20th centuries.
HISTORY

HIST 201 4 (4,0) F,W,S
Western Culture and Civilization I: Rise of culture and civilization in the West from earliest times to the eve of the Renaissance.

HIST 202 4 (4,0) F,W,S
Western Culture and Civilization II: Continuation of HIST 201. Europe from its feudal-manorial state through the Napoleonic era.

HIST 203 4 (4,0) F,W,S
Western Culture and Civilization III: Continuation of HIST 202. The Romantic era, the influence of liberalism, nationalism, and modern industrialism upon political, social, economic, and intellectual life.

HIST 210 4 (4,0)
Introduction to Anglo-American Law: An historical survey of the development of the principles and processes of the American law from its origins in English common law to the present. (Same as LES 201).

HIST 301 4 (4,0)
European Social and Intellectual History: 1650 - 1800: Science and political absolutism; the Enlightenment and the philosophes: secularism, cosmopolitanism and humanitarianism; the French Revolution; religious revival, and the beginning of romanticism.

HIST 302 4 (4,0)
European Social and Intellectual History: 1800 - 1917: Napoleon and nationalism; new ideas: conservation, liberalism, romanticism, republicanism and socialism; urbanization, technology and mass culture; religious decline; Realpolitik, racism, imperialism and militarism.

HIST 304 4 (4,0)
Survey of East Asia: An introduction to Far Eastern cultures including India since the Age of the Moguls, China since early European penetration, Japan since the Hermit Kingdom.

HIST 311 4 (4,0) F,W,S
American Economic History: An introduction to the economic development of the United States with emphasis upon agriculture, labor, industrialization, transportation, and banking. (Same as ECON 307).

HIST 312 4 (4,0) F,W,S
American Political History: An introduction to political life in the United States with emphasis upon the three branches of government, political parties, and the federal system.

HIST 313 4 (4,0) F,W,S
American Social History: An introduction to the effect of social change on Americans and their political institutions. Emphasis is placed on demographic, sexual and technological change.

HIST 320 4 (4,0)
The Changing Frontier in American History: A survey of the types and geographic settings of the frontiers. Attention given to the impact of the frontier on American History.

HIST 322 4 (4,0)
U.S. Constitutional History to 1865: Development of the constitutional system and the idea of
Constitutionalism from the colonial emphasis on written contracts and natural law through "nullification" and Civil War.

HIST 323  U.S. Constitutional History Since 1865: Post-war constitutional changes; the curious role of the 14th amendment; expansion of national power over the economy and civil rights; increasing popular belief in "Constitutionalism."


HIST 326  History of Florida to 1860

HIST 327  History of Florida 1860 - Present

HIST 328  History of the South to 1865: Development of the southern colonies, beginning of sectionalism, the cotton economy, slavery, Calhoun's constitutional theories, secession, Civil War and its aftermath.

HIST 329  History of the South Since 1865: Reconstruction, the "solid South" and the racial dilemma, progressivism for whites only, southern literature, 20th century economic, political, and social changes, and the new Reconstruction.


HIST 331  Latin American History: The 19th Century: Continuation of HIST 330.

HIST 332  Latin American History: The 20th Century: Continuation of HIST 331.

HIST 353  Early Middle Ages: A survey of social, economic, political, religious, and cultural developments in Europe from the fall of Rome to the 10th century.

HIST 354  Late Middle Ages: A survey of social, economic, political, religious, and cultural developments in Europe from the 10th to the 13th centuries.

HIST 355  Renaissance and Reformation: The influence of Renaissance humanism on arts, letters, and politics; Luther and Protestantism; the Catholic Counter-Reformation and the Thirty Years' War.

HIST 411  United States History: to 1763: The voyages of discovery, the origins of the thirteen colonies, and their political, economic, social, and religious life in the 17th and 18th centuries.

HIST 412  United States History: 1763-1789: The American Revolution — its origins, course, and impact upon American society — the Articles of Confederation, the Philadelphia Convention and its work.
HIST 413
United States History: 1789-1824: The writing of the Constitution, the Federalist decade, Jeffersonian Democracy, the War of 1812, and emergence of New Nationalism.

HIST 414
United States History: 1820-1880: Administration of Andrew Jackson to the Civil War.

HIST 415
United States History: 1860-1876: Civil War, Reconstruction, and impact of industrialism.

HIST 416
United States History: 1876-1918: The Agrarian Revolt, the Spanish-American War, and the Progressive Era.

HIST 417
United States History: 1914-1940: The Progressive Reforms of Woodrow Wilson, World War I, post-war prosperity, the Depression, and the New Deal.

HIST 418
United States History: 1941-Present: Contemporary America from World War II.

HIST 420
United States Diplomatic History: 1776-1914: The evolution of American foreign policy with stress upon the international background and the constitutional and political problems in planning policy.

HIST 421
United States Diplomatic History: 1914-Present: Continuation of HIST 420.

HIST 422
Social and Intellectual History of the United States to 1865: The European Backgrounds; Puritanism; Enlightenment; the Great Awakening; Revolutionary Thought; Romanticism; the Southern Mind and the Yankee Response; Popular Culture and the rise of recreation.

HIST 423
Social and Intellectual History of the United States Since 1865: The Darwinian Revolution; revolt of the intellectuals; the media explosion; mass entertainment in mass culture; the loss of community, the nuclear age, and presentism.

HIST 424
European Diplomatic History: 1815-1914: The relationship of the European great powers from the Congress of Vienna to the outbreak of the First World War.

HIST 425
European Diplomatic History: 1914-Present: The relationship of the European great powers from the outbreak of the First World War to the present.

HIST 435
China in 19th and 20th Centuries: The Mongols in China; coming of the Europeans; social structure; Communist movement; Japanese aggression.

HIST 439
Modern Japan, 19th and 20th Centuries: A survey of the Tokugawa Shogunate; Western contact in the 19th century; World War I; Japanese militarism; World War II; and U.S. occupation.

HIST 441
The Rise of Modern Germany: Central Europe from the Reformation to 1890: The Thirty
Years' War and absolute despotism; Austro-Prussian rivalry; the German Enlightenment, Bismark and the Second Reich.

HIST 442 4 (4.0)
Hitler's Third Reich: German nationalism and militarism; World War I and the Versailles Treaty; the Weimar Republic and the rise of the Nazis; Second World War, division and recovery.

HIST 445 4 (4.0)
The Rise of Mass Culture and Democracy, 1890-1930: Europe in the era of modern technology, militarism, the First World War, Paris Peace Conference, popular culture, and new democratic institutions east of the Rhine.

HIST 446 4 (4.0)
Fascism and the Totalitarian Dictatorships: Totalitarian ideologies, institutions, and practices in Lenin's and Stalin's Russia, Mussolini's Italy, and Hitler's Third Reich; fascist movements in the non-totalitarian states.

HIST 447 4 (4.0)
The Second World War and the Rebirth of Europe: Origins of World War II; Hitler's "New Order," and resistance movements; Cold War; de-Stalinization in Russia; Sovietization of East Central Europe; Western reconstruction, and prosperity.

HIST 457 4 (4.0)
French Revolution and the French Imperium, 1789-1815: Causes and course of the revolution; the rise and fall of Napoleon; impact on the thought and action of Western Europe.

HIST 458 4 (4.0)
France, 1815-1914: Legacy of the French Revolution; Revolutions of 1830 and 1848; Franco-Prussian War and Third French Republic; Franco-German Rivalry and formation of the Entente.

HIST 459 4 (4.0)
France, 1914-Present: World War and aftermath; Locarno spirit; rise of Fascism and French response, World War II; Fourth Republic and Reconstruction; deGaulle and the Fifth Republic.

HIST 461 4 (4.0)
English History to 1485

HIST 462 4 (4.0)
English History: 1485-1815

HIST 463 4 (4.0)
British History: 1815-Present

HIST 464 4 (4.0)
British Empire and Commonwealth: Development of the British Empire and Commonwealth since the American Revolution.

HIST 466 4 (4.0)
British History: Tudor-Stuart Period: A study of the Tudor-Stuart period, with particular emphasis on the civil/religious conflicts of the time.

HIST 470 4 (4.0)
History of Russia to 1801: Kievan State; Mongol Yoke; Development of Muscovite Expansionism and Absolutism; Time of Troubles; Westernization of Russia under Peter I and Catherine; Role of Orthodox Church.
HIST 471 4 (4,0)  
History of Russia: 1801-1917: Alexander I; Napoleonic Invasion; Revolutionary Movement; Russian Policy toward Central Asia and China; Great Reforms; Russo-Japanese War; Revolution of 1905; Constitutional Period; Triple Entente.

HIST 472 4 (4,0)  
History of the Soviet Union: 1917-Present: First War; 1917 Revolutions; Civil War; New Economic Policy; Stalin-Trotsky Struggle; Collectivization; Stalinist Purges; Second War; Post-Stalin Russia; Khrushchev; Sino-Soviet Relations.

HIST 473 4 (4,0)  
Soviet Foreign Policy: 1917 to Present: Begins with Comintern policy, establishment of relations with capitalist countries, rise of Fascism, World War II, post-Stalin foreign policy.

HIST 480 4 (4,0)  
History and Historians: PR: C.I. A study of European and/or American historiography. May be repeated once for credit.

HIST 501 2-5 (2-5,0)  
Studies in American History: Advanced investigations into specific areas of American History. May be repeated for credit.

HIST 510 2-5 (2-5,0)  
Studies in World History: Advanced investigations into specific areas of World History. May be repeated for credit.

HUMANITIES  
HUM 201 4 (4,0) F,W,S,Su  
Landmarks in Western Humanities: Selected examples of man's creative achievements in literature, philosophy, art, music; inter-related to enlarge understanding of the nature of man and appreciation of human values.

HUM 401 4 (4,0) F  
The Ideal of Nature in the Arts: The search for identity with nature revealed in the arts of various times and cultures. Concerns feeling, imagination, subjectivity, creativity. Open to all upperclassmen.

HUM 402 4 (4,0) W  
The Classical Ideal in the Arts: The search for order and form reflected in the arts of Greece and later cultures. Concerns reason, structure, objectivity, harmony. Open to all upperclassmen.

HUM 403 4 (4,0) S  
The Spiritual Ideal in the Arts: The search for the meaning and experience of the sublime reflected in the arts. Spiritual impulses contrasted to pathos and ethos. Open to all upperclassmen.

HUMANITIES AND FINE ARTS  
HFA 416 6-15  
Supervised Special Training: Supervised special work experience. Open to students combining a major in Humanities and Fine Arts with Business Administration. Must be arranged in advance of registration.
HFA 490
Senior Seminar: Humanities and Arts in Human Affairs: A forum on the art and thought of the contemporary world as they provide insight into the recurring problems of human existence and as they relate to the search for fulfillment, self-awareness, and wholeness. Primarily intended for senior students. Offered as one of the Advanced Environmental Studies seminars. Not open to students majoring in the College of Humanities and Fine Arts.
### INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

**IEMS 301**
Management Standards: CR: ENGR 341 or equivalent. Management standards for evaluation and control of man and man-machine systems. Flow and operation analysis, work measurement, job evaluation, wage determination techniques. Laboratory assignments.

**IEMS 311**
Engineering Law: PR: Junior standing. Influence of contract, property and tort law, upon engineering activities; contracts, agency, partnerships, corporations, liens and expert testimony. Patents and licensing.

**IEMS 324**

**IEMS 332**
Statistical Quality Control: Statistical concepts and methods applied to the control of quality of manufactured products. (Same as STAT 332).

**IEMS 412**
Safety Engineering: PR: Junior standing. Basic principles of accident prevention in relation to hazards within workplace environment including machinery, flammable materials, pressure vessels and electrical hazards.

**IEMS 413**

**IEMS 414**
Industrial Facilities Planning Design: PR: IEMS 301. Comprehensive design of industrial production systems including inter-relationships of plant location, process design, and materials handling. Laboratory assignments using computer and scale models.

**IEMS 422**

**IEMS 424**

**IEMS 431**
Engineering Applications of Computer Methods: PR: COMP 302 or equivalent. Structuring engineering problems for computers including computer characteristics and performance measure. Introduction to time sharing and computer aided design. Case studies and laboratory assignments.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 432</td>
<td>3 (2,2) F</td>
<td><strong>System Simulation with Digital Computers:</strong> PR: COMP 102 or equivalent. Methods and procedures for simulating large scale systems with digital computers, FORTRAN, CSMP and GPSS programming languages are used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 441</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td><strong>Mathematical Systems Theory I:</strong> PR: MATH 331 and Senior standing. Concepts of linear systems analysis. Introduction to state and space techniques. Stable and unstable behavior of linear systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 443</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
<td><strong>Analysis of Decision Processes:</strong> PR: ENGR 371 and ENGR 341. Methods of making economic decisions; effects of risk, uncertainty, and strategy on managerial economic decision.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 450</td>
<td>4 (3,2) W</td>
<td><strong>Biomedical Engineering:</strong> PR: ENGR 342 or C.I. Engineering description and analysis of living systems. Systems Analysis and its application to biomedical and ecological systems. Laboratory assignments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 461</td>
<td>3 (2,2) S</td>
<td><strong>Human Engineering:</strong> PR: Senior standing. Man-machine systems; design and conduct of human engineering studies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 463</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td><strong>Occupational Health:</strong> Industrial health hazards and occupational diseases. Control of health hazards; substitution of less toxic materials, process changes, segregation of hazardous processes, noise control, radiation hazards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 470</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
<td><strong>Introduction to Public Systems Analysis:</strong> PR: ENGR 371 or equivalent. Application of probability and statistics to the analysis of public systems data. Operations research models and applications; economic decision-models; cost/benefit analysis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 502</td>
<td>3 (3,0) F,Su</td>
<td><strong>Probability for Engineers:</strong> PR: ENGR 371. Engineering application of probability; combinatorial analysis, sample space, events, probability, discrete and continuous random variables, and probability distributions. (Same as STAT 535).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 503</td>
<td>3 (3,0) W</td>
<td><strong>Statistics for Engineers:</strong> PR: ENGR 371. Engineering application of statistics, significance tests and confidence intervals, tests of hypotheses, simple and multiple regression and correlation. (Same as STAT 536).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 510</td>
<td>4 (3,2)</td>
<td><strong>Industrial Fire Protection Engineering I:</strong> PR: Consent of instructor. Chemistry of combustion, fire hazards properties of materials, storage and handling. Fire protection standards, codes and regulations. Building and facilities design and construction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IEMS 512</td>
<td>4 (3,2)</td>
<td><strong>Industrial Security Systems Engr:</strong> PR: Consent of instructor. Consideration of security threats. Methods of detection/control with emphasis on design and layout of automatic alarm systems for intrusion detection.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IEMS 521 3 (3,0) F
Engineering Reliability and Quality Assurance: PR: IEMS 332 or C.I. Design and management of reliability programs and quality assurance systems; mathematics of reliability.

IEMS 532 4 (4,0) F,S
Management Information Systems I: PR: COMP 102 or equivalent. The design and implementation of computer-based Management Information Systems. Consideration is given to the organizational, managerial and economic aspects of MIS.

IEMS 541 4 (4,0) F
Mathematical Systems Theory II: PR: IEMS 441 or equivalent. Introduction to non-linear analysis. Approximation methods and numerical solutions. Stability of non-linear systems. Systems examples to be taken from engineering, environmental science, and economics.

IEMS 550 4 (3,2) 
Biomedical Instrumentation: PR: ENGR 342 or C.I. Theory and techniques of biological instrumentation systems including transducers and computers applications. The nature of biological signals, their detection, analysis and display.

IEMS 561 3 (2,2) 
Human Performance: PR: IEMS 461 or C.I. A study of the factors affecting human acquisition of skills and level of performance attained. Includes a critical review of background research.

IEMS 602 3 (3,0) W,Su

IEMS 603 3 (3,0) 
Analysis of Industrial Operations: PR: IEMS 602. Role of engineering economics and operations research in analysis of industrial operations. Includes application of linear programming, queuing, inventory model and decision theory case studies.

IEMS 610 3 (3,0) S
Project Engineering: PR: Graduate standing. Role of the project engineer in research and development, emphasizing the sequence of steps from project proposal to project completion. Analytical techniques will be considered.

IEMS 611 4 (3,2) 

IEMS 620 3 (3,0) Su

IEMS 624 3 (3,0) F
Operations Research I: PR: ENGR 442 or equivalent. Methods of operations research including formulation of models and derivation of solutions by optimization techniques; sequencing and replacement, linear programming, geometric and dynamic programming.

IEMS 625 4 (4,0) W
Operations Research II: PR: IEMS 624. Introduction to stochastic models and techniques including queueing theory. Simulation, non-linear programming, calculus of variations, and forecasting.
IEMS 626 4 (4,0) F
Linear Programming: PR: ENGR 442 or equivalent. Theoretical and computational aspects of linear programming and related topics. Includes simplex algorithms, duality theory and integer programming. Operational applications and computer solutions are emphasized.

IEMS 627 4 (4,0) W

IEMS 628 4 (4,0) S
Dynamic Programming: PR: IEMS 524. A study of the optimization of multistage decision processes based on the application of the principle of optimality. Stochastic and deterministic models are developed.

IEMS 640 4 (4,0) F
Systems Dynamics: PR: COMP 102 or equivalent. Industrial dynamics and the use of computer-based simulation models for the improvement of management control systems. Use of Dynamo II computer simulation language.

IEMS 641 4 (4,0) W

IEMS 662 3 (3,0)
Computer Simulation of Human Behavior: PR: IEMS 432, IEMS 461 or C.I. Consideration of computer simulation techniques to model human performance. Evaluation of such models as stand alone programs or as components in system models.

IEMS 671 3 (3,0)
Public Works Economics: PR: ENGR 341 or equivalent. Economic considerations in public works planning. The nature and objective functions of public works projects; cost estimating, cost allocation and pricing. Cost/benefit analysis on primary and secondary benefits from public works projects.

IEMS 672 4 (4,0)
Urban Dynamics: PR: IEMS 540. Development of dynamic and community systems models. Use of computer simulation to analyze governmental and private sector policies in selected areas such as housing programs, industrial growth, worker training programs, environmental quality control, urban planning and land use planning.

IEMS 678 3 (3,0) W
Public Operating Systems Analysis: PR: ENGR 371 or equivalent. Establishment of data base for public operating systems, including identification of data requirements. Development of service demand and workload relationships, resource and manpower requirements.

IEMS 679 3 (3,0) S
Public System Planning and Resource Allocation: PR: IEMS 678. Forecasting work load, demand rates, public services by correlation with census factors in geographical grid network. Application of operations research, computer simulation and analytical models.
### ITALIAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Schedule</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITA 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>(4,1) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elementary Italian Language and Civilization:</strong> Designed to initiate the student to the major language skills: listening, speaking, reading, and writing, in addition to an introduction to Italian culture.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 102</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>(4,1) W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elementary Italian Language and Civilization:</strong> PR: ITA 101 or equivalent. Continuation of ITA 101.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 103</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>(4,1) S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elementary Italian Language and Civilization:</strong> PR: ITA 102 or equivalent. Continuation of ITA 102.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
JOURNALISM

JRN 319 5 (2.3) W,F
Basic Reporting: PR: C.I. and student must have minimum ability to type. Development of skills in gathering and writing for the mass media.

JRN 321 4 (2.2) W,F
Copy Editing: PR: JRN 319. Fundamentals of copy editing for printed media, including selection, processing and display of news.

JRN 322 4 (4.0) S
Information Processing: PR: JRN 321 or equivalent. Planning content and format of newspaper and other periodicals; layout; dummying, departmental editing, copy desk management.

JRN 323 4 (4.0)
Press Photography I: Learning the use of the still camera, darkroom procedures, role of the photographer.

JRN 324 4 (4.0)
Press Photography II: PR: JRN 323 or equivalent. Further study in the use of the still camera and darkroom procedures plus color photography.

JRN 330 4 (4.0) W
History of American Journalism: Development of newspapers and magazines, the press associations and the growth of the electronic media.

JRN 331 3 (3.0)
Film Criticism: PR: C.I. The practice of writing movie reviews: students will review at least one film a week during the course.

JRN 420 4 (4.0)
Technical and Scientific Writing: PR: C.I. The practice in the gathering of materials for technical and scientific articles; digesting of technical information into more readable forms.

JRN 421 4 (4.0)
Editorial and Column Writing: PR: C.I. Building the editorial page, backgrounding and interpreting the news.

JRN 422 4 (4.0)
Public Affairs Reporting: PR: JRN 319 or C.I. Study of community news sources, reporting courts, city and county government.

JRN 423 4 (4.0)
Writing for the Mass Media: PR: C.I. Students write for a certain segment of the mass media of their own choosing. Will include creative writing, article writing, etc. May be repeated for credit.

JRN 424 4 (4.0)
Critical Writing: PR: C.I. Practice in writing reviews of plays, concerts, and books.

JRN 425 4 (4.0)
Feature Writing: PR: C.I. Writing of feature articles for newspapers and magazines.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JRN 426</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>Political Cartooning I: PR: Evidence of drawing ability. The history and technique of the political cartoon plus marketing and syndication considerations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRN 427</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>Political Cartooning II: PR: JRN 426 or C.I. Further study into the technique of political cartooning.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRN 430</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>The Newspaper in the Classroom: Study of the use of the newspaper as a teaching aid in the classroom. Designed for persons currently teaching or majoring in education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRN 431</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>International Communication and the Foreign Press: A study of the news communicating systems of the world, the role of foreign correspondents, the foreign press.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRN 433</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>Propaganda and Psychological Warfare: Propaganda and psychological warfare principles with a study of the activities engaged in by nations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRN 440</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>Public Relations: Principles and practice of public relations, the means of gaining publicity and influencing people.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRN 441</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>Public Relations Campaigns: PR: JRN 440. Planning and execution of a public relations campaign; use of research and coordination of elements of the campaign.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRN 442</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>Institutional Public Relations: PR: JRN 440 or C.I. Principles and methods of public relations as practiced by educational, medical and corporate-related institutions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRN 464</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>Principles of Advertising: Analysis of field of advertising; purposes, techniques, media, organization, and role of research; economic and social aspects of advertising. (Same as MKTG 364).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRN 465</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>Advertising Media: PR: JRN 464 or C.I. Evaluation of advertising media, their ability to serve the advertiser's communication needs and analysis used in determining media success.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRN 467</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>Advertising Campaign: PR: JRN 464, JRN 465, JRN 466. The planning and execution of an advertising campaign; use of research and coordination of elements of the campaign.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRN 468</td>
<td>4 (2,2)</td>
<td>Newspaper and Magazine Advertising: PR: C.I. A study of print advertising as it affects the retail advertiser; the mechanical requirements and limitations in print advertising.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEGAL SERVICES — ALLIED

LES 201  
Development of Anglo-American Law: A historical survey of the development of the principles and processes of the American Law from its origins in English common law to the present. (Same as HIST 210).

LES 202  
Law and Justice: An examination of the philosophical origins of various concepts of legal justice with emphasis on the Anglo-American system.

LES 301  
Legal Doctrine and Methods: Examination of the rules, procedures and methods of the American legal system.

LES 302  
Legal Investigation: A study of the processes and principles of collecting and analyzing evidence from the field.

LES 303  
Comparative Legal Systems: A comparison of the Anglo-American system of law with those of selected contrasting cultures and nations.

LES 315  

LES 328  
Land Use Law I: Study of the law governing land use including planning, zoning, subdivision and building regulations.

LES 342  
Probate Law: Study of the law of probate: wills, trusts, estates, etc.

LES 374  
Property Law: PR: BADM 271 or C.I. Includes bailments real and personal property, and security interests therein, insurance, suretyship, and guaranty. (Same as BADM 374).

LES 428  
Land Use Law II: Examination of recent statutory changes and judicial interpretations of land use law, especially vis-a-vis planning and environmental protection.

LES 442  
Probate Law II: Examination of recent changes in and judicial interpretations of the law of probate.

LES 474  
Real Property Law II: Examination of recent changes in and judicial interpretations of the law governing real property.
MANAGEMENT

MGMT 301 3 (3,0) F,W,S,Su
Management and Organization Behavior: Fundamentals of management showing how the manager in any organization effectively performs the functions of planning, organizing, directing, and controlling.

MGMT 364 4 (4,0) F,W,S
Human Behavior and Interpersonal Relations: PR: MGMT 301. Human behavior and its effect upon the operation of formal organizations.

MGMT 364 4 (4,0) F,W,S
Personnel Management: PR: MGMT 301. An investigation of personnel practices and interpersonal relationships involved in managing employees. Internal problems of labor control and the utilization of human resources are considered.

MGMT 401 4 (4,0) F,W,S
Organization Theory: PR: MGMT 301. Elements in organizations and the processes by which they develop and influence behavior are considered.

MGMT 402 4 (4,0) Su

MGMT 403 4 (4,0)
Managing Decision Systems: PR: MGMT 402. An introduction to the managerial competencies required to assure effective and efficient operation of a decision system after its installation.

MGMT 424 4 (4,0)
Production Management Problems: PR: ENGR 380. Problems in the management of industrial enterprise. Management principles and mathematical analysis applied to manufacturing; product development and production; materials and production control; employee relations.

MGMT 464 4 (4,0)
Personnel Problems: PR: MGMT 364. Case studies in personnel problems directed toward the application of personnel management theory and concepts to organization problems.

MGMT 465 4 (4,0) F,W,S
Industrial Relations: PR: MGMT 364 or C.I. The impact of trade unionism on industrial relations; current problems, conflicts and trends; the development of managerial approaches to achieve labor-management cooperation.

MGMT 466 4 (4,0)
Human Relations in Management: PR: MGMT 301. The individual, interpersonal and group relations and inter-group and organizational problems in business.

MGMT 501 4 (4,0)
MGMT

MGMT 601
Planning and Control Analysis: PR: Graduate standing and MGMT 501 or equivalent. Emphasizes elements of the planning and control processes including objectives, action programs and control procedures. Discusses integration of the two processes.

MGMT 611
Analysis of Organizational Behavior: PR: Graduate standing and MGMT 501 or equivalent. The analysis of human behavior in organizations in terms of the individual, small group, intergroup relationships, and the total organization.

MGMT 621
Group Decisions and Analysis: PR: Graduate standing and MGMT 501 or equivalent. Experience in company-wide management decision-making by groups using the management game technique. Analysis of the group decision-making process using video tapes.

MGMT 650
Evolution of Administrative Management: PR: Graduate standing and MGMT 501 or equivalent. The historical development of management in modern society with emphasis in the management process as applied within the economic, social, political, and legal environment.

MGMT 656
Research and Development Management: Graduate standing and MGMT 501 or equivalent. An examination of the function of Research and Development and the impact of technological innovation on our economic and social systems.

MARKETING

MKTG 301
Marketing: Study of functions, institutions and basic problems in marketing of goods and services in our economy.

MKTG 326
Consumer Market Behavior: PR: MKTG 301. An analysis of consumer motivation, buying behavior, market adjustment and product innovation. Behavioral aspects of the marketing process from producer to ultimate user or consumer are considered.

MKTG 334
Marketing Models and Logistics: PR: MKTG 301 and ECON 321. Qualitative and quantitative model building concepts applied to marketing problems with special emphasis on product planning, distribution, promotion strategy, and pricing problems.

MKTG 364
Principles of Advertising: PR: Junior standing. Analysis of field of advertising: techniques, media, organization, and role of research; economic and social aspects of advertising. (Same as JRN 464).

MKTG 367
Sales Management: PR: MKTG 301. Problems confronting sales manager; training in sales techniques; sales objectives and policies; organization; administration of sales force.

MKTG 384
Marketing Research: PR: MKTG 301 and ECON 321. Study of research procedures and techniques applicable to problem solving in marketing. The marketing management process is analyzed; the underlying concepts related to the information needed to serve the processes are explored; the incorporation of information resources into the management function is demonstrated.
MKTG 469
Channels of Distribution Management: PR: MKTG 301. Study of marketing activities and relationship within channels of distribution. Major attention given to decision-making and formulation of policies appropriate for wholesalers, retailers, and vertically integrated marketing institutions.

MKTG 485
Marketing Policies and Strategies: PR: MKTG 384 and C.I. Marketing problems and policies are explored with emphasis placed on the decision-making process.

MKTG 489
Current Marketing Problems: PR: Senior standing, marketing major, and C.I. A course emphasizing the recognition and analysis of marketing problems arising from broad cultural, social, political, legal, economic, and competitive developments.

MKTG 501
Marketing Concepts: PR: Acceptance into the M.B.A. Program. Study of functions, institutions and basic problems in marketing of goods in our economy.

MKTG 601
Marketing Policy: PR: Graduate standing and MKTG 501 or equivalent. Marketing policy formulation and decision-making with respect to planning, pricing, promotion and distribution.

MKTG 602
Current Marketing Problems: PR: Graduate standing and MKTG 501 or equivalent. Analysis of marketing problems stemming from broad social, economic, and political developments. Topics treated cover broad classes of marketing institutions.

MKTG 604
Sales Management and Control: PR: Graduate standing and MKTG 501 or equivalent. Emphasis is placed on the allocation and development of sales territories and the training, motivation, and supervision of a sales force.

MATHEMATICS

MATH 100
Principles of Mathematics: PR: Two years of high school mathematics. Selected topics in mathematics with primary emphasis on developing conceptual understanding and broadening insight into mathematics. Not intended for students in the Colleges of Business Administration, Engineering, or Natural Sciences.

MATH 101
Elementary School Mathematics I: PR: Two years of high school mathematics. Logic, sets, the system of whole numbers, numeration systems, the system of integers, the system of rational numbers. Open only to majors in elementary education.

MATH 104
Fundamental Algebra: Elementary algebra including factoring, plane coordinates, systems of linear equations, exponents and radicals, quadratic equations and inequalities, ratio, proportion, and logarithms. For those students whose preparation in mathematics is non-current or insufficient for MATH 106, 110, 111, and 115.

MATH 106
College Algebra: PR: MATH 104 or 2 years of high school algebra. Sets; exponential and polynomial functions; formula manipulation; graphs; linear equations; vectors; matrices. Not open to students with credit in MATH 110.
MATH 110 4 (4,0) F,W,S
Precalculus Mathematics I: PR: MATH 104 or two years of high school algebra and one year of high school plane geometry. This course is intended to cover most of the topics usually found in college algebra emphasizing the notion of function.

MATH 111 4 (4,0) F,W,S
Precalculus Mathematics II: PR: MATH 110 or equivalent (e.g., a course in college algebra which required the mastery of the function concept). Exponential and logarithmic functions; circular and trigonometric functions; inverses of circular functions; complex numbers.

MATH 115 4 (4,0)
Finite Mathematics: PR: MATH 104 or one and one half years of high school algebra and one year of plane geometry or two years of high school algebra. Mathematical logic, set theory, counting and the binomial theorem, probability.

MATH 201 4 (4,0) W
Elementary School Mathematics II: PR: MATH 101. The system of real numbers, polynomials, linear equations and inequalities, systems of equations and inequalities, quadratic equations and inequalities, the complex numbers. Open only to majors in elementary education.

MATH 211 3 (3,0) F,W,S
Analytic Geometry: CR: MATH 111 or equivalent. Topics include coordinate systems; vectors; lines in the plane; lines and planes in space; conic sections; polar coordinates; transformation of coordinates.

MATH 271 3 (3,0)
Logic and Proof in Mathematics: PR: Four years of high school mathematics or equivalent. The course begins with basic mathematical logic and works up to methods of proof in mathematics. Primarily for mathematics majors.

MATH 272 4 (4,0)
Mathematical Structures: CR: MATH 271. An introduction to number theory, group theory, the number system.

MATH 301 4 (4,0) S
Elementary School Mathematics III: PR: MATH 201 or C.I. Algebraic structures, selected topics from number theory, experimental and formal geometry. Open only to majors in elementary education.

MATH 311 4 (4,0)
Applied Calculus I: PR: College algebra and trigonometry. Differential and integral calculus applied to problems in engineering technology fields. Not open to students with credit in MATH 320 or MATH 321.

MATH 312 4 (4,0)
Applied Calculus II: PR: MATH 311. Continuation of MATH 311.

MATH 314 4 (4,0)
Boolean Algebra: PR: MATH 323 or C.I. Axiomatic development of Boolean algebra; the algebras of sets, logic and circuits as Boolean algebras.

MATH 315 3 (3,0)
Introduction to Number Theory I: PR: C.I. Divisibility; primes and composites; divisors; multiples; Euclid's algorithm; Diophantine equations; modulo arithmetic; simple continued fractions. Intended for prospective teachers of mathematics.
**MATH 316**  
Introduction to Number Theory II: PR: MATH 315. Continuation of MATH 315.

**MATH 317**  
Matrices: PR: MATH 323. Elementary properties of matrices; special, real and complex matrices; determinants and inverses; rank and systems of equations; transformations; eigenvectors; diagonalization; quadratic forms.

**MATH 318**  

**MATH 319**  
Linear Algebra II: PR: MATH 318. Continuation of MATH 318.

**MATH 320**  
Concepts of Calculus: PR: MATH 106 or equivalent. Differential and integral calculus of exponential and polynomial functions; optimization of multivariate functions; mathematical models. Not open to students with credit in MATH 321.

**MATH 321**  
Calculus I: PR: MATH 110 and MATH 111 or equivalent. CR: MATH 211. The differential and integral calculus of elementary functions of one variable with attention to a variety of geometric and physical applications.

**MATH 322**  
Calculus II: MATH 321. Continuation of MATH 321.

**MATH 323**  
Calculus III: PR: MATH 322. Continuation of MATH 322.

**MATH 324**  
Intermediate Calculus: PR: MATH 323. Differential and integral calculus of functions of several variables with applications. Topics include vector differential calculus, partial derivatives; multiple integrals; line and surface integrals.

**MATH 331**  
Differential Equations: PR: MATH 323. First order ordinary differential equations; constant coefficients; variation of parameters; step-by-step integration; methods of Picard and Frobenius; input-output analysis; transform methods.

**MATH 341**  
Vector Analysis: PR: MATH 324. Derivatives and integrals of vector valued functions; the directional derivative and vector operators; the theorems of Green, Gauss, and Stokes; application in engineering and physical sciences.

**MATH 351**  
Foundations of Geometry: PR: C.I. Modern Euclidean geometry; logical defects in Euclid's geometry; simple axiomatic systems; introduction to finite and affine geometries. Intended for prospective teachers of mathematics.

**MATH 411**  
Algebraic Structures: PR: MATH 272. An introduction to the properties of groups, rings, polynomial rings, integral domains and fields.

**MATH 412**  
Algebraic Structures II: PR: MATH 411. Continuation of MATH 411.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 413</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Algebraic Structures III: Continuation of MATH 412.</td>
<td>MATH 412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 420</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sequences and Series: Convergence of infinite sequences and series; double series; infinite products. Intended for prospective teachers of mathematics.</td>
<td>C.I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 421</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis I: Limits, sequences and continuity; differentiation and integration; derivatives of integrals; infinite series and convergence; the Bolzano-Weierstrass theorem and the Heine-Borel theorem; extensions in Euclidean n-space.</td>
<td>MATH 272 and MATH 324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 422</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis II: Continuation of MATH 421.</td>
<td>MATH 421</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 423</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis III: Continuation of MATH 422.</td>
<td>MATH 422</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 424</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lebesgue Theory: Inner and outer measure; measurable sets and functions; the Lebesgue integral.</td>
<td>MATH 423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 426</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Complex Variables I: Analytic and harmonic functions; mapping by complex functions; Cauchy's theorem and its implications; the maximum modulus principle; series expansions; the residue theorem and its applications.</td>
<td>MATH 324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 427</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Complex Variables II: Analytic continuation; decomposition of meromorphic functions into partial fractions; Mittag-Leffler theorem; entire functions; Weierstrass's Factorization theorem; Riemann Mapping theorem.</td>
<td>MATH 426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 428</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The Number System: An axiomatic development of the natural numbers followed by a constructive development of the real and complex numbers. Intended for prospective teachers of mathematics.</td>
<td>C.I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 429</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Foundations of Calculus: Functions; limits; continuity; differentiation and integration. Study of the basic structure of the calculus and recommended for prospective teachers of mathematics.</td>
<td>C.I.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 431</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations I: First order differential equations; higher order differential equations; applications to mechanical and electrical systems, pursuit curves; Power series solutions and special functions.</td>
<td>MATH 323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 432</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Ordinary Differential Equations II: Sturm-Liouville boundary value problems; systems of first order equations; Volterra's prey-predator equations; nonlinear equations; stability; Poincare'-Bendixon theorem; existence and uniqueness of solutions.</td>
<td>MATH 431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 434</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Partial Differential Equations: Separation of variables; orthogonality and Fourier series; classification of equations; solutions in different coordinate systems; methods of characteristics; the Fourier integral transform and Dirac's delta function.</td>
<td>MATH 331</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MATH

MATH 435  
Boundary Value Problems: PR: MATH 434. Adjoint forms and Green's functions; applications in engineering and the physical sciences.

MATH 437  
Laplace Transforms: PR: MATH 331. Laplace and Z transforms; solutions of ordinary and partial differential equations; application to circuit analysis and difference equations.

MATH 438  
Transform Calculus: PR: MATH 331. Fourier, Hankel and other transforms with applications to physical problems; the transformations of distributions.

MATH 440  

MATH 451  
Non-Euclidean and Projective Geometry I: PR: MATH 351 or C.I. Non-Euclidean geometry; projective plane, perspectivities, projectivities; projective theory of conics; analytic projective geometry; vector theory; linear theory; linear transformations in projective geometry.

MATH 452  

MATH 461  
Topology I: PR: MATH 272. Metric spaces; topological spaces, limit points, connectedness; compactness; topology of surfaces; spheres with handles and crosscaps; Euler characteristics; topological invariants.

MATH 462  
Topology II: PR: MATH 461. Continuation of MATH 461.

MATH 463  

MATH 511  
Modern Applied Algebra: PR: MATH 324 or equivalent. Modern algebra for computer utilization and design: binary relations, finite state machines, groups, binary group coding, rings and ideals, polynomial codes.

MATH 521  

MATH 525  
Techniques of Complex Variables: PR: MATH 324. Analytic functions; integration in the complex plane; Laurent series and residue calculus, inversion of Laplace transforms; conformal mappings; applications in engineering and the physical sciences.

MATH 526  
Methods of Mathematical Analysis I: PR: MATH 324 or equivalent. Mathematical analysis applied to boundary and eigenvalue problems: calculus of variations, vibrations of stretched strings and membranes, the potential equation, the heat equation, Fourier series.

MATH 535  
Special Functions: PR: MATH 331. Series and integral representations, generating functions, recurrence relations, and orthogonality properties of the special functions. Emphasis on
Bessel, Legendre, hypergeometric functions, other special functions.

**MATH 621 3 (3,0)**
**Advanced Calculus II:** PR: MATH 521. Continuation of MATH 521. Two and three-dimensional theory of vector integral calculus with application; infinite series.

**MATH 626 3 (3,0)**
**Methods of Mathematical Analysis II:** PR: MATH 526. Topics include self adjoint differential equations, the Sturm-Liouville problem, eigenvalues and eigenfunctions, variational methods, the Rayleigh Ritz method, Schrodinger's Wave equation, Green's functions.

**MATH 633 3 (3,0)**
**Transform Theory:** PR: MATH 525. Laplace, Fourier, Hankel and other integral transforms; inversion theorems; the Z transform; applications to physical problems.

**MATH 641 3 (3,0)**
**Tensor Analysis:** PR: MATH 341 or MATH 621 or equivalent. Contravariant and covariant tensors, metric tensors, geodesics, Christoffel symbols, covariant differentiation, curvature, Ricci tensor, Riemann-Christoffel tensor, and applications of tensors.

**MATH 671 3 (3,0)**
**Approximation Theory:** PR: MATH 423 or MATH 621. Normed linear spaces; Weierstrass approximation theorem; Tchebycheff approximation by polynomials; trigonometric approximation; orthogonal expansions and least squares approximations.

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING AND AEROSPACE SCIENCES**

**MEAS 341 3 (2,2) F,S**
**Kinematics and Kinetics of Machines:** PR: ENGR 311. Graphical, mathematical, and computer aided kinematic analysis and synthesis of basic mechanisms. Kinetic analysis of machines.

**MEAS 342 4 (4,0) W**
**Machine Design and Analysis:** PR: MEAS 341. Application of concepts and principles of stress, deflection, strength, and fatigue analysis to machines design. Design Project.

**MEAS 351 3 (2,2) F,S**
**Measurement Systems:** PR: ENGR 312 and ENGR 321. Application of system design concepts to measurements. Fundamental theory of static and dynamic measurements. Behavior of transducers individually and in open-loop systems. Validation of experimental data. Measurements are considered as information transfer accompanied by energy transfer.

**MEAS 371 4 (4,0)**
**Fluid Mechanics:** PR: ENGR 332. Continuation of ENGR 332. Topics in gas dynamics including shock waves, viscous flow analysis and solutions in boundary layer theory.

**MEAS 382 4 (4,0)**
**Thermodynamics of Mechanical Systems:** PR: ENGR 431. Applied thermodynamics, availability analysis, thermodynamics of reactive and non-reactive mixtures, thermodynamic relations of properties. Thermodynamic design analysis of complete mechanical systems.

**MEAS 411 4 (3,2)**
**Aerodynamics:** PR: ENGR 332. Principles of subsonic and supersonic flight; airfoils in compressible and incompressible flow; flow about a body; thin airfoil and finite airfoil theory.
MEAS 415  
Space Mechanics: PR: ENGR 311. Dynamics with applications to aeronautical and astronautical problems, orbits and trajectories, motion in a resisting medium, performance and optimization of multistage rockets.

MEAS 423  

MEAS 424  
Flight Vehicle Structures: PR: ENGR 312. Space structures; thin-walled structures; load factors; non-symmetrical bending and transverse shear; shear center and shear flow; semimonocoque construction, fuselage rings; multicelled structures; sandwich panels, fatigue.

MEAS 432  

MEAS 436  
Mechanical Power Systems: PR: ENGR 431. Analysis and design of large power generating systems and components thereof with emphasis on steam plants utilizing both chemical and nuclear fuels. Boiler, turbine, condenser, and auxiliary equipment design and performance analysis.

MEAS 441  
Engineering Design and Analysis: PR: MEAS 341 and Senior standing. Problem formulations and definition, inventiveness enhancement, generalized physical principles, numerical and computer methods and optimization techniques.

MEAS 482  

MEAS 511  
Aerodynamics: PR: MEAS 411 or equivalent. Advanced aerodynamics principles including fluid dynamics, potential flow theory, airfoil and finite wing theory.

MEAS 523  
Acoustics: PR: C.I. Elements of vibration theory and wave motion; radiation, reflection, absorption, and transmission of acoustic waves; architectural acoustics; control and abatement of environmental noise pollution.

MEAS 537  
Energy Conversion: PR: ENGR 431 and PHYS 344. Unconventional method of energy conversion; particular emphasis on fuel cells, thermoelectrics, thermonics, solar energy, photovoltaics, nuclear, and magnetohydrodynamics.

MEAS 538  
Environmental Thermodynamics: PR: ENGR 431 or equivalent. Thermodynamics of the environment, computation of energy requirements; physiological reactions to the environment, air and gas distributions, control systems and cleaning of air and the atmosphere.

MEAS 542  
Principles of Design: PR: MEAS 342 or equivalent. Engineering design algorithm, graphical and computer-aided kinematic synthesis and dynamic analysis. Machine materials and
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEAS 581</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEAS 611</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerodynamics: PR: MEAS 411 or equivalent. Theoretical methods useful for predicting performance and stability of thin lifting surfaces and slender vehicles at subsonic, supersonic and hypersonic speeds.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEAS 613</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEAS 632</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turbomachinery: PR: MEAS 432 or MEAS 436 or equivalent. Application of the principles of fluid mechanics, thermodynamics and aerodynamics to the design and analysis of pumps, compressors, and turbines.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEAS 641</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Control: PR: ENGR 421 or equivalent. Theoretical, experimental and computer methods involved in the design of control systems. Emphasis on non-linear systems and advanced methods for control system analysis and optimization.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEAS 642</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer-Aided Design: PR: Graduate standing. Study and engineering application of computer-aided approaches to component and system feasibility study and design considerations computer graphics.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEAS 643</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEAS 653</td>
<td>3 (2,2) F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Engineering Instrumentation: PR: MEAS 351 or equivalent. Theoretical and experimental study of principles of operation, analysis and design techniques for systems of a mechanical and electromechanical nature.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEAS 671</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEAS 672</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas Dynamics II: PR: MEAS 671. Continuation of MEAS 671.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEAS 674</td>
<td>3 (3,0) W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanics of Viscous Flow I: PR: EMCS 471 or C.I. Principal concepts and methods for viscous fluid motion. Incompressible and compressible boundary layer analysis for laminar and turbulent flows.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEAS 675</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEAS 676 3 (3,0)  
Two Phase Flow: PR: C.I. General transport equations for multiphase systems including gas-liquid, gas-solid and liquid-solid systems.

MEAS 680 3 (3,0)  
Classical Thermodynamics: PR: MEAS 372 or C.I. A general postulative approach to classical macroscopic thermodynamics featuring states as fundamental constructs. Conditions of equilibrium, stability criteria, thermodynamic potentials, Maxwell relations and phase transitions.

MEAS 682 3 (3,0)  

MEAS 685 3 (3,0) F  
Conduction Heat Transfer: PR: EMCS 574. Application of principles of heat transfer to the solution of steady and transient conduction heat transfer problems. Classical and numerical solutions will be considered.

MEAS 686 3 (3,0) W  
Convection Heat Transfer I: PR: MEAS 674 or C.I. Convective heat, mass and momentum transfer in laminar and turbulent flows. Emphasis on analysis and evaluation of heat transfer coefficients, heat exchanger theory and design.

MEAS 687 3 (3,0) S  

MEAS 688 3 (3,0)  

MEDICAL RECORD ADMINISTRATION

MRA 300 3 (2,2) F  
Medical Record Administration: An introduction to the field of medical record administration.

MRA 301 5 (3,4) W  
Evaluation of Patient Care: PR: MRA 300 or C.I. Problem oriented medical record; accreditation, certification; health statistics; release of information; medical staff committees; prospective, concurrent and retrospective evaluation techniques.

MRA 302 5 (3,4) S  
Coding and Indexing Procedures: PR: AHS 305. Special registries; nomenclatures; coding and indexing; application of indices to research.

MRA 370 1 (0,4) W  
Directed Experience I: PR: AHS 305 and MRA 300. Transcription and interdepartmental experience in selected health care facilities.

MRA 371 1 (0,4) S  
Directed Experience II: PR: MRA 370. Application in a health record facility of the principles of filing; quantitative, qualitative record analysis; correspondence; microfilming; coding and indexing procedures.
MRA 403 5 (3,4) F
Health Care Records: PR: MRA 301 or C.I. Medical record standards and procedures for long term, ambulatory, home care, and other health care institutions. Field trips.

MRA 421 3 (2,2) W
Analysis of Medical Record Department Operations: PR: AHS 420. Forms analysis and control; work distribution and simplification; other evaluation techniques.

MRA 472 2 (0,8) F

MRA 473 2 (0,8) W

MRA 474 2 (0,8) S
Management Affiliation: PR: MRA 473. Two weeks of affiliation (80 hours) at a selected health care facility serving in an administrative capacity under the direction of a Registered Record Administrator.

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

MEDT 440 9 F,W,S
Clinical Bacteriology: PR: Admission to Medical Technology Internship or C.I. Isolation and identification of pathogenic bacteria by culture and serological methods.

MEDT 442 10 F,W,S
Clinical Chemistry: PR: Admission to Medical Technology Internship or C.I. Instruction and laboratory practice in clinical chemistry.

MEDT 443 5 F,W,S
Clinical Blood Banking: PR: Admission to Medical Technology Internship or C.I. Instruction and laboratory practice in clinical blood banking.

MEDT 444 10 F,W,S
Clinical Hematology: PR: Admission to Medical Technology Internship or C.I. Instruction and laboratory practice in clinical hematology.

MEDT 445 1 F,W,S
Clinical Mycology: PR: Admission to Medical Technology Internship or C.I. Instruction and laboratory practice in the isolation and identification of fungi associated with mycotic infections of man.

MEDT 446 3 F,W,S
Clinical Parasitology: PR: Admission to Medical Technology Internship or C.I. Instruction and laboratory practice in the examination and study of clinical material for the detection and identification of animal parasites.

MEDT 447 3 F,W,S
Clinical Serology: PR: Admission to Medical Technology Internship or C.I. Instruction and laboratory practice in serological methods used in diagnosis and study of disease.

MEDT 448 3 F,W,S
Clinical Urinalysis: PR: Admission to Medical Technology Internship or C.I. Instruction and laboratory practice in urinalysis.

MEDT 449 2 F,W,S
Clinical Coagulation: PR: Admission to Medical Technology Internship or C.I. Instruction
and laboratory practice in coagulation. Theory and techniques.

**MICROBIOLOGY**

**MICR 200**

General Microbiology: PR: A college course in chemistry and 8 hours of biological science. Fundamentals of microbiology, microbial morphology, metabolism and laboratory techniques.

**MICR 210**

Culture Media and Reagents: PR: MICR 200. Preparation of differential, selective and enrichment media; reagents used in microbiology; instrumentation used in culture media preparation.

**MICR 300**


**MICR 320**

Pathogenic Microbiology: PR: MICR 300 or C.I. Microorganisms producing disease in man and other animals; means of transmission; protection against disease.

**MICR 381**

Immunology: PR: One year of biological sciences. Basic principles of the immune reaction; antigens, antibody formation, hyperreactivity and autoimmunity.

**MICR 382**

Serology: PR: MICR 381. Laboratory exercises in the production of antibodies, agglutination and precipitin reactions; quantitative techniques and isohemoagglutination.

**MICR 410**

Diagnostic Microbiology: PR: MICR 320. Techniques used in identifying bacteria which are pathogenic to man.

**MICR 422**

Microbiology of Water and Waste: PR: MICR 300. Organisms in water and their relationship to production and distribution of potable water; disposal of sewage.

**MICR 430**

Microbial Physiology: PR: MICR 300 and CHEM 442. Relationship between structure and function in microorganisms.

**MICR 440**


**MICR 451**

Microbial Ecology: PR: BIOL 350 and MICR 300. Study of the roles of microbes in the environment.

**MICR 485**

Medical Mycology: PR: MICR 300 or C.I. Etiology, mycology and clinical aspects of fungal induced human diseases.

**MICR 524**

Infectious Process: PR: MICR 300 or C.I. Discussion of current theories of the infectious process and the response of cells and tissue to infection.
MICR 570
Virology: MICR 300 and CHEM 442. Nature of viruses and Rickettsia, including their structure, propagation, isolation and identification.

MICR 581
Applied Microbiology: PR: MICR 300 or C.I. Microbiology of consumer products; role of microorganisms in world food production and deterioration of consumer products; quality control.

MICR 633
Microbial Metabolism: PR: C.I. Relationship between microbial metabolism and principal cellular activities, emphasizing transport, respiration, differentiation, and synthesis.

MICR 671
Contemporary Studies in Microbiology: PR: Graduate standing. Analysis of current publications and developments in microbiology and health science.

MUSIC
MUS 100
Music Forum: A series of special musical events required of music majors. Includes lectures and recitals by faculty, students, and guest artists.

MUS 101
Music Fundamentals: Introduction to basic musical elements, development of the student's skills in writing, performance, and analysis. Credit not applicable toward music degree.

MUS 102

MUS 103

MUS 104
Secondary Performance: Private and/or cas instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree if not in student's principal performing medium; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 105
Class Piano I: Class instruction for beginning piano students. Not open to music majors whose major performing medium is piano. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 106
Class Piano II: PR: MUS 105 or C.I. Not open to music majors whose major performing medium is piano. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 107
Class Piano III: PR: MUS 106 or C.I. Preparation for the piano proficiency examination. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 108
Class Piano IV: PR: MUS 107 or C.I. Individualized instruction. Credit applicable toward music degree by non-piano majors; open to non-music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 201
Musicianship: PR: MUS 103 or Satisfactory placement test. Required of music majors; writing, performance, analysis of music; emphasis on present-day experimental music and twentieth century music.
MUS 202
Musicianship: PR: MUS 201. Continuation of MUS 201.

MUS 203

MUS 204
Principal Performance I: PR: Faculty jury. Required of music majors; private and class lessons plus assigned major performing organization and chamber music ensemble. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 210
Enjoyment of Music: PR: Open only to non-music majors. Instruction designed to develop an understanding of basic musical principles and improved techniques for listening to music.

MUS 301
Musicianship: PR: MUS 203. Required of music majors; continuation of MUS 201-203; writing, performance, analysis of music of seventeenth-nineteenth centuries as related to present-day music.

MUS 302
Musicianship: PR: MUS 301. Continuation of MUS 301.

MUS 303

MUS 304
Principal Performance II: PR: Necessary competence at MUS 204 level determined by faculty jury. Required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.

MUS 305
Major Performing Organizations: PR: C.I. Open to all students. Study and performance of music for large ensembles. May be repeated for credit; credit not applicable toward music degree.

MUS 306
Chamber Music Ensembles: PR: C.I. Open to all students. Study and performance of music for small ensembles. May be repeated for credit; credit not applicable toward music degree.

MUS 310
Beginning Recorder: Open to all non-music students. Class instruction in beginning recorder playing.

MUS 401
Musicianship: PR: MUS 303. Required of music majors; continuation of MUS 301-303; writing, performance, analysis of Western European music to 1600 as related to present-day music.

MUS 402

MUS 403

MUS 404
Principal Performance III: PR: Satisfactory piano proficiency examination and necessary competence at MUS 304 level determined by faculty jury. Required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.
MUS 474 1.6 (0.3-13) F,W,S,Su
Directed Experience: PR: C.I. Required of music majors; experience in communicating music under qualified teachers. Credit determined by number of hours assigned per week. May be repeated.

MUS 484 4 (1-7) F,W,S,Su
Principal Performance IV: PR: Necessary competence at MUS 404 level determined by faculty jury. Required of music majors. May be repeated for credit.
PHILOSOPHY

PHI 105 4 (4,0) W
Critical Thinking: An examination of fallacies and other logical abuses in conjunction with an analysis of traditional modes in an attempt to encourage meaningful thought and usage.

PHI 205 4 (4,0) F,W,S,Su
Formal Logic I: Analysis of logical form and of procedures used in deductive inference, of the kind underlying mathematical reasoning.

PHI 221 4 (4,0) F,W,S
Introduction to Philosophy: Inquiry into the meaning and justification of fundamental ideas and beliefs concerning reality, knowledge, and values; application to relevant topics in ethics, religion, and politics.

PHI 301 4 (4,0) F
Ancient Philosophy: Foundations of Western philosophy in ancient Greek thinking about man and nature, including the pre-Socratics, Socrates, Plato, Aristotle.

PHI 302 4 (4,0) W
Medieval and Early Modern Philosophy: Faith, reason and skepticism in the development of philosophy from the Scholastics to Hume; Continental Rationalism and British Empiricism.

PHI 303 4 (4,0) S
Late Modern Philosophy: Relativism and atheism in the development of philosophy from Kant to Nietzsche; the challenge of science and religion to philosophy.

PHI 305 4 (4,0) S
Formal Logic II: PR: PHI 205. Systematic study of propositional and first-order predicate logic; logistic systems and axiomatic methods; problems of metatheory, including consistency, completeness and decidability.

PHI 312 4 (4,0) F
Existentialism: Study of existentialist analysis and criticism of the human situation as found in the writings of such philosophers as Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Heidegger, Sartre, and Camus.

PHI 314 4 (4,0) W

PHI 331 4 (4,0) F,S
Ethics: An examination of the nature of moral problems, judgments and principles with an emphasis on recent formulations in ethical theory.

PHI 341 4 (4,0) W
Aesthetics: An investigation into the nature of human artistic experience with special reference to the problems of creativity.

PHI 401 4 (4,0) F
Social Philosophy: Philosophically analyzes and evaluates selected issues arising from interaction of the individual, society, and the state.

PHI 405 4 (4,0) W
Philosophy of Religion: An examination of basic ideas, beliefs, attitudes and functions of
religion; the significance of religion in human experience.

PHI 409 4 (4,0) S
Philosophy of Science: An examination of the conceptual foundations and methodology of modern science.

PHI 461 4 (4,0)
The Secular View: Examination of the philosophical foundations of secularism and of literary and political humanism, based on the work of Erasmus, Montaigne, Voltaire, Hobbes, Locke, and Rousseau.

PHYSICS

PHYS 100 4 (4,0) F,S
Physical Science: Familiarization with the basic laws governing our universe and man's physical environment. Satisfies science requirements of the Environmental Studies Program.

PHYS 103 4 (4,0) F,S
Astronomy I: Descriptive survey of solar system, galaxies and universe. Physical properties of stars deduced from their radiation. Night observation sessions. Appropriate for the Environmental Studies Program.

PHYS 201 4 (3,3) F,W
College Physics I: PR: Two years of high school mathematics. Lectures and laboratory experiments, with special application to life sciences: mechanics, thermodynamics, electricity, magnetism, optics, sound, quantum and nuclear physics.

PHYS 202 4 (3,3) W,S
College Physics II: PR: PHYS 201 or C.I. Continuation of College Physics sequence.

PHYS 211 4 (4,0) F
General Physics I: CR: MATH 321. The first course in a sequence covering the basic principles of classical mechanics, thermodynamics, electricity, magnetism, optics and modern physics.

PHYS 212 4 (4,0) W
General Physics II: PR: PHYS 211; CR: MATH 322. Continuation of the General Physics sequence.

PHYS 213 4 (4,0) S
General Physics III: PR: PHYS 212; CR: MATH 323. Continuation of the General Physics sequence.

PHYS 282 1 (0,3) W
General Physics Laboratory I: PR: PHYS 211. Laboratory experimentation and instruction covering selected topics in physics.

PHYS 283 1 (0,3) S
General Physics Laboratory II: PR: PHYS 282 or C.I. Continuation of physics laboratory instruction.

PHYS 301 3 (1,3) F
Project Physics I: "Hands-on" lecture-laboratory course, particularly for Elementary Educa-
tion majors and prospective Junior High science teachers. Topics range from naked-eye astronomy to radioactive dating.

PHYS 302 3 (1,3) W
Project Physics II: PR: PHYS 301 or C.I. Continuation of Project Physics sequence.

PHYS 303 3 (1,3) S
Project Physics III: PR: PHYS 302 or C.I. Continuation of Project Physics sequence.

PHYS 304 4 (4,0)
Astronomy II: PR: PHYS 103 or equivalent. A continuation of PHYS 103 with emphasis on stellar and galactic evolution and recent discoveries in astronomy. Appropriate for the Environmental Studies Program.

PHYS 307 3 (3,0)
Biophysics: PR: College physics or C.I. Physics of Biosystems, viewed as optimal control systems with constraints imposed by energy transfer mechanisms, and examined by considering energy, information, and cybernetics.

PHYS 311 4 (4,0) F
Intermediate Physics I: PR: PHYS 213 or C.I.; CR: MATH 324. First course in a sequence covering mechanics, vectors, coordinate transformations, rigid-body dynamics, electrostatics, electrodynamics, Maxwell’s equations, special relativity, radiation, atomic, nuclear, and solid state physics, wave guides, physical optics, wavemotion, quantum statistics in thermodynamics, and kinetic theory.

PHYS 312 4 (4,0) W

PHYS 313 4 (4,0) S

PHYS 314 4 (4,0) F
Intermediate Physics IV: PR: PHYS 313 or C.I. Continuation of the Intermediate Physics sequence.

PHYS 315 4 (4,0) W

PHYS 335 3 (3,0) W
Electronics: PR: PHYS 212; CR: MATH 331, or C.I. Basic DC and AC circuit analysis. Theory of semiconductors and transistors, rectification, amplification, oscillation. Small signal analysis, and circuit design.

PHYS 343 4 (3,2) S
Computer Methods in Physics I: PR: PHYS 211 and COMP 102 or C.I. Non-analytical problems in physics and astronomy, supplementary to the Physics 211, 212, 213 sequence, solved by approximation methods with computer assistance.

PHYS 344 3 (3,0) W,Su
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecture</th>
<th>Laboratory</th>
<th>Offered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 345</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>F,S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astrophysics: PR: PHYS 213 or equivalent. Theories of evolution of stars and planets, models of stellar interiors, properties of stellar atmospheres and spectra. Night sessions for photography.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 354</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>F,S</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optics and Wave Motion for Engineers: PR: ENGR 221 and MATH 331. Selected topics in optics, acoustics, and related wave phenomena. A study of reflection, refraction, interference, and diffraction.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 380</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>F,S,Su.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics of Scientific Instruments: PR: PHYS 202 or C.I. A lecture-laboratory course in fundamentals of physics related particularly to the application, operation and limitations of various scientific instruments.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 381</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>2,4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Laboratory — Electronics: PR: PHYS 335 or C.I. Lecture and laboratory work stressing electronic principles through the study of test equipment, power supplies, amplifiers, oscillators, and pulse circuits.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 382</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>0,6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Physics Laboratory I: PR: PHYS 213 or C.I. Laboratory work in basic measurements of physical constants; intermediate level experiments in electronics, modern physics, nuclear physics, optics and solid state physics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 383</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>0,6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate Physics Laboratory II: PR: PHYS 382 or C.I. Continuation of physics laboratory instruction.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 443</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Methods in Physics II: PR: PHYS 311 and COMP 102 or C.I. Examples and problems in physics from classical mechanics, electromagnetic theory and wave mechanics are solved using numerical techniques with computer assistance.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 451</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optics: PR: MATH 331 and PHYS 312 or PHYS 354 or C.I. A study of modern approaches to refraction, interference, diffraction, polarization, scattering, absorption and stimulated emission, spectroscopy and lasers.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 461</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid State Physics: PR: PHYS 314 or C.I. Properties of solids, crystal binding, free electron model, band theory of solids, Fermi surface, and solid state applications.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 471</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Mechanics: PR: PHYS 314 or C.I. A study of the postulates of quantum mechanics, the Schrodinger equation, and an introduction to the statistics of many particle systems.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 477</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear Physics: PR: PHYS 314 and MATH 331 or C.I. Nuclear force, structure, moments, and models. Alpha decay, beta decay, gamma-ray emission, nuclear reactions and applications of nuclear physics.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 481</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>0,6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Physics Laboratory: PR: PHYS 382 or C.I. Experiments in optics, electronics; atomic, molecular, nuclear, solid state physics; emphasis on design, data and scientific writing.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
POLITICAL SCIENCE

PCL 201
American National Government: A study of the dynamics of American national government, including its structure, organization, powers, and procedures.

PCL 300

PCL 302
Scope and Methods of Political Science: Introduction to the Scope and Methodology of contemporary political analysis. Topics include scope of the discipline, research design, and methods.

PCL 303
Principles of Political Science: Basic concepts of political science and its development as a field with emphasis on areas of concern; analysis of major approaches to the study of politics.

PCL 305
Political Parties and Processes: PR: PCL 201 and PCL 303, or C.I. Study of American politics with major emphasis upon the role, organization, functions, and future processes of parties in the American political system.

PCL 306
Interest Groups and Political Movements: PR: PCL 201 or C.I. A study of the role of interest groups in the American political process and a comparison of varying political objectives and strategies used by the groups.

PCL 308
The American Presidency: PR: PCL 201 and PCL 303 or C.I. Examination of the presidency as an institution and of the evolution in status, powers, administrative responsibilities, leadership and decision-making roles.

PCL 310
Congress and the Legislative Process: PR: PCL 201 and PCL 303 or C.I. The nature, role, and functions of the legislative process; the dynamics of executive-legislative relations and resultant problems.

PCL 312
Minorities in American Politics: PR: PCL 201 and PCL 303 or C.I. The past and contemporary roles of minority groups in the American political system; their impact upon the legislative, executive, and judicial processes.

PCL 315
Public Opinion: A substantive and theoretical study of public opinion; patterns of distribution, opinion formation, opinion measurement, policy linkages.

PCL 316
Electoral Behavior: Theoretical and substantive inquiry into U.S. electoral behavior: a study of the factors influencing participation and voting behavior.

PCL 321
International Relations: PR: PCL 201 and PCL 303 or C.I. Analysis of the fundamental principles and factors affecting interstate relations; the foreign policy decision-making processes of states.
PCL 322 4 (4,0)
World Political Geography: Analysis of the types and distributions of political systems, review of factors which affect relative power of diverse politics, areas of conflict and arbitration. (Same as GEOG 360).

PCL 323 4 (4,0) W,SU.
Contemporary International Politics: PR: PCL 201 and PCL 303 or C.I. Application of the theory and fundamentals of international politics to contemporary world affairs with attention to the impact of current developments upon the international system.

PCL 324 4 (4,0)
Urban Geography: The city as a geographical phenomenon created by human effort, its historical development; patterns of land use as related to economic, sociological and political influences. (Same as GEOG 350).

PCL 341 4 (4,0) F,W,S,Su
Comparative European Politics: PR: PCL 201 and PCL 303 or C.I. An analytical and comparative study of the major governments of Europe and their impact upon the development of types of political systems.

PCL 342 4 (4,0) F
Nationalism: A Systematic Analysis: Theories of modern nationalism as a world-wide political phenomenon including problems of: nationalistic wars and rebellions, multi-nation states, trans-national organizations.

PCL 343 4 (4,0)
Politics of Developing Areas: PR: PCL 201 and PCL 303 or C.I. An analysis of non-Western political systems with emphasis upon the problems of political, socio-economic, and cultural development.

PCL 344 4 (4,0)
Comparative Asian Politics: PR: PCL 201 and PCL 303 or C.I. Selected Asian political systems will be examined in terms of the interaction between political institutions and processes and social, cultural and economic structures.

PCL 348 4 (4,0) F,W
Politics of Mexico, Central America and the Caribbean: Survey of politics and governments of the area. Influence of cultural, social and economic factors in each country's political development are considered.

PCL 349 4 (4,0) S
Politics of South America: PR: PCL 348 or C.I. Survey of politics and governments of the continent with emphasis on Argentina, Brazil, and Chile. General conclusions about Latin American politics will be drawn.

PCL 350 4 (4,0) F,W
Introduction to Public Administration: PR: PCL 201 and PCL 303 or C.I. Analysis of administrative theories and the process of implementing public policies in a democratic society.

PCL 405 4 (4,0) F
Political Theory: PR: PCL 201 and PCL 303 or C.I. Examination of various normative and empirical approaches to the study of political science, stressing contemporary developments in the field.

PCL 406 4 (4,0)
Contemporary Democratic Theory: Study of democratic theories emphasizing elitist theories, participatory democracy, citizen participation and the relevance of empirical research to democratic theory.
PCL 411  4 (4,0)
**Public Policy Administration:** Problem of values, interests, and objectives and their impact on execution of public programs, stressing the relationship between policies and administration.

PCL 413  4 (4,0) S
**Metropolitan Politics:** PR: PCL 203 and PCL 303 or C.I. Analysis of political patterns, processes and issues in American communities.

PCL 414  4 (4,0) W,Su
**Metropolitan Administration I:** PR: PCL 350 or PCL 413 or C.I. Study of the formal and informal socio-economic structures that govern urban areas; emerging patterns of government, and management practices in urban and suburban settings.

PCL 416  12-15 (0,12-15) F,W,S,Su
**Public Administration Internship:** PR: C.I. Internship in municipal, county, state or federal government, including assignments in such fields as personnel, planning, budget and fiscal, procurement and public safety.

PCL 417  4 (4,0) W
**Policy Problems of Metropolitan Areas:** PR: 4 hours of political science or C.I. A course designed to provide an in-depth analysis of two or three basic policy areas; for example, transportation, education, welfare, crime, etc.

PCL 418  4 (4,0) F
**The Politics of Planning for Urban Communities:** PR: PCL 413 or C.I. An examination of social, political, and economic factors influencing the urban planning process at local, state, and national levels.

PCL 420  4 (4,0) F
**Contemporary International Politics of Asia:** Examination of the role of Asia in international politics and the foreign policies of major and secondary powers as they relate to trends in Asia.

PCL 421  4 (4,0) F
**International Politics of the Middle East:** The external politics of the Middle East from a regional-global perspective with particular attention to the region's impact upon the relations of major powers.

PCL 422  4 (4,0)
**Inter-American Politics and Organizations:** Examination of relations among American Republics. Special attention given the roles of the United States, the Organization of American States, and trade and aid arrangements.

PCL 424  4 (4,0)
**Political Sociology:** Sociological analysis of political and para-political groups; socio-economic variables of voting behavior; power elites; societies and systems of government. (Same as SOC 420).

PCL 425  4 (4,0) S
**Political Party Behavior:** In depth analysis of selected topics in political party behavior including: changes in Southern politics; urban parties in transition; political campaigns; the changing electorate.

PCL 427  4 (4,0)
**American Foreign Policy:** PR: PCL 201 and PCL 303 or C.I. An analysis of the traditions and development of American foreign policy with major emphasis on the role and policies of the United States in the contemporary world.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PCL 428</td>
<td>4 (4,0) W</td>
<td><strong>American Defense Policy</strong>: Study of policy evolution since World War II including consideration of the social and political costs involved and means of control.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 430</td>
<td>4 (4,0) S</td>
<td><strong>International Organizations</strong>: PR: PCL 201 and PCL 303 or C.I. The nature and growth of international agencies of cooperation. Attention focused on the problems and development of functional, regional, and universal organizations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 433</td>
<td>4 (4,0) S,Su</td>
<td><strong>International Law</strong>: PR: PCL 201 and PCL 303 or C.I. An introduction to the nature of evolution, and sources of international law and its role in interstate relations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 435</td>
<td>4 (4,0) W</td>
<td><strong>Coercion in International Politics</strong>: PR: PCL 201 and PCL 303 or C.I. An examination of the role of coercive techniques among states in a nuclear age including theories of nuclear strategy and deterrence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 440</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td><strong>Comparative Public Administration I</strong>: PR: PCL 201 and PCL 303 or C.I. An analysis of administrative structures and processes of selected countries, including an evaluation of the influence of economic, social and political environment on bureaucratic functions and the role of the executive.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 441</td>
<td>4 (4,0) F,S</td>
<td><strong>Comparative Public Administration II</strong>: PR: PCL 201 and PCL 303 or C.I. A case study approach to the problems of administration in diverse political environments stressing patterns of organization, personnel systems, field services and administrative style.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 442</td>
<td>4 (4,0) S</td>
<td><strong>Government and Politics of Great Britain</strong>: PR: PCL 341 or C.I. A survey of British government, society, and institutions, with emphasis on the growth and development of parliamentary democracy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 443</td>
<td>4 (4,0) W</td>
<td><strong>Government and Politics of the Soviet Union</strong>: PR: PCL 341 or C.I. Examination of the origins, institutions, and functioning of the Soviet political system, including the role and characteristics of the communist party of the Soviet Union.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 444</td>
<td>4 (4,0) Su</td>
<td><strong>Government and Politics of China</strong>: Examination of the origins, institutions, and functioning of the Chinese political system, including the role and characteristics of the communist party of China.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 447</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td><strong>Comparative Political Culture and Socialization</strong>: PR: PCL 201 and PCL 303 or C.I. Comparative analysis of the quality and function of political cultures and of recruitment and socialization processes. Analysis and comparison of developed and developing political systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCL 450</td>
<td>4 (4,0) S</td>
<td><strong>American Public Policy</strong>: PR: PCL 201 and PCL 303 or C.I. The American policy-making process with a focus upon contemporary problems including the malapportionment of societal power and social conflict.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| PCL 461     | 4 (4,0) F    | **Political Philosophy I**: PR: PCL 201 and PCL 303 or C.I. Study of the development of
political and social ideas in Western thought from early Greece to the Renaissance.

PCL 462  Political Philosophy II: PR: PCL 201 and PCL 303 or C.I. Renaissance to the 19th Century.

PCL 463  Political Philosophy III: PR: PCL 201 and PCL 303 or C.I. Study of contemporary Western political and social thought in the 19th and 20th Centuries.

PCL 471  American Constitutional Law: PR: PCL 201 and PCL 303 or C.I. The impact of judicial decision-making upon the growth of American political institutions and processes.

PCL 473  American Constitutional Law: PR: PCL 201 and PCL 303 or C.I. The focusing and refinement of individual rights and civil liberties in American society.

PCL 475  Judicial Behavior: Study of Judicial Behavior emphasizing the role of courts as a bureaucratic structure. Consideration will be given to comparative judicial systems.

PCL 510  Administrative Problems of the Metropolitan Community: PR: PCL 201, 350 or C.I. Senior or graduate standing. This course focuses on the processes of policy formulation and execution in the metropolitan community, including governmental restructure and area-wide policy formulation and implementation.

PCL 550  Contemporary American Problems: PR: PCL 201, 303, 450 or C.I. Senior or graduate standing. A public policy analysis of current problems encountered within the American political system and an examination of policy alternatives.

PCL 600  Public Policy and Political Analysis: PR: C.I. An analysis of governmental action and models useful in policy analysis, stressing the pressures and procedures in decision making in a dynamic federal system.

PCL 601  Public Policy and Political Research: PR: C.I. Approaches to problem solving in policy and political research, emphasizing the formulation of research strategies, sources of data, and data analysis.


PCL 605  Bureaucracy and Public Policy: PR: C.I. A critical examination of the bureaucracy and the development and impact of bureaucratic behavior and structure upon public administration.

PCL 611  Planning and Organization for Economic and Social Development: PR: C.I. The purpose and use of economic and social planning, examining theories of development, regional analysis, methods and administration of planning, and evaluation of plan performance.

PCL 612  Choice Theory: PR: C.I. Analysis of rational choice theories, game theoretic models, incremental decision making, with applications to problems of strategy and politics.
PCL 614  4 (4,0)
The Environment of Policy Making: PR: C.I. Consideration of the impact of the intra-systematic and extra-systematic environment upon the decision making process.

PCL 620  4 (4,0)
Public Opinion and Policy Formation: PR: C.I. A substantive and theoretical approach to understanding relationships between public opinion and public policy, including opinion/policy linkage models as well as opinion measurement.

PCL 630  4 (4,0)
Policy Analysis and Administration: PR: C.I. Program analysis and organization structure as policy tools, examining the implementation of differential policy and the administrator as policy maker and change agent.

PCL 633  4 (4,0)
Budgeting as a Policy and Program Instrument: PR: C.I. Budgets as planning/programming documents, stressing the relationships of policy and budgetary decisions, problems in grantsmanship and revenue decision making, program budgeting, PPBS, and incrementalism.

PCL 636  4 (4,0)
Labor-Management Relations in the Public Sector: PR: C.I. A broad perspective of management-employee relations in the public sector including grievance procedures, fact finding, collective bargaining, mediation and arbitration.

PCL 670  4 (4,0)
Issues in Urban Public Policy: PR: C.I. Study of characteristic policy issues which arise in urban political systems, and the consideration of various public responses to those issues.

PCL 672  4 (4,0)
Issues in State Public Policy: PR: C.I. Analysis of selected aspects of policy issues occurring in the American states with attention given to both single state and comparative studies.

PCL 673  4 (4,0)

PCL 675  4 (4,0)
Issues in International Public Policy: PR: C.I. Analysis of domestic and foreign inputs influencing foreign policy formulation and execution, with extended analysis devoted to executive structures and decision making behavior.

PCL 676  4 (4,0)
Issues in Economic Public Policy: Examination from the perspectives of organization and politics of selected fiscal and monetary policy issues; emphasis on the limitations economic factors place upon policy making.

PCL 677  4 (4,0)
Issues in Public Administration: PR: C.I. Analysis of both substantive and theoretical issues confronting the broad spectrum of contemporary public administration; consideration of the "new public administration" movement.

PSYCHOLOGY

PSY 201  4 (4,0) F,W,S,Su
General Psychology: The basic principles, theories, and methods of contemporary psychology.
PSY 202 4 (4,0) F,W,S,Su
General Psychology: PR: PSY 201. A continuation of PSY 201.

PSY 300 4 (4,0) W,F
Applied Psychology: Applications of principles of psychology to personal adjustment, industry, and education.

PSY 301 5 (3,2) F,W,S,Su

PSY 302 5 (3,2) F

PSY 303 4 (4,0) F,W,S,Su

PSY 304 5 (3,2) F,W

PSY 305 4 (4,0) F,W

PSY 306 4 (4,0) S
Psychology of Adjustment: Psychological principles of adjustment; application of psychology to problems in living.

PSY 307 4 (4,0) F,S

PSY 308 4 (4,0) F,W,S

PSY 309 4 (4,0) F,W,S,Su

PSY 310 4 (4,0) F,W,S

PSY 312 4 (4,0) W

PSY 313 4 (4,0) W

PSY 314 4 (4,0) F,W,S
Industrial Psychology: PR: PSY 201, PSY 202, and STAT 201. Psychological principles of employee selection, training, and morale.
PSY 315

Drugs and Behavior: PR: PSY 201. Effects of certain drugs upon the nervous system, behavior, and society. Causes of drug abuse and the impact on mental health.

PSY 321

Principles of Behavior Modification: PR: PSY 301. An examination of the control of behavior through applications of principles and theories of learning. Examples are drawn from clinical and social psychology and from child rearing.

PSY 322

Clinical Psychology: Research Practicum: PR: PSY 301, PSY 310, and PSY 495. Research and practicum experience in mental health related facilities located in the immediately surrounding area.

PSY 323

Comparative Psychology: PR: PSY 201 and PSY 202. A study of comparative behaviors of lower animals.

PSY 333

Development of Language and Conceptual Behavior: PR: PSY 301. Normal ontogeny of language and conceptual behavior from infancy to adulthood; disorders of linguistic and conceptual development and their remediation; key theoretical interpretations.

PSY 340

Environmental Psychology: PR: PSY 201, PSY 202, and STAT 201. An investigation of theory and research relevant to the relationship between the physical environment and the behavior of man.

PSY 343

Educational Psychology: PR: PSY 201 and PSY 202. Application of psychological principles and research methods to classroom behavior and learning.

PSY 353

The Psychology of Racial Prejudice: Examination of literature relating to prejudice toward ethnic groups; effects of racism on individuals, development and maintenance of prejudice, and possible ways to reduce prejudice.

PSY 390

Undergraduate Field Work: Placement in a community agency for supervised experience in applications of psychology to community problems.

PSY 401

Senior Research Proposal: PR: STAT 401 and Senior standing. Study in depth of bibliography and methods of psychological research. Each student will write, and have approved, a proposal for an original piece of research.

PSY 403


PSY 405

History and Systems of Psychology: PR: PSY 301 and PSY 309. Historical development of psychology with emphasis on classical theoretical positions.

PSY 411

Statistical Methods in Psychology: PR: One course in statistics. Standard scores, confidence intervals, sampling distributions, hypothesis testing, correlation and regression as applied to research in psychology.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Days</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 415</td>
<td>5 (2,3)</td>
<td>F,S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 606</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychological Testing II: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. An examination of the most commonly used instruments in psychological testing and a critical evaluation of their potential utility.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 607</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Motivation: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. Survey of the area of industrial motivation with emphasis on empirical findings.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 615</td>
<td>4 (0,4)</td>
<td>F,W,S,Su</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling Practicum: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. Application of counseling techniques in a supervised setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 640</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consumer Psychology: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. Application of psychology to consumer behavior. Survey of research in product selection, markets, and advertising.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 641</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organizational Psychology: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. Survey of present theories in Organizational Psychology. Application of psychological research to organizational functioning.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 650</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 651</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 654</td>
<td>2 (2,0)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology Practicum: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. Supervised practice in assessment and intervention techniques. (May be repeated for credit).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 655</td>
<td>4-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Psychology Internship: PR: Graduate admission, 2nd year status and C.I. Supervised placement in community setting. (May be repeated for credit).</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 656</td>
<td>4-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School Psychology Internship: PR: Graduate admission, 2nd year status and C.I. Supervised placement in school setting.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 660</td>
<td>4 (0,4)</td>
<td>F,W,S,Su</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Psychology Practicum I: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. Supervised research in industry.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 661</td>
<td>4 (0,4)</td>
<td>F,W,S,Su</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Psychology Practicum II: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. Supervised research in industry.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 662</td>
<td>4 (0,4)</td>
<td>F,W,S,Su</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Psychology Practicum III: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. Supervised research in industry.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PSY 667 4 (4,0)
Problems in Correctional Psychology: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. An investigation of some of the major problems facing psychologists working in correctional settings. May be repeated for credit.

PSY 668 4 (4,0)
Problems in Mental Health: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. An investigation of some of the major problems facing psychologists working in Mental Health clinics. May be repeated for credit.

PSY 669 4 (4,0)
Problems in School Psychology: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. An investigation of some of the major problems facing psychologists working in school systems. May be repeated for credit.

PSY 670 4 (4,0) W
Teaching and Training Evaluation: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. Evaluation of effective teaching methods and practicum experience.

PSY 671 4 (4,0) W
Individual Intelligence Testing: PR: Graduate admission, PSY 683 and C.I. A survey of commonly used individual tests used to measure intelligence of both children and adults.

PSY 673 4 (4,0) F
Mental Retardation: PR: Graduate admission, PSY 683, PSY 684, and C.I. Theory, research and remedial techniques dealing with mental retardation.

PSY 675 4 (4,0)

PSY 676 4 (4,0)
Clinical Psychopharmacology: PR: Graduate admission, PSY 673 and C.I. Physiological and clinical effects of various psychomimetic and psychoactive drugs.

PSY 677 4 (4,0)
Learning Disabilities: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. Theory, research and remedial techniques dealing with learning disabilities and other factors interfering with learning such as motivation, language disorders and perceptual-motor deficits.

PSY 680 4 (4,0)
Personality Testing: PR: Graduate admission, PSY 683, PSY 671 and C.I. Survey of commonly used individual and group personality techniques.

PSY 681 4 (4,0)
Psycho-educational Diagnosis: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. Administration and interpretation of psychoeducational tests. Emphasis on evaluation of exceptional children.

PSY 683 4 (4,0) F
Foundations of Psychology I: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. An intensive survey in the areas of testing, learning, and motivation stressing recent research.

PSY 684 4 (4,0) W
Foundations of Psychology II: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. An intensive survey in the areas of developmental, personality, and social psychology stressing recent research.

PSY 686 4 (4,0) F
Clinical Intervention I: PR: Graduate admission and C.I. Various theories of counseling and
their evaluated efficiency, including the problems of research in counseling techniques.

**PSY 687**

4 (4.0) W

Clinical Intervention II: PR: Graduate admission. PSY 683 and C.I. Introduction to the principles and procedures of behavior modification as a clinical intervention technique.

**PSY 688**

4 (4.0) S

Clinical Intervention III: PR: Graduate admission, PSY 684 and C.I. Principles and procedures of the various therapeutic techniques excluding client-centered and behavior modification models.
QUANTITATIVE BUSINESS ANALYSIS

QBA 312 4 (4,0)
Quantitative Analysis I: PR: MATH 320. Mathematical models and techniques used in the formulation, solution, and analysis of business problems. Linear, non-linear and dynamic programming, network, decision tree analysis, queueing, inventory, and decision theory. Computer applications.

QBA 313 4 (4,0)
Quantitative Analysis II: PR: QBA 312. Continuation of QBA 312.

QBA 450 4 (4,0)
Business Simulation: PR: MATH 320 and COMP 310. An introduction to simulating various aspects of the business enterprise. Topics include the simulation modeling process, applicable simulation languages, and model formulation, analysis, and validation.

QBA 451 4 (4,0)
Quantitative Applications to Business Problems: PR: QBA 313 or C.I. Applications of quantitative analysis to complex business problems. Emphasis is on analyzing specific problem situations and deciding on appropriate quantitative techniques to be applied.
RADIO/TELEVISION

RTV 337 4 (1,3)
Broadcast Techniques: Introduction to the radio and television studio. Utilization of studio operating techniques and equipment (consoles, recorders, cameras, etc.) for use in educational and commercial broadcasting.

RTV 340 4 (4,0)
Audio Production: PR: RTV 337 or C.I. The production of music (live and recorded), talk, interview, discussion, sports, and documentary including performance (talent and announcing) and direction.

RTV 341 4 (4,0)
Television Production: PR: RTV 337 or C.I. Emphasis on the coordination of talent, cameras, visuals, audio and lighting with the dramatic values of the presentation.

RTV 342 4 (4,0)
Broadcast Journalism I: PR: COM 319 or C.I. Historical, legal, and quasi-legal influences on broadcast news; introduction to news sources, writing and interviewing techniques for radio-television news.

RTV 343 4 (4,0)

RTV 344 4 (4,0)
Broadcast Continuity and Programming I: Practice in the preparation of written commercial copy for radio and television. Examination of program practices and traffic systems.

RTV 345 4 (4,0)
Films for Television: Principles and practices of 8mm and 16mm film usage within the television industry.

RTV 347 4 (4,0)
Television Scene Design: PR: RTV 337 or C.I. Study, application, and creative utilization of staging, lighting, graphics, special effects, costuming, and make-up for television production.

RTV 355 4 (4,0)
Foundations of Broadcasting: Nature of the media, the mechanics of operation, history, economics, programming, and internal and external control.

RTV 441 4 (4,0)
Television Directing: PR: RTV 341. The planning, preparation and directing of programs with emphasis on dramatic values of composition, movement, position, action, timing, pacing, climax, ascendant and descendant values; integration of the parts to the whole.

RTV 444 4 (4,0)
Broadcast Continuity and Programming II: PR: RTV 344 or C.I. Preparation of documentaries and dramatic writing for television and radio.

RTV 445 4 (1,3)
Television Film Production: PR: C.I. Planning and preparation of filmed documentaries, public service and commercial productions. (Laboratory hours to be arranged).
RTV 446 4 (4,0)  Radio, Television and Society: A study of the impact of electronic media upon the habits, customs and thinking of our times. Considerations of internal media problems.

RTV 447 4 (4,0)  Television Film Documentary: PR: C.I. Historical developments, styles, and production techniques of the television film documentary.

RTV 448 4 (4,0)  Broadcast Regulations: PR: RTV 355 or RTV 342. Federal, state, local and self-regulator agencies and practices which govern electronic media.


RTV 451 4 (4,0)  Radio-Television Advertising: PR: COM 434 or C.I. Radio and television as advertising media; advertisers' demands and budget; appropriate programs for the sponsors' needs; writing of commercial continuity.

RTV 452 4 (4,0)  Broadcast Criticism: Evaluation and criticism of past and present radio and television programs, policies, and critics. Concentration on the problem of criteria development.


RTV 454 4 (4,0)  Instructional Broadcasting: Learning theory applied to the creation, production, and dissemination of lessons via electronic media. Introduction to and practicum in radio and television studios as well as lesson presentation.

RTV 455 4 (4,0)  International Broadcasting: Comparative analysis of national broadcast systems. World broadcasting as a social, political and economic force.

RTV 458 4 (4,0)  Broadcast Management: PR: RTV 448. Consideration of broadcast management problems in station operations at the local, regional, and national levels.

RELIGION


REL 315 4 (4,0) S  Religions of China and Japan: A study of basic concepts in Shinto, Taoism, Confucianism, Buddhism, and Zen.

REL 317 4 (4,0) W  Hinduism: A study of Hindu religious ideas and scriptures; the Vedas, the Upanishads, the Bhagavat Gita, and later works.
REL 318
Islam: An inquiry into the foundations and development of Islamic thought from earliest times to modern in various parts of the world.

REL 319
Ancient Near Eastern Religions: An investigation of the principal religions of the ancient Near East with special emphasis on Mesopotamian, Canaanite, and Egyptian religions.

REL 321
Religion in America: The effect of Puritan, Quaker, Anglican, and Catholic traditions on various regions; the phenomenon of evangelism; the rise of new sects such as Mormonism.

REL 401
Comparative Religion: An analysis of the nature of religious experience in several of the world's major religions, showing their similarities and differences in thought, action, and fellowship.

REL 441
Modern Theology: Explores the revolution in religious thought prompted by Kierkegaard, Tillich, Barth, Niebuhr, and Bonhoeffer, and the secular trends suggested by Nietzsche, Altizer, Cox, and Hamilton.

REL 471
Mythology: An examination and interpretation of myths dealing with gods, divine heroes, and sacred events.

REL 473
The Religious Quest: A study of major religious statements from the desert Fathers to Kafka and Kazantzakis, and of the human and cultural circumstances from which they emerged.

REL 477
Mysticism: The modes and aims of the mystic, both Eastern and Western, as seen in art, music, and literature.

RESPIRATORY THERAPY

RTH 301

RTH 302

RTH 330

RTH 331

RTH 340
RTH 350  3 (3,0) F  

RTH 351  1 (0,3) F  

RTH 352  3 (3,0) W  

RTH 353  1 (0,3) W  

RTH 370  3 (3,0) W  

RTH 371  1 (0,3) W  

RTH 380  3 (3,0) S  

RTH 381  1 (0,3) S  

RTH 401  2 (0,20) F  
*Clinical Practice III:* PR: C.I. Advanced cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Patient care with advanced cardiopulmonary equipment.

RTH 402  2 (0,20) W  
*Clinical Practice IV:* PR: C.I. Pulmonary functions studies. Care of patients with medically treated diseases. Exposure to the functional role of the department administrator.

RTH 403  2 (0,20) S  

RTH 410  2 (1,2) S  

RTH 420  3 (3,0) S  
RTH 430  3 (3,0) S
Cardiopulmonary Therapy: PR: IT 370. Introduction to diagnostic and surgical techniques in thoracic and general surgery.

RTH 431  1 (0,3) S

RTH 440  3 (3,0) F

RTH 442  3 (3,0) W

RTH 460  3 (3,0) W
Medicine: PR: RTH 370. Disease states treated medically in conjunction with one or more modalities of respiratory therapy.

RTH 461  1 (0,3) W

RTH 462  3 (3,0) F
Pulmonary Function Studies: PR: C.I. Detailed procedures and tests to provide objective information for diagnosis of respiratory diseases.

RTH 463  1 (0,3) F

RUSSIAN

RUS 101  4 (4,1) F
Elementary Russian Language and Civilization: Designed to initiate the student to the major language skills; listening, speaking, reading, and writing, in addition to an introduction to Russian culture.

RUS 102  4 (4,1) W

RUS 103  4 (4,1) S
Elementary Russian Language and Civilization: PR: RUS 102 or equivalent. Continuation of RUS 102.

RUS 201  4 (4,1) F
Intermediate Russian Language and Civilization: PR: RUS 103 or equivalent. Designed to continue development of language skills at the intermediate level, together with a review of grammar, idiomatic expressions, extensive reading, and further study of Russian culture.

RUS 202  4 (4,1) W
Intermediate Russian Language and Civilization: PR: RUS 201 or equivalent. Continuation of RUS 201.
RUS 203  4 (4,1) S
Intermediate Russian Language and Civilization: PR: RUS 202 or equivalent. Continuation of RUS 202 with greater emphasis on Russian civilization from the Middle Ages to the present.

RUS 301  4 (4,0)
Russian Conversation: PR: RUS 203 or equivalent. Development of skills in conversation and comprehension through practice. This course may be repeated for credit. When repeated, credit will apply to general electives only.

RUS 303  4 (4,0)
Russian Composition: PR: RUS 203 or equivalent. Development of skills in composition. This course may be repeated for credit. When repeated, credit will apply to general electives only.
SCIENCE

SCI 480 3 (3.0)
Science in Human Affairs: Readings and discussion of major recent articles concerning the interaction of science and scientific thought with the quality of human life.

SCI 481 3 (3.0)
Our Chemical Environment: An examination of the role of modern chemical technology in our society — its beneficial and detrimental effects.

SCI 482 3 (3.0)
The Development of Modern Chemistry: A look at man’s changing theories of matter, energy, the universe, and himself with emphasis on the scientific accomplishments of the past two centuries.

SCI 483 3 (3.0)
Physics in Society: Physical processes related to development and stability of society. Topics selected from music, art, transportation, thermodynamics, cybernetics. Discussion emphasized, little mathematics required.

SCI 484 3 (3.0)
Biological Nature of Man: Man’s behavior, reproduction, development, diversity, heredity, evolution, population control, aggression, and biological needs in contemporary society.

SCI 485 3 (3.0)
Biology and Society: Biological concepts applied to current human problems — food production, pollution, disease, extinction, and disrupted ecosystems.

SCI 486 3 (3.0)
History and Future of Health Care: Development and philosophy of health care institutions; purposes of health agencies, organizations and allied health professionals; new trends in health care delivery.

SCI 487 3 (3.0)
Geology of Our National Parks and Monuments: Survey of the unique geologic features preserved in our national park system and discussion of the processes that gave rise to these features.

SOCIAL SCIENCE

SSC 490 2 (2.0)
Senior Seminar: Social Sciences in Human Affairs: An overview of the development, purposes, and functioning of the social sciences in modern society. Primarily intended for senior students. Offered as one of the Advanced Environmental Studies seminars. Not open to students in the College of Social Sciences.

SOCIOLOGY

Introductory Sequence: SOC 201, 202.


392
Anthropology Concentration: SOC 310, 311, 314, 315, 316, 402.
Social Organization: SOC 325, 326, 333, 335, 407, 411, 416.

SOC 201  
General Sociology: The basic principles, theories and methods of contemporary sociology.

SOC 202  
General Sociology: PR: SOC 201. Continuation of SOC 201.

SOC 304  
The Development of Social Thought: PR: SOC 201. An overview of theories concerning the nature of man as a "social being." The nature of society from the beginnings of the scientific study of man's life to World War II.

SOC 306  
Modern Sociological Thought: PR: SOC 201 and SOC 304. A study of major European and American contributors to, and schools of, modern sociology from World War II to the present.

SOC 307  
The Sociology of Religion: Patterns in religious behavior in various societies with primary emphasis on myth, rite, taboo and festival as social phenomena.

SOC 308  
Ethnology of North American Indians: A survey of the aboriginal cultures of North America with emphasis on the pre-contact cultural condition.

SOC 309  

SOC 310  
Physical Anthropology and Archaeology: Introductory anthropological survey of physical anthropology and archaeology. Survey of man's place among primates, evolution, genetics, and prehistoric cultural development to the earliest civilizations worldwide.

SOC 311  
Social Anthropology: Framework and principles of sociocultural organization as exemplified among various cultures and ethnic groups.

SOC 312  
Old World Prehistory: PR: SOC 310 and SOC 311. Fundamentals of archaeological discipline and research techniques. Surveys prehistoric record of cultural development from earliest times to rise of civilizations in all areas of Old World.

SOC 313  
New World Prehistory: PR: SOC 310 and SOC 311. Essentials of New World archaeology, methods, and excavations. Surveys space-time framework of Native American Indian cultures and civilization from earliest times to A.D. 1500.

SOC 314  
Archaeological Methods: PR: SOC 310 or 311. A seminar surveying archaeological field and laboratory techniques; i.e., bone preservation, zooarchaeology, ethnobotany, cataloguing, classification, and laboratory analysis.
SOC 315
Physical Anthropology: PR: SOC 310 and SOC 311. The study of man as a product of the evolutionary process. Study and analysis of diversity among present human populations.

SOC 316
Comparative Social Organization: PR: SOC 310 and SOC 311. Introduction to anthropological viewpoints on role of marriage, family, kin groups, and descent in the study of economic, political and ideological aspects of social organization.

SOC 320
Collective Behavior: PR: SOC 201. Analysis of relatively unstructured social situations such as disasters, mobs, crowds, mass hysteria, protests, fads and fashions.

SOC 325

SOC 326

SOC 331
Social Problems: Analysis of major social problems such as mental disorders, sexual deviance, racial discrimination, poverty, community disorganization, and violence.

SOC 333
Industrial Sociology: PR: SOC 201. Application of development of principles of sociology relevant to the industrial mode of production and the industrial way of life.

SOC 335
Social Institutions: PR: SOC 201. Social institutions, social differentiation, and social control, with emphasis on American and other modern societies.

SOC 336
Social Stratification: PR: SOC 201. Study of class, status and power; cultural variations in stratification system; patterns of mobility and change.

SOC 340

SOC 341

SOC 342

SOC 343
The Community and Social Welfare: PR: SOC 340. The community as a social system in meeting human needs. Emphasis on private agencies, including their organization, functions, interrelationships and coordination with governmental agencies.
SOC 344 4 (4,0) S,Su
Sociology of Deviant Behavior: PR: SOC 201. An examination of the nature, types and societal reactions to deviant behavior; special emphasis on the process of stigmatization and the emergence of deviant subcultures.

SOC 345 4 (4,0) F,S
Juvenile Delinquency: Types of delinquent behavior found among juveniles; possible causes and ways society attempts to treat the various forms of delinquency.

SOC 346 4 (4,0) F,W,S

SOC 347 4 (4,0) F
Sociology of Mental Illness: A sociological examination of mental illness as a social problem; legal aspects of mental illness, and the mental health professions.

SOC 348 4 (4,0) W,SU.
Sociology of Alcoholism: Introduction to the nature of alcoholism and review of its impact on society.

SOC 349 4 (4,0) F,W
Human Growth and Development: PR: SOC 340. Development of an understanding of individual physical, mental and emotional growth from birth to death, recognizing social and cultural influences on the development.

SOC 350 4 (4,0)
Interviewing in Social Work Practice: PR: SOC 340. Examination of interviewing as the primary medium through which social work is practiced with emphasis on the development of methods, skills and techniques.

SOC 352 4 (4,0) W,Su
Race and Ethnic Minorities in the United States: Theoretical analysis of the emergence, maintenance and disruption of patterns of racial and ethnic stratification.

SOC 353 4 (4,0)
Culture and Personality: PR: SOC 201. Theories of the variations in personality in relation to culture and group life in tribal and modern societies.

SOC 354 4 (4,0)
Sociology of Adolescence: An examination of the transition to adulthood in various societies with primary emphasis on initiation and the contemporary American problems centering around the "adolescent crisis."

SOC 360 4 (4,0) Su

SOC 362 4 (4,0)
Contemporary Woman and Society: An interpretation of the changing role of woman in contemporary American society.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 401</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SOC 201</td>
<td>Individual In Sociology: PR: SOC 201. Study of the relationship between the individual and social groups. Emphasis interaction processes and the resultant impact upon the individual.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 402</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Method and Theory in Anthropology: PR: SOC 310 and SOC 311. Central methodological and theoretical concerns of anthropology in its emergence as a separate discipline and field of study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 403</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Anthropological Linguistics: PR: SOC 310, SOC 311, and ENG 371. Survey of anthropological linguistic field techniques in non-native cultures and application of linguistic theories to study of socio-cultural systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 405</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Medical Sociology: Social organization of medical care: patterns of morbidity and mortality, social epidemiology and effects of disease, utilization of medical services, medical practice, programs and organizations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 406</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>SOC 201</td>
<td>Sociology of Aging: PR: SOC 201. An examination of the sociological aspects of aging in America including the needs of the aged and community resources to meet their needs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 407</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Family: PR: SOC 201. The family viewed functionally as a distinct social and cultural complex in the contemporary United States. Topics include: mate selection, marriage, adjustment, parenthood, post marriage.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 408</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Social Change In Developing Areas: PR: SOC 201 and one course in statistics. A study of growth problems in the emerging nations of Africa and Latin America.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 411</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Population: Concerned with the study of human population, its distribution, composition and change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 416</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Human Ecology: PR: SOC 201. Principles governing the spatial distribution of human populations and activities within an area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 420</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Political Sociology: Sociological analysis of political and para-political groups; socio-economic variables of voting behavior; power elites; societies and systems of government. (Same as PCL 424).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 433</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sociology of Occupations and Professions: An examination of occupations and professions from the sociological perspective. Emphasized are professional and occupational socialization, marginality and choice as well as women and work.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sociology of Education: PR: 201. This course examines the sociological dimensions of the educational institutions including the impact of social structure on learning and the role of education in social change.

Contemporary Social Movements: PR: SOC 201. Causes and effects of various social movements in American society compared to large-scale upheavals throughout the West. Considers various theories of explanation.

Sociology of Drug Abuse: PR: SOC 201 or C.I. The analysis of the socio-cultural elements of the drug culture. This course will survey problems, impact on society, and possible solutions.

Proseminar in Sociology: PR: Six hours of Sociology and graduate level status or C.I. Study of culture, groups, demography, stratification, and culture and personality.

Proseminar in Sociology: PR: Six hours of Sociology and graduate level status or C.I. Study of social change, institutions, large organizations, and internal behavior.

SPANISH

Elementary Spanish Language and Civilization: Designed to initiate the student to the major language skills; listening, speaking, reading, and writing, in addition to an introduction to Spanish culture.

Elementary Spanish Language and Civilization: PR: SPA 101 or equivalent. Continuation of SPA 101.

Elementary Spanish Language and Civilization: PR: SPA 102 or equivalent. Continuation of SPA 102.

Intermediate Spanish Language and Civilization: PR: SPA 103 or equivalent. Designed to continue development of language skills at the intermediate level, together with a review of grammar, idiomatic expressions, extensive reading, and further study of Spanish culture.

Intermediate Spanish Language and Civilization: PR: SPA 201 or equivalent. Continuation of SPA 201.

Intermediate Spanish Language and Civilization: PR: SPA 202 or equivalent. Continuation of SPA 202 with greater emphasis on Spanish civilization from the Middle Ages to the present.

Spanish Conversation: PR: SPA 203 or equivalent. Development of skills in conversation and comprehension through practice. This course may be repeated for credit. When repeated, credit will apply to general electives only.

Spanish Composition: PR: SPA 203 or equivalent. Development of skills in composition.
This course may be repeated for credit. When repeated, credit will apply to general electives only.

SPA 311  
Survey of Spanish Literature I: PR: SPA 203 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works from the Middle Ages through the Renaissance and Baroque.

SPA 312  
Survey of Spanish Literature II: PR: SPA 203 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.

SPA 313  
Survey of Spanish Literature III: PR: SPA 203 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works from the Generation of 1898 to the present.

SPA 316  
Survey of Latin-American Literature I: PR: SPA 203 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works from the colonial period to the nineteenth century.

SPA 317  
Survey of Latin-American Literature II: PR: SPA 203 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works of the nineteenth century.

SPA 318  
Survey of Latin-American Literature III: PR: SPA 203 or equivalent. Main literary currents and works of the twentieth century.

SPA 321  
Spanish Short Story: A study of representative 19th and 20th Century Spanish short stories and their authors.

SPA 401  
Spanish Phonetics and Diction: PR: SPA 303 or equivalent. Spanish phonology with emphasis on phonic groupings.

SPA 402  
Advanced Spanish Conversation: PR: SPA 301. Advanced conversation on directed topics from various disciplines: Literature, art, psychology, philosophy, music, business and the sciences.

SPA 403  
Advanced Spanish Composition: PR: SPA 303. Readings and written imitations of modern literary styles in the form of themes, sketches, poems and original stories.

SPA 421  

SPA 423  
Cervantes I: PR: SPA 311. Don Quixote (Part I).

SPA 424  
Cervantes II: PR: SPA 311. Don Quixote (Part II).

SPA 441  
SPA 442 4 (4,0)

SPA 443 4 (4,0)

SPA 451 4 (4,0)

SPA 452 4 (4,0)
Twentieth Century Spanish Literature: PR: SPA 313. Contemporary Spanish drama and poetry.

SPA 481 4 (4,0)
Stylistics: PR: SPA 301 or equivalent. An intense study of textural criticism. An examination of the relationship between language and literature; explications and linguistic analysis of literary texts.

SPEECH

SPE 101 3 (3,0) F,W,S,Su
Fundamentals of Oral Communication: Use of the body and voice; participation in various speaking situations; planning, organizing, and delivering public speeches.

SPE 102 1 (0,1) F,W,S,Su
Speech Improvement Laboratory: Individual and group practice for students with speech fright and delivery problems. Recommended for all students who want to improve their speaking skills.

SPE 261 5 (4,3) W,Su
English Phonetics and American Dialects: Physiological description and visual notation of speech sounds; regional dialects of American English.

SPE 262 4 (4,0) W
Psychology of Oral Communication: Psychological principles involved in the communicative process with application to individuals and groups.

SPE 265 4 (4,0) W

SPE 360 4 (4,0) F
Argumentation and Debate: PR: SPE 101 or C.I. Study and practice in the preparation and delivery of argumentative speeches emphasizing argument, evidence and organization.

SPE 361 4 (4,0) W,Su
Persuasion: Motivation: PR: SPE 101 or C.I. A study of motivational factors involved in persuasive speaking to secure belief and action.

SPE 362 4 (4,0) S
Platform Speaking: PR: SPE 101 or C.I. Advanced training in selecting and organizing materials for various types of speeches. Practice in thinking and speaking before audiences; contemporary speeches as examples.
SPE

SPE 364
Physiological Bases of Speech and Hearing: An introduction to the anatomical, physiological, and physical elements underlying the communication process.

SPE 365
Parliamentary Procedure: Principles and rules governing participation and leadership in the conduct of formal business meetings.

SPE 366
Speech Composition: PR: SPE 101 or C.I. Study and practice in the preparation and delivery of speeches from manuscripts with emphasis on the development of oral style.

SPE 371
Speech and Human Relations: Introduction to semantics; symbols and meaning and the relationship with human behavior.

SPE 473
Directing Extracurricular Speech Activities: Debate, extemporaneous speech and other speech events; selection and training of contestants; interschool and intramural speech activities.

STATISTICS

STAT 201

STAT 301
Fundamentals of Probability and Statistics: PR: Four years of high school mathematics or MATH 106 or MATH 110 or equivalent. Course introducing probability and statistical inference including: estimation, hypothesis testing, binomial and normal distributions, small samples, regression and correlation.

STAT 332
Statistical Quality Control: Statistical concepts and methods applied to the control of quality of manufactured products. (Same as IEMS 332).

STAT 335
Probability and Statistics for Engineers: PR: MATH 323. Axioms of probability; combinatorial and geometrical probability; probability distributions; measures of location and dispersion; sampling and sampling distributions; estimation and tests of hypothesis; engineering applications. (Same as ENGR 371).

STAT 341
Mathematical Statistics I: PR: MATH 323 and a course in statistics. Sample space, probability axioms, distribution functions, sampling distributions, interval estimation, hypothesis testing, multivariate normal, regression and correlation, linear models, analysis of variance, distribution-free methods.

STAT 342

STAT 343

STAT 401
Statistical Methods I: PR: One course in statistics or graduate standing. Statistics in
research; methods of analyzing data; statistical concepts and models; estimation; tests of hypotheses; regression and correlation; analysis of variance and covariance; statistical design.

STAT 402  

STAT 411  
Experimental Design: PR: STAT 402. Methods of constructing and analyzing designs for experimental investigations; concepts of blocking, randomization, and replication; confounding in factorial experiments; incomplete block designs.

STAT 415  
Regression Analysis: PR: MATH 317 and STAT 401. Least squares techniques in multiple regression; matrix methods; general linear model; residual analysis; transformations; orthogonal polynomials; stepwise and stagewise procedures; non-linear estimation.

STAT 421  
Survey Design: PR: STAT 402. Methods of constructing and analyzing designs for survey investigations; simple random, stratified, multistage, and multiphase sampling designs; questionnaire construction; methods of estimation; techniques of survey investigation.

STAT 447  

STAT 501  
Statistical Analysis: PR: A course in statistical methods and a course in mathematical statistics. This course relates the ideas of probability and statistics, including distribution theory, to the collection and analysis of data.

STAT 535  
Probability for Engineers: PR: STAT 335. Engineering application of probability, combinatorial analysis, sample space, events, probability, discrete and continuous random variables, and probability distributions. (Same as IEMS 502).

STAT 536  
Statistics for Engineers: PR: STAT 335. Engineering application of statistics, significance tests and confidence intervals, tests of hypotheses, simple and multiple regression and correlation. (Same as IEMS 503).

STAT 547  
Applied Probability: PR: A course in mathematical statistics. Axioms of probability theory. Discrete random variables and probability distributions; Demoirre-Laplace limit theorem; laws of large numbers; Markov chains; emphasis on applications.

STAT 601  
Multivariate Statistical Methods: PR: STAT 501. The concepts of statistical relationships among several variables and methods of estimating and testing such relationships.

STAT 621  
Spectral Analysis and Time Series Analysis: PR: STAT 547. Stochastic models for observations taken at discrete or continuous time points; methods of analysis for such data.

STAT 631  
STAT 647
Probability and Statistics: PR: STAT 547. Probability and measure theory; distributions of continuous random variables; characteristics functions; sequences and sums of random variables; the central limit problem.
THA 180  3 (3.0) F,S
Study of Drama and Theatre: Nature of drama and the theatre and basic principles of play analysis.

THA 210  4 (4.0) W,Su
Cinema Survey: A broad cultural approach to cinema as theatre. Satisfies Section II, Cultural and Historical Foundations, in the Environmental Studies Program.

THA 230  3 (3.0) F,W,S
Interpretation I: Analysis of thought; development of imagination; oral presentation of literary forms. (Recommended for students majoring in English and preparing to teach literature).

THA 240  4 (4.0) W

THA 241  4 (2.4) W
Stage Carpentry: Special approaches to construction, painting, rigging, and operation of stage scenery.

THA 242  4 (2.4) S
Stage Properties: Design, construction, operation, and management of stage properties. History, style, and decoration of practical, scenic, and hand properties.

THA 280  4 (4.0)
Introduction to Acting: Prepares the beginning actor for University Theatre productions. Emphasis on movement, motivation, voice, characterizational techniques, makeup, and other basic requirements for acting.

THA 290  3 (0.15) F,W,S,Su
Theatre Practicum I: PR: C.I. Open to all students interested in participating in productions of University Theatre. May be repeated for credit.

THA 310  4 (4.0) F
History of the Motion Picture: Development of the film industry; its social and economic impact. (Same as COM 310).

THA 330  3 (3.0)
Interpretation II: PR: THA 230 or C.I. Selecting and abridging literary material for platform use; preparation and presentation of program for special and general occasions.

THA 331  3 (3.0)
History of the Theatre: Classic and Renaissance: Development of theatre art from the earliest times through the sixteenth century.

THA 332  3 (3.0)
History of the Theatre: 17th and 18th Centuries: Development of theatre art from the Renaissance through the neo-classic period to the beginning of the Romantic Period.

THA 333  3 (3.0)
History of the Theatre: 19th and 20th Centuries: Development of theatre art from the Romantic Period to the modern theatre.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THA 335</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
<td>Oral Interpretation for Performance: PR: THA 230. The application of interpretation techniques to Readers Theatre and Chamber Theatre productions. Some public performances required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 341</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>Drama Development I: A study of dramatic works in translation of the Greeks, Roman, and Medieval Theatre. Extensive readings in the plays of these periods should be expected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 342</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>Drama Development II: A study of dramatic works in translation of the 16th and 17th centuries. Continuation of THA 341.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 343</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>Drama Development III: Continuation of THA 341-342 tracing the development of dramatic works in translation of the 18th and 19th centuries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 350</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>Theatrical Costume: History and Theory: Historical costume for theatre purposes; period costumes in relation to social and cultural development. Fabric, silhouette, color and decoration as related to theatrical characterizations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 351</td>
<td>4 (2,2)</td>
<td>Costume and Makeup Techniques: Analysis, design, construction, and management of costume and makeup in the theatre.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 375</td>
<td>4 (3,2)</td>
<td>Modern Stage Movement: Modern movement patterns, analysis, improvisation, and exercise to improve the flexibility and control of the actor's physical means of expression.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 380</td>
<td>3 (3,0)</td>
<td>Directing I: Fundamental principles of play-directing; demonstrations of theory in group exercises. Each student is required to direct two short scenes for laboratory presentation and criticism.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 381</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>Scene Design I: Study and practice of scene design; perspective drawing, fundamentals of design, and techniques of scene painting. (Service on crew as required).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 382</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>Stage Lighting: PR: Junior standing. Study of stage lighting techniques, practices, and equipment. (Service on light is required).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 390</td>
<td>3 (0,15)</td>
<td>Theatre Practicum II: PR: THA 290 or C.I. Primarily an activity course. Student will serve in some position of responsibility in production. May be repeated for credit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THA 422</td>
<td>4 (4,0)</td>
<td>High School Play Directing: Introduction to the theory and practice of directing and producing, with particular emphasis upon methods practicable in high school and junior college play production.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| THA 423     | 3 (3,0) | Contemporary Theatre and Drama: Trends in theatrical production and dramatic literature in
Italy, France, Germany, Russia, and the Scandinavian countries.

THA 424  
Principles of Motion Picture Art: PR: THA 310 or C.I. Aesthetic consideration of the motion picture as art, through the viewing of films, reading assignments, and discussion.

THA 425  
Dramatic Criticism: PR: C.I. Analysis of the nature of past and present day criticism of the drama; practical work in such criticism.

THA 431  

THA 434  
Modern Motion Picture Technique: PR: THA 310 or C.I. An examination of the techniques of motion picture as art; directing, acting, editing, writing, cinematography.

THA 441  

THA 486  
American Theatre and Drama: 18th and 19th Centuries: An examination of the influences on the American drama and theatre. Trends in theatrical production and dramatic types.

THA 487  
American Theatre: 20th Century: A continuation of THA 486, with emphasis placed upon the aesthetic and literary development of the theatre in this century.

THA 488  
Creative Dramatics and Children's Theatre: An introduction to the bases of theatre production for and by young people. The production of children's theatre, play selection, scenery, costumes, management, and touring.

THA 489  
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 100</td>
<td>4 (3,4) W,S</td>
<td>PR: BIOL 103 or BIOL 110</td>
<td>Introduction to zoology; structure, function and representative groups; current concepts in zoological sciences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 322</td>
<td>4 (2,6)</td>
<td>PR: ZOOL 100</td>
<td>Anatomy, structure and function of major cell types and tissues.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 324</td>
<td>5 (3,4) F,W</td>
<td>PR: BIOL 110 or equivalent</td>
<td>Structure of the human body. Not open to students in ZOOL 326, ZOOL 327 or equivalent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 326</td>
<td>4 (2,6) F</td>
<td>PR: ZOOL 100</td>
<td>The vertebrate animals; relationship of organs and systems; and their phylogenetic significance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 327</td>
<td>4 (2,6) W</td>
<td>PR: ZOOL 326. Continuation of ZOOL 326.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 330</td>
<td>5 (3,6)</td>
<td>PR: BIOL 332 or C.I.</td>
<td>Functions of body processes occurring in animals with emphasis on vertebrate physiology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 334</td>
<td>5 (4,3) W</td>
<td>PR: BIOL 110 or equivalent</td>
<td>The physiology and interrelationships of organ systems of the human body.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 340</td>
<td>4 (2,6) S</td>
<td>PR: 8 hours of zoology or C.I.</td>
<td>Emphasis on evolution and classification followed by an introduction to vertebrate ecology, natural history and behavior.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 345</td>
<td>4 (3,3)</td>
<td>PR: ZOOL 100</td>
<td>Introduction to insects; their identification, biology and ecology.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 370</td>
<td>5 (3,6)</td>
<td>PR: ZOOL 100</td>
<td>Identification and life histories of representative parasitic protozoa and helminths exphasizing host-parasite relationships; techniques of animal examination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 423</td>
<td>5 (3,6) S</td>
<td>PR: ZOOL 326 and Zool 327 or C.I.</td>
<td>Embryology of the vertebrates; fertilization of egg; stages of cleavage; development of organs and systems.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 442</td>
<td>5 (3,6) F</td>
<td>PR: 12 hours of biology or C.I.</td>
<td>Taxonomy, anatomy and ecology of the invertebrate animals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZOOL 445</td>
<td>4 (2,6)</td>
<td>PR: 8 hours of zoology or C.I.</td>
<td>Introduction to the biology of the fishes, their classification, evolution and life histories.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ZOOLOGY

ZOOLOGY 453  3 (3,0)
Zoogeography: PR: BIOL 350. Principles and concepts concerning regional patterns of distribution of the animals of the world, both past and present.

ZOOLOGY 475  4 (3,3)
Vertebrate Ethology: PR: ZOOL 100. Classical ethology, modern experimental ethology and behavioral ecology are considered.

ZOOLOGY 537  3 (3,3)
Endocrinology: PR: ZOOL 330 and CHEM 441 or C.I. Mechanisms of action of hormones; interrelationships between the nervous and endocrine systems.

ZOOLOGY 544  4 (2,6)
Ornithology: PR: 8 hours of zoology or C.I. Introduction to the biology of birds, their classification, evolution and life histories.

ZOOLOGY 546  4 (2,6)
Herpetology: PR: 8 hours of zoology or C.I. Introduction to the biology of the amphibians and reptiles, their classification, evolution and life histories.

ZOOLOGY 547  4 (2,6)
Field Zoology: PR: 12 hours in biological sciences, or science teaching experience or C.I. Classification and identification among major animal groups with emphasis on field experience. Major reference sources reviewed.

ZOOLOGY 548  4 (2,6)
Mammalogy: PR: 8 hours of zoology or C.I. Introduction to the biology of mammals, their classification, evolution and life histories.

ZOOLOGY 558  4 (3,3)
Fishery Biology: PR: BIOL 450 and ZOOL 445. The biology and management of important commercial and game fishes; case histories of selected fisheries and analysis of methodology.

ZOOLOGY 572  3 (3,0)
Principles of Zoological Systematics: PR: BIOL 460 and 15 hours of zoology courses of 300 level or above. Theory and practice of taxonomy and classification of animals; introduction to the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature.

ZOOLOGY 576  5 (3,6)
Aquatic Invertebrates: PR: ZOOL 442 or C.I. A faunistic survey of major invertebrate groups associated with aquatic environments in Florida.

ZOOLOGY 632  5 (3,6)
Comparative Animal Physiology: PR: CHEM 441 or C.I. Functional adaptations to physiological stresses developed in exploitation of diverse habitats.

ZOOLOGY 671  4 (4,0)
ABBOTT, DAVID W.  
(1968), B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Massachusetts)  
Chairman, Department of Psychology and Professor of Psychology

ADICKS, RICHARD R., JR.  
(1968), B.A.E., M.A., Ph.D. (Tulane University)  
Professor of English

ALLEN, WILLIAM D.  
(1969), A.A., B.S., M.S.W., Ph.D. (Ohio State University)  
Professor of Sociology

ANDERSON, B. BETTY  
(1968), A.A., B.A., M.A., Ed.D. (University of Maryland)  
Associate Professor of Education

ANDREWS, LARRY C.  
(1972), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Michigan State University)  
Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences

ANTHONY, JOBY M.  
(1970), B.S., M.A.M., Ph.D. (North Carolina State University)  
Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences

ARMSTRONG, JOHN H.  
(1970), B.S., M.S., Ed.D. (Oklahoma State University)  
Associate Professor of Education

ARMSTRONG, LEE H.  
(1968), A.A., B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (Florida State University)  
Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences

ARNOLD, ROBERT L.  
(1968), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Ohio University)  
Professor of Communication

AUSTIN, W. TIMOTHY  
(1972), A.A., B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Georgia)  
Assistant Professor of Sociology

AVERY, CLARENCE G.  
(1972), B.S.B.A., M.S.A., Ph.D. (University of Illinois), C.P.A.  
(State of Illinois, State of Ohio)  
Chairman, Department of Accountancy and Professor of Accountancy

BAKER, GRAEME L.  
(1968), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Montana State University)  
Chairman, Department of Chemistry and Professor of Chemistry

BALDWIN, VANIAH H., JR.  
(1970), B.S., M.S. Ph.D. (Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute)  
Assistant Professor of Engineering

BARNES, BETH W.  
(1968), B.A., M.A. (University of South Florida)  
Assistant Professor of English

BARR, MURRAY P.  
(1968), B.S., M.S. (Adelphi University)  
Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences
BARR-JOHNSON, VIRGINIA
Assistant Professor of Education

BARUCKY, JERRY M.
(1973), B.A., M.A. (Bowling Green University of Ohio)
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies

BAUER, CHRISTIAN S., JR.
(1970), B.S.I.E., M.S.E. (University of Florida)
Assistant Professor of Engineering

BEADLE, JAMES S.
(1968), B.S., M.A., Ph.D., (Michigan State University)
Associate Professor of Education

BECK, JAMES K.
(1970), B.S.A.E., M.S.E. (Florida Technological University)
Assistant Professor of Engineering

BERGSTROM, STANFORD E.
(1970), B.A., M.A. (University of California)
Instructor of Foreign Languages

BERRY, WALDRON
(1970), B.S., M.A., M.B.A., Ph.D. (University of Florida)
Associate Professor of Business Administration

BIRD, ROBERT C.
(1971), B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D. (Florida State University)
Assistant Professor of Education

BLAU, BURTON I.
(1972), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Southern Illinois University)
Associate Professor of Psychology

BLEDSOE, ROBERT L.
(1968), A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Florida)
Associate Professor of Political Science

BLOCK, DAVID L.
(1968), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Virginia Polytechnic Institute)
Assistant Dean, College of Engineering and Professor of Engineering

BOGUMIL, WALTER A., JR.
(1972), B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D. (University of Georgia)
Assistant Professor of Business Administration

BOLEM, ON, JAY S.
(1968), B.S., Ph.D. (University of South Carolina)
Associate Professor of Physics

BOLLET, ROBERT M.
(1973), B.S., M.S., Ed.D. (Ball State University)
Assistant Professor of Education

BOLTE, JOHN R.
(1968), B.A., M.A., M.S., Ph.D. (State University of Iowa)
Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs and Professor of Physics

BRENNAN, JOHN J.
(1968), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Georgia Institute of Technology)
Associate Professor of Physics

BREWER, VIRGIL L.
Assistant Professor of Finance
BRIGHAM, ROBERT C.  
(1970), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (New York University)  
Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences

BROPHY, JAMES C.  
(1969), B.A., Ph.D. (Vanderbilt University)  
Associate Professor of Psychology

BROWN, SHARON LEE  
(1971), B.A.E., M.Ed. (University of Florida)  
Assistant Professor of Education

BROWN, WILLIAM R.  
(1972), B.S., M.S. (Purdue University)  
Assistant Professor of Sociology

BROWNE, ROLAND A.  
(1968), B.A., M.A., C.E.F. (Queen's University, Canada)  
Professor of English

BRUMBAUGH, DOUGLAS K.  
(1969), B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D. (University of Georgia)  
Associate Professor of Education

BUCHANAN, RAYMOND W., JR.  
(1970), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Louisiana State University)  
Chairman, Department of Communication and Associate Professor of Communication.

BUDINA, JOHN W., JR.  
(1968), A.B., M.B.A., Ph.D. (St. Louis University)  
Professor of Finance

BULLOCK, ROBERT C.  
(1972), B.S., M.S., A.M., Ph.D. (Harvard University)  
Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences

BURR, D.E. SCOTT  
(1972), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Colorado)  
Assistant Professor of Psychology

BURROUGHS, WAYNE A.  
(1969), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Tennessee)  
Associate Professor of Psychology

BUSCH, MARILYN F.  
(1971), B.S., M.A. (University of Missouri), C.P.A. (State of Florida)  
Instructor in Business Administration

BUSSMAN, JOHN F.  
(1971), B.S., M.A., D.B.A. (Florida State University), C.P.A. (State of Florida)  
Assistant Professor of Business Administration

BUTLER, M. JEAN  
(1971), R.R.L., B.S. (St. Louis University)  
Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences

BUTLER, JOHN F.  
(1972), B.A., M.A. (Florida Technological University)  
Visiting Instructor of Communication

CALLARMAN, WILLIAM G.  
Assistant Professor of Business Administration

CARON, RICHARD M.  
(1972), A.A., B.A., Ph.D. (Louisiana State University)  
Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences
CARROLL, WAYNE E.  
(1971), B.S.E., M.S., Ph.D. (Virginia Polytechnic Institute) 
Assistant Professor of Engineering

CATON, E. FRANCES  
(1973), B.S., M.B.E. (Georgia State University) 
Visiting Instructor of Education

CAUSEY, DENZIL Y., JR.  
Associate Professor of Accountancy

CERVONE, ANTHONY V.  
(1968), B.A., Ph.D. (St. Louis University) 
Chairman, Department of Foreign Languages and Professor of Foreign Languages

CHARBA, JULIUS F.  
(1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Washington State University) 
Professor of Business Administration

CHAVDA, JAGDISH J.  
Assistant Professor of Art

CLAPP, DAVID E.  
(1969), B.S.C.E., M.S.E., Ph.D. (Arizona State University) 
Assistant Professor of Engineering

CLARK, EUGENE A.  
(1969), Ph.B., M.A. (Florida Technological University) 
Assistant Professor of Education and Basketball Coach

CLARKE, WENTWORTH  
(1970), B.S., M.S., Ed.D. (University of Nebraska) 
Professor of Education

CLAUSEN, CHRIS A., III  
(1969), B.S., Ph.D. (Louisiana State University) 
Associate Professor of Chemistry

CLELAND, TROY S.  
(1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Florida State University) 
Associate Professor of Education

COLEMAN, DANIEL R.  
(1972), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Florida State University) 
Director of Institutional Research and Assistant Professor of Education

COMISH, NEWEL W.  
(1968), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Ohio State University) 
Professor of Business Administration

CORNELL, RICHARD A.  
(1974), B.S., M.S.Ed. (Syracuse University) 
Visiting Assistant Professor of Education

COWGILL, ROBERT G.  
(1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Indiana State University) 
Associate Dean, College of Education and Professor of Education

COX, ELAINE B.  
(1973), B.S., M.A.T., Ph.D. (Florida State University) 
Assistant Professor of Education
CRAIG, ALBERT T.  
(1970), B.S., M.A., M.S., M.A.E., Ed.D. (Florida State University)  
Professor of Education

CREPEAU, RICHARD C.  
(1972), B.S., M.A. (Marquette University)  
Assistant Professor of History

CUNNINGHAM, GLENN N.  
(1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (North Carolina State University)  
Associate Professor of Chemistry

CUTCHER, LEONARD E.R.  
(1972), B.B.A., M.B.A. (Stetson University)  
Instructor of Accountancy

DAVID, JEAN M.  
(1972), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Florida State University)  
Assistant Professor of Economics

DEES, DAVID R.  
(1972), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Notre Dame)  
Assistant Professor of Sociology

DENNIS, JOHN D.  
(1971), B.S.I.E., M.S.I.E., Ph.D. (Ohio State University)  
Associate Professor of Engineering

DIPIERRO, JOHN C.  
(1970), A.B., M.A. (University of Kansas)  
Assistant Professor of Foreign Languages

DOERING, ROBERT D.  
(1969), B.E.M.E., M.S.C.E., M.S.I.E., Ph.D. (University of Southern California)  
Associate Professor of Engineering

DONNELLY, JEROME J.  
(1970), A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Michigan)  
Associate Professor of English

DOVHEY, WILLIAM  
(1972), B.A., M.A. (University of Toronto)  
Assistant Professor of Foreign Languages

DRABMAN, RONALD S.  
(1972), A.A., B.A., Ph.D. (State University of New York)  
Assistant Professor of Psychology

DUFFEY, JEFFERSON S.  
(1971), A.B., M.P.A. (Florida Atlantic University)  
Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice

DUTTON, ARTHUR M.  
(1968), B.S., Ph.D. (Iowa State University)  
Chairman, Department of Mathematical Sciences and Professor of Mathematical Sciences

DUTTON, RONALD D.  
(1972), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Washington State University)  
Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences

DZIUBAN, CHARLES, D.  
Associate Professor of Education

EDWARDS, THOMAS C.  
(1970), B.S.M.E., M.S.M.E., Ph.D. (Purdue University)  
Assistant Professor of Engineering
EHRHART, LLEWELLYN M.  
(1969), A.B., Ph.D. (Cornell University)  
Associate Professor of Biological Sciences

ELLIS, LESLIE L.  
(1968), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Oklahoma)  
Dean, Graduate Studies and Research and Professor of Biological Sciences

ERICKSON, ERNEST E.  
(1969), B.E.E., M.S.E., Ph.D. (University of Florida)  
Professor of Engineering

ESLER, WILLIAM K.  
(1968), B.A.Ed., M.A.Ed., Ph.D. (Kent State University)  
Professor of Education

EUBANK, LEE E.  
(1973), B.M., M.M. (Indiana University)  
Associate Professor of Music

EVANS, JOHN L.  
(1972), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of North Carolina)  
Assistant Professor of History

EVANS, RONALD D.  
(1968), B.S., M.N.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Arizona State University)  
Chairman, Department of Mechanical Engineering and Aerospace Sciences and Professor of Engineering

EYFELLS, JOHANN K.  
(1969), B.Arch., M.F.A. (University of Florida)  
Associate Professor of Art

FALCONER, DAVID R.  
(1969), B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (The University of Texas)  
Professor of Mathematical Sciences

FARAH, GHAZI T.  
(1970), B.A., Ph.D. (University of Colorado)  
Assistant Professor of Economics

FEDLER, FREDRIC E.  
(1971), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Minnesota)  
Assistant Professor of Communication

FETSCHER, ELMAR B.  
(1971), B.A., M.Ed., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Georgia)  
Assistant Professor of History

FETSCHER, MARGARET E.  
(1972), B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D. (University of Georgia)  
Assistant Professor of English

FISHER, RANDY D.  
(1971), B.A., Ph.D. (Vanderbilt University)  
Associate Professor of Psychology

FLICK, ROBERT G.  
(1968), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Florida)  
Chairman, Department of Humanities, Philosophy and Religion and Professor of Humanities.

FOWLER, EARL C.  
Associate Professor of Education
FRANK, FREDRIC D.
(1971), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (Wayne State University)
Associate Professor of Psychology

FULLER, DONALD A.
(1972), B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D. (Georgia State)
Assistant Professor of Business Administration

GALLAGHER, CHARLES A.
(1972), B.S., M.E., M.S., D.B.A. (Florida State University)
Assistant Professor of Business Administration

GAMBRELL, CARROLL B., JR.
(1967), B.S., M.S.E., Ph.D. (Purdue University)
Vice President for Academic Affairs and Professor of Engineering

GAUDNEK, WALTER
(1970), Diploma, M.A., Ph.D. (New York University)
Associate Professor of Art

GENNARO, ROBERT N.
(1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Texas A & M University)
Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences

GERBER, HOMER C
(1968), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (Florida State University)
Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences

GERGLEY, GERALD R.
Assistant Professor of Education and Wrestling Coach

GETTING, VLADO A.
(1973), B.A., M.D., M.P.H., Dr.P.H. (Harvard University)
Chairman, Department of Allied Health Sciences and Professor of Allied Health Sciences

GILLILAND, CHARLES E., JR.
(1969), B.S., M.S.B.A., Ph.D. (Washington University)
Dean, College of Business Administration and Professor of Business Administration.

GOLDSTEIN, ERNST M.
(1969), Candidate Chemistry, Dipl. Ing., Ph.D. (Technical University of Berlin)
Professor of Engineering

GOREE, JOHN PHILIP
(1966), M.Ed. (University of Florida)
Vice President for Business Affairs and Associate Professor of Sociology

GRASTY, WILLIAM K.
(1968), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Texas)
Associate Professor of Communication

GREEN, FREDERICK E.
Associate Professor of Education

GREEN, HAROLD E.
(1968), A.A., B.S., M.Ed., Ed.D. (University of Missouri)
Director, Daytona Beach Resident Center and Professor of Education

GREENE, LAWRENCE R.
(1970), B.A., B.L.S., M.A., Ph.D., (University of California at Berkley)
Assistant Professor of History

GREENHAW, THOMAS D.
(1969), A.B., M.A. (Stetson University)
Assistant Professor of History
GRIFFITH, HAROLD L.
(1972), B.S., M.S., (Pennsylvania State University)
Associate Professor of Engineering Technology

GROVE, RICHARD S.
(1969), A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Missouri)
Chairman, Department of English and Associate Professor of English

GURNEY, DAVID W.
(1970), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Florida State University)
Assistant Professor of Education

HAGEDOORN, A. HENRY J.
(1972), B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Cornell University)
Assistant Professor of Engineering

Haley, Stephen B.
(1971), B.A., Ph.D., (Florida State University)
Assistant Professor of Physics

HALL, HARRY O.
Chairman, Secondary Education and Professor of Education

HANDBERG, ROGER B., JR.
(1972), B.A., Ph.D. (University of North Carolina)
Assistant Professor of Political Science

HARDEN, RICHARD C.
(1972), B.M.E., B.E.E., M.S.E., Ph.D. (University of Florida)
Director, South Orlando Resident Center and Professor of Engineering

HARLAN, ROGER D., JR.
(1972), B.A., Ph.D. (University of North Carolina)
Assistant Professor of Education

HARROW, THOMAS L.
(1970), B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D. (Florida State University)
Associate Professor of Education

HARTMAN, J. PAUL
(1968), B.S., B.S.C.E., S.M. (Harvard University)
Associate Professor of Engineering

HAUGHEE, HAROLD J.
(1970), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Indiana State College)
Assistant Professor of Education

HEINZER, MARTIN N.
(1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Florida State University)
Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences

HENDERSON, BILLY J.
(1968), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Georgia)
Assistant Professor of Physics

HERNANDEZ, DAVID E.
(1968), B.S., M.S., Ed.D. (Florida State University)
Chairman, Teaching Analysis and Professor of Education

HERSHEY, STEWART R.
(1972), B.A., J.D. (University of Florida)
Instructor in Business Administration

HERTEL, GEORGE R.
(1968), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University)
Associate Professor of Chemistry
HICKS, ROBERT E.  
(1968), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (Ohio State University)  
Chairman, Department of Economics and Finance and Associate Professor of Economics

HIGGINBOTTOM, PATRICIA E.*  
(1972), B.S., M.S. (West Virginia University)  
Assistant Professor of Education

HITT, FRANKLIN J.  
(1969), B.S., M.B.A. (Ohio State University)  
Assistant Dean, College of Business Administration and Assistant Professor of Business Administration

HODGIN, JOHN E.  
(1972), B.A., M.S.W., Ph.D. (Oklahoma State University)  
Associate Professor of Sociology

HOFFMAN, CLARK C.  
(1972), B.S. (Gustavus Adolphus College)  
Instructor of Aerospace Studies

HOLTEN, N. GARY  
(1972), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Massachusetts)  
Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice

HOOVER, BASIL  
Associate Professor of Education

HOTALING, EDWARD R., JR.  
(1969), B.M., Ph.D. (Northwestern University)  
Associate Professor of Music

HUFFORD, WILLIAM M.  
(1972), B.S., M.B.A. (Florida Technological University)  
Instructor in Economics

HUNTER, RICHARD D.  
(1967), B.S., M.A. (University of Notre Dame)  
Associate Professor of Education

HURST, JOHN W.  
(1968), B.S., M.M. (University of South Carolina)  
Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences

HYNEs, MICHAEL C.  
(1971), B.S.Ed., M.Ed., Ph.D. (Kent State University)  
Assistant Professor of Education

IDOUX, JOHN P.  
(1970), B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (Texas A & M University)  
Associate Professor of Chemistry

INGRAM, JOHN A.  
(1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Iowa State University)  
Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences

JACKSON, DONALD G.  
Instructor of Communication

JAFFEE, CABOT L.  
(1971), B.A., Ph.D. (Florida State University)  
Professor of Psychology

*LEAVE OF ABSENCE, 1974-75
JENKINS, DAVID R.
(1969), B.S.C.E., M.S.E.M., Ph.D. (University of Michigan)
Chairman, Department of Engineering Mechanics and Materials Sciences and Professor of Engineering

JERVEY, WILLIAM H., JR.
(1970), B.B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Arizona)
Associate Professor of Political Science

JOHNS, PATRICIA A.
(1972), B.A., M.T., M.S. (Mississippi State University)
Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences

JOHNSON, FRANCES L.
(1971), A.B., M.A. (University of Kentucky)
Visiting Instructor of Communication

JOHNSON, KATHLEEN R.
(1971), B.A., M.B.A. (Rollins College)
Instructor in Accountancy

JONES, DAVID E.
(1972), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Oklahoma)
Assistant Professor of Sociology

JONES, DONALD E.
(1972), B.A., M.A. (University of Iowa)
Assistant Professor of Humanities

JONES, MELVIN E.
(1971), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Oklahoma)
Assistant Professor of Political Science

JONES, RONALD M.
(1972), A.B., M.E.D. (University of Florida)
Instructor of Criminal Justice

JONES, ROY C., JR.
(1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Western Reserve University)
Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences

JONES, TROY H., JR.
(1971), B.A., M.Litt., Ph.D. (Ohio State University)
Director, Business Administration Programs, Brevard County and Professor of Business Administration

JUGE, FRANK E.
(1968), B.S., Ph.D. (University of Arkansas)
Associate Dean, College of Natural Sciences and Associate Professor of Chemistry

KALLINA, EDMUND F., JR.
(1970), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Northwestern University)
Assistant Professor of History

KAMRAD, DENNIS R.
(1972), B.A., M.A.Ed. (Rollins College)
Instructor of General Studies and Coordinator of Extramural Athletics

KASSIM, HUSIAN
(1970), B.A., M.A., I.L.L.B., Ph.D. (University of Bonn)
Assistant Professor of Humanities

KATZIN, JOEL C.
(1971), B.S., Ph.D. (University of Michigan)
Assistant Professor of Physics
KENNEDY, HENRY
(1971), B.S., M.Ed., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Michigan)
Associate Professor of Political Science

KERSTEN, ROBERT D.
(1968), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Northwestern University)
Dean, College of Engineering and Professor of Engineering

KISSEL, BERNAUD C.
(1968), A.S., B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Michigan)
Dean, College of Social Sciences and Professor of Communication

KLAGES, WALTER J.
(1970), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Alabama)
Associate Professor of Economics

KLEE, HAROLD I.
(1972), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn)
Assistant Professor of Engineering

KNUDSON, STEPHEN K.
(1972), B.S., Ph.D. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology)
Assistant Professor of Chemistry

KOEVENIG, JAMES L.
(1971), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Iowa)
Professor of Biological Sciences

KORSTAD, RICHARD J.
(1972), B.S., M.P.A., (University of Georgia)
Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice

KREBS, JOSEPH E.
Assistant Professor of Accountancy

KUHN, DAVID T.
(1970), B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (Arizona State University)
Associate Professor of Biological Sciences

KUJAWA, FRANK B.
(1969), B.A., Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University)
Associate Professor of Geology

KYSILKA, MARCELLA L.
(1969), B.S.Ed., M.Ed., Ph.D. (University of Texas)
Associate Professor of Education

LAIRD, ROBERT J.
(1970), B.S., R.P.T., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Texas)
Assistant Dean, College of Natural Sciences and Associate Professor of Allied Health Sciences

LANTZ, RALPH B.*
(1972), B.S., M.S. (University of Iowa)
Instructor of Mathematical Sciences

LEDERHAUS, MARY A.
(1972), B.B.A., M.B.A. (Stetson University)
Instructor in Business Administration

LEFFLER, PAUL W., JR.
(1968), B.Ed., M.Ed, Ph.D. (Mississippi State University)
Assistant Professor of Education

*LEAVE OF ABSENCE, 1974-75
LEVENSOHN, STEPHEN B.
(1969), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Florida State University)
Professor of Humanities

LILIE, STUART A.
(1972), B.A., Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University)
Assistant Professor of Political Science

LINDAHL, CHARLES E.
(1971), B.S., M.S.E., Ph.D. (University of Michigan)
Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences

LINDENBERG, KLAUS W.
(1970), B.S., B.S.E., M.S., Ph.D. (Northwestern University)
Assistant Professor of Engineering

LOTZ, STEVEN D.
(1968), B.A., M.F.A. (University of Florida)
Chairman, Department of Art and Associate Professor of Art

LOWERY, CECIL A., JR.
(1973), B.S., M.S. (Louisiana State University)
Visiting Assistant Professor of Engineering

LYTLE, ERNEST J.
(1968), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Florida)
Professor of Mathematical Sciences

MADSEN, BROOKS C.
(1970), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Ohio University)
Assistant Professor of Chemistry

MANN, MARSHALL J.
(1968), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Texas A & M University)
Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences

MANNING, PATRICIA C.
(1970), B.S., M.Ed. (University of Florida)
Assistant Professor of Education

MARTIN, HUGH P.
(1972), B.S., M.A., Ed.D. (University of Alabama)
Assistant Professor of Education

MARTIN, RAYMOND L.
(1971), B.S.E.E., M.E.A., Ph.D. (American University)
Visiting Associate Professor of Business Administration

MARTIN, ROBERT D.
Chairman, Elementary Education and Professor of Education

MATHEWS, BRUCE E.
(1969), B.E.E., M.S.E., Ph.D. (University of Florida)
Chairman, Department of Electrical Engineering and Communication Sciences and Professor of Engineering

MATTSON, GUY C.
(1959), B.S., Ph.D. (University of Florida)
Professor of Chemistry

MAYS, DAVID D.
(1968), M.A., Ph.D. (Tulane University)
Professor of Theatre
McALEER, GORDON  
(1969), B.B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (Louisiana State University)  
Associate Professor of Business Administration

McCARTER, ED R.  
(1969), B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., Ph.D. (Oklahoma State University)  
Professor of Engineering

McCOWN, J. ROBERT, JR.  
(1969), B.A., M.A. (University of California)  
Assistant Professor of English

McEWAN, W. STUART  
(1971), B.Mgt.E., M.S.I.E., Ph.D. (Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute)  
Assistant Professor of Engineering

McGEE, NANCY R.  
(1970), B.S., M.A. (Murray State University)  
Assistant Professor of Education

McGEE, WILLIAM W.  
(1968), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Florida)  
Associate Professor of Chemistry

McGUIRE, JOHN M.  
(1972), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (George Peabody College)  
Assistant Professor of Psychology

McLAIN, J. NANNETTE  
(1968), B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D. (University of Chicago)  
Assistant Dean, Education and Associate Professor of Education

McLELLON, WALDRON M.  
(1969), B.S., B.C.E, M.C.E, M.S. (Physics), M.S. (Env. Engr.), Ph.D. (Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute)  
Chairman, Department of Civil Engineering and Environmental Sciences, Professor of Engineering, and Gordon J. Barnett Professor of Environmental Systems Management

MEESKE, MILAN D.  
(1970), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Denver)  
Associate Professor of Communication

MEIXL, BENEDICT, JR.  
(1972), B.S. (Wisconsin State University)  
Instructor of Education and Assistant Basketball Coach

MERRITT, KING, JR.  
Assistant Professor of Education

MICARELLI, CHARLES N.  
(1967), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Boston University)  
Dean, College of Humanities and Fine Arts and Professor of Foreign Languages

MICKUS, JOHN C.  
(1972) B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (Southern Illinois University)  
Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences

MIDGETT, JEANICE  
(1972), B.S., M.A., Ed.S. Ed.D. (University of Georgia)  
Assistant Professor of Education

MILLER, C.C.  
(1967), B.A., M.Ed., Ed.D. (Florida State University)  
Dean, College of Education and Professor of Education
MILLER, ERNEST E.  
(1968), B.S., M.S., Ed.D. (University of North Dakota)  
Professor of Education

MILLER, HARVEY A.  
(1970), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Stanford University)  
Chairman, Department of Biological Sciences and Professor of Biological Sciences

MILLER, MARGARET G.  
(1971), B.S., M.S. (Indiana State University)  
Assistant Professor of Education

MILLER, ROBERT S.  
(1971), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Florida State University)  
Assistant Professor of Sociology

MILLICAN, CHARLES N.  
(1965), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Florida)  
President of the University and Professor of Finance

MORGAN, THOMAS O.  
(1972), A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (Florida State University)  
Associate Professor of Communication

MULLIN, THOMAS A.  
(1972), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Syracuse University)  
Assistant Professor of Communication

MYRICK, JUSTIN A.  
(1969), B.S.A.E., M.S.A.E. (New York University)  
Assistant Professor of Engineering

NEWMAN, SAMUEL L.  
(1970), B.E., M.B.A., Ph.D. (University of Alabama)  
Assistant Professor of Business Administration

NIEB, JOSEPH E.  
(1971), B.A., M.B.A. (Michigan State University)  
Visiting Assistant Professor of Business Administration

NUCKOLLS, CHARLES E.  
(1973), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Oklahoma)  
Visiting Assistant Professor of Engineering

OELFKE, WILLIAM C.  
(1969), B.S., Ph.D. (Duke University)  
Associate Professor of Physics

O'HARA, JOHN W.  
(1972), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (Ohio State University)  
Assistant Professor of Psychology

O'HARA, PATRICK J.  
(1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Miami)  
Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences
O'KEEFE, M. TIMOTHY
(1968), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of North Carolina)
Associate Professor of Communication

OLSON, ARTHUR H.
Assistant Professor of Education

OMANS, STUART E.
(1966), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Northwestern University)
Associate Professor of English

OSBORNE, JOHN A.
(1972), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Kansas State University)
Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences

OSTLE, BERNARD
(1967), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Iowa State University)
Dean, College of Natural Sciences and Professor of Mathematical Sciences

PALMER, MARY J.
(1970), B.S., M.S. (University of Illinois)
Assistant Professor of Education

PATZ, BENJAMIN W.
Associate Professor of Engineering

PAUGH, ROBERT F.
B.S., M.A. (Ohio State University)
Assistant Professor of Education

PAULEY, BRUCE F.
(1971), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Rochester)
Associate Professor of History

PAYAS, ARMANDO
(1969), B.A., M.A., J.D., Ph.D. (Florida State University)
Associate Professor of Foreign Languages

PERRIN, SHIRLEY A.
(1971), B.S., A.M. (St. Louis University)
Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences

PETRASKO, BRIAN E.
(1972), B.E.E., M.E., D.Eng. (University of Detroit)
Assistant Professor of Engineering

PETTOFREZZO, ANTHONY J.
Professor of Mathematical Sciences

PHILLIPS, RONALD L.
(1970), B.S.E., M.S.E., M.A., Ph.D. (Arizona State University)
Associate Professor of Engineering

POE, LILLIAN F.
(1968), B.S., M.A.T. (Rollins College)
Assistant Professor of Education

POSNER, DAVID
(1972), Diploma, B.A., M.A. (Harvard University)
Assistant Professor of English

POWELL, JOHN W.
Acting Chairman, Physical Education and Associate Professor of Education
PRYOR, ALBERT (1972), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Michigan)  
Assistant Professor of Communication

RAFFA, FREDERICK A.  
(1969), B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D. (Florida State University)  
Associate Professor of Economics

RAPSON, RICHARD C., JR.  
(1969), B.S.M.E., M.S., Ph.D. (Ohio State University)  
Associate Professor of Engineering

RAUTENSTRAUCH, C. PETER  
(1968), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Auburn University)  
Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences

REIDENBACH, RICHARD C.  
(1970), B.A., M.S., Ph.D. (St. Louis University)  
Chairman, Department of Business Administration and Professor of Business Administration

REIFF, WALLACE W.  
Professor of Finance

RENNER, KENNETH H.  
(1969), B.S.P.E., M.P.H. (University of Florida)  
Director of Intramurals-Extramurals and Assistant Professor of Education

REYNOLDS, DON R.  
(1970), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (The University of Texas at Austin)  
Associate Professor of Biological Sciences

RHEIN, WALTER J.  
(1969), A.B., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Texas)  
Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences

RIELY, PAUL E.  
Associate Professor of Humanities

RISER, JOHN S.  
(1969), B.A., Ph.D. (University of North Carolina)  
Associate Professor of Humanities

RODGERS, LARRY W.  
(1973), B.S.M.E., M.S.M.E., Ph.D. (University of Illinois)  
Visiting Assistant Professor of Engineering

RODRIGUEZ, RENE S.  
(1971), B.C.H.E., Ph.D. (University of Tennessee)  
Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences

ROGERS, ROBERT L.  
(1972), B.S. (Florida Technological University)  
Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences

ROHTER, FRANK D.  
(1968), B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D. (University of Southern California)  
Professor of Education

ROLLINS, JACK B., JR.  
(1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Georgia)  
Associate Dean, College of Social Sciences and Professor of Psychology

ROSS, RICHARD G.  
(1969), B.S., M.A.Ed., (Stetson University)  
Assistant Professor of General Studies
ROTHBERG, ROBERT A.
Chairman, Professional Laboratory Program and Professor of Education

ROUSH, S. LARRY
(1972), B.S., M.E., Ph.D. (University of Texas)
Associate Professor of Business Administration

RUBIN, RONALD S.
(1972), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Massachusetts)
Assistant Professor of Business Administration

SALZMANN, FRANK L.
(1970), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Auburn University)
Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences

SAWYER, LYNN B.
(1971), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of North Carolina)
Assistant Professor of English

SCHIFFHORST, GERALD J.
(1970), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (Washington University)
Assistant Professor of English

SCHRADER, GEORGE F.
(1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Illinois)
Chairman, Department of Industrial Engineering and Management Systems, Professor of
Engineering, and Director, Institute for Transportation Systems

SCOTT, DANIEL J.
(1972), B.A., M.B.A., B.S. (Florida Technological University)
Visiting Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences

SHADGETT, JOHN N.
(1971), B.S., M.S., Ed.D. (Florida State University)
Associate Professor of Education

SHEINKOPF, KENNETH G.
(1972), B.A., M.S. (Syracuse University)
Assistant Professor of Communication

SHERWOOD, HOWARD
(1969), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Arizona)
Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences

SHIRKEY, EDWIN C.
(1971), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin)
Assistant Professor of Psychology

SHOFNER, JERRELL H.
(1972), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Florida State University)
Chairman, Department of History and Professor of History

SIEBERT, BARRY W.*
(1972), B.S., M.A. (University of Cincinnati)
Instructor of Education

SIMONS, FRED O., JR.
(1972), B.S.E.E., M.S.M., Ph.D. (University of Florida)
Associate Professor of Engineering

SKINNER, GREGORY J.
(1972), B.S.C.E., M.S.E.-E.S.M. (Florida Technological University)
Assistant Professor of Engineering Technology

*LEAVE OF ABSENCE, 1974-75
SLEMMER, HEATHER J.  
(1972), B.A., Ph.D. (Texas A & M University)  
Assistant Professor of Economics

SMITH, HARRY W. JR.  
(1969), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Tulane University)  
Assistant Dean, College of Humanities and Fine Arts and Associate Professor of Theatre

SMITH, JEANNETTE M.  
(1972), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Alabama)  
Visiting Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences

SMITH, JILL B.  
(1973), A.B., M.S., Ph.D. (Florida State University)  
Assistant Professor of Psychology

SMITH, RICHARD L.  
(1970), A.B., M.A. (University of North Carolina)  
Instructor of Sociology

SMITH, WILLIAM F.  
(1968), B.A., M.S., Sc.D. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology)  
Professor of Engineering

SMYTH, DOUGLAS C.  
(1971), B.A., Ph.D. (Syracuse University)  
Assistant Professor of Political Science

SNELSON, FRANKLIN F., JR.  
(1969), B.S., Ph.D. (Cornell University)  
Associate Professor of Biological Sciences

SOMERVILLE, PAUL N.  
(1972), B.S., Ph.D. (University of North Carolina)  
Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences

STENBERG, PATRICIA J.  
(1973), B.M., M.M. (University of Michigan)  
Associate Professor of Music

STERN, MARK  
(1972), B.S., Ph.D. (University of Rochester)  
Assistant Professor of Political Science

STONE, JOHN W.  
(1969), B.A., B.S.E., M.B.A. (University of Michigan)  
Assistant Professor of Business Administration

STONE, R. THOMAS, JR.  
(1969), B.S., J.D. (Emory University)  
Assistant Professor of Business Administration

STOUT, I. JACK  
(1972), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Washington State University)  
Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences

SULLIVAN, TIMOTHY J.  
Assistant Professor of Education

SULLOWAY, ALEXANDER M.  
(1969), B.S., M.A., (University of South Florida)  
Associate Professor of Education

SWEENEY, MICHAEL J.  
(1972), B.S., B.A., Ph.D. (Temple University School of Medicine)  
Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences
SWEET, HAVEN C.
(1971), B.S., Ph.D. (Syracuse University)
Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences

SZABO, ALBERT E.
(1971), B.M., M.M., Ph.D. (Michigan State University)
Associate Professor of Music

SZOMORU, ARPAD
(1970), B.A., Artist Diploma, 1st Prize Diplôme de Padagogie
(Conservatoire National de Musique Paris)
Assistant Professor of Music

TANZI, LAWRENCE A.*
(1969), B.S.M.E., M.S., Ph.D. (Purdue University)
Coordinator of Graduate Affairs and Associate Professor of Communication

TAYLOR, FINLEY M.
(1970), A.B., M.A. (University of Tennessee)
Instructor of Foreign Languages

TAYLOR, K. PHILIP
(1970), B.A., Ph.D. (Indiana University)
Associate Professor of Communication

TAYLOR, MICHAEL D.
(1968), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Florida State University)
Associate Professor of Mathematical Sciences

TAYLOR, WALTER K.
(1969), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (Arizona State University)
Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences

TEEPLE, EUGENE E.
(1968), B.S., M.B.A., D.B.A. (University of Oregon)
Professor of Business Administration

TELL, PHILLIP M.
(1969), A.A., B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Virginia)
Associate Professor of Psychology

TESORI, ANTHONY P.
Director, Brevard Resident Center and Professor of Education

THOMAS, MARGARET H.
(1971), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Tulane University)
Associate Professor of Psychology

THOMPSON, G. RICHARD
(1970), B.A., Ph.D. (University of Virginia)
Assistant Professor of Economics

THOMPSON, RICHARD A.
(1969), B.S., M.S., Ed.D. (Ball State University)
Associate Professor of Education

TOWLE, HERBERT C.
(1970), B.S.E., M.S.E., Ph.D. (University of Michigan)
Professor of Engineering

TROPF, WALTER D.
(1972), B.A., M.S.W. (University of Michigan)
Assistant Professor of Sociology

426
TUCKER, RICHARD D.  
(1972), A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (Emory University)  
Assistant Professor of Psychology

UMPHREY, ROBERT E.  
(1970), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Washington)  
Professor of English

UNKOVIC, CHARLES M.  
(1968), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Pittsburgh)  
Chairman, Department of Sociology and Professor of Sociology

VANDERMOLEN, GAIL E.  
(1972), B.S., Ph.D. (Iowa State University)  
Visiting Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences

VAN TWYVER, HENRY B.  
(1970), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Florida)  
Associate Professor of Psychology

VENTRE, GERARD G.  
(1969), As.E., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Cincinnati)  
Associate Professor of Engineering

VICKERS, DAVID H.  
(1969), B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (Louisiana State University)  
Associate Professor of Biological Sciences

WAGNER, KENNETH E.  
(1970), B.S., M.C.S. (Rollins College)  
Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences

WALKER, ROBERT L.  
(1972), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Stanford University)  
Director, Canaveral Resident Center and Professor of Engineering

WALL, DONALD B.  
(1968), B.S.M.E., M.S., Ph.D. (Georgia Institute of Technology)  
Associate Professor of Engineering

WANIELISTA, MARTIN P.  
(1970), B.S.C.E., M.S., Ph.D. (Cornell University)  
Associate Professor of Engineering and Director Institute for Environmental Systems

WEAVER, H. BRUCE, JR.  
(1972), B.B.A., J.D. (Vanderbilt University)  
Visiting Instructor of Business Administration

WEHR, PAUL W.  
(1969), A.B., M.A., Ph.D (Ball State University)  
Associate Professor of History

WEIDENHEIMER, RUTH E.  
Associate Professor of Education

WELLMAN, CHARLES W.  
Associate Professor of Art

WEST, GAIL B.  
(1970), A.A., B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Florida State University)  
Associate Professor of Education
WHEELER, NANCY L.  
(1969), B.A., MA. (University of Maryland)  
Assistant Professor of Mathematical Sciences

WHEELER, THOMAS N.  
(1969), B.S., Ph.D. (Cornell University)  
Associate Professor of Chemistry

WHISENANT, BENNETTE E.  
(1972), B.S., M.S. (Troy State University)  
Chairman, Department of Aerospace Studies and Professor of Aerospace Studies

WHISLER, BRUCE A.  
(1971), B.A. (North Park College)  
Assistant Professor of Music

WHISLER, MARILYN W.  
(1969), B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin)  
Assistant Professor of Political Science

WHITE, KENNETH R.  
(1968), B.S. Ph.D. (University of Oklahoma)  
Assistant Professor of Economics

WHITE, ROSEANN S.  
(1969), B.S., Ph.D. (University of Texas)  
Associate Professor of Biological Sciences

WHITTIER, HENRY O.  
(1968), B.S.Ed., M.A., Ph.D. (Columbia University)  
Associate Professor of Biological Sciences

WILKINSON, ROBERT E.  
(1971), A.B., M.S., D.B.A. (Florida State University)  
Assistant Professor of Business Administration

WILSON, JAMES  
(1968), B.S., M.S. (Illinois State University)  
Visiting Assistant Professor of Business Administration

WINCHESTER, JACKSON L.  
(1971), A.B., M.A., M.B.A. (Florida Technological University)  
Coordinator, Graduate Program and Lecturer in Business Administration

WODZINSKI, RUDY J.  
(1970), B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin)  
Professor of Biological Sciences

WOLF, JAMES G.  
(1972), B.M.Ed., M.M., D.M.A. (Eastman School of Music)  
Associate Professor of Music

WOOD, ALBERT L.  
(1971), B.S., M.Ed., D.Ed. (Louisiana State University)  
Assistant Professor of Education

WOOD, ALEXANDER T.  
(1969), B.A., M.S., Ph.d. (Florida State University)  
Associate Professor of Education and Tennis Coach

WOOD, EDWIN A.  
(1970), B.S., M.S. (George Washington University), C.P.A. (State of Florida)  
Assistant Professor of Business Administration

WRIGHT, BURTON  
(1970), A.A., B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (Florida State University)  
Associate Professor of Sociology
WYATT, LAURENCE C.  
(1870), B.A., M.A. (Columbia University)  
Associate Professor of English

WYCOFF, EDGAR B.  
(1972), B.S., M.B.A. (Rollins College)  
Assistant Professor of Communication

WYKSTRA, RONALD A.  
(1974) B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Nebraska)  
Professor of Economics

XANDER, JAMES A.  
(1969), B.S. (Florida State University)  
Assistant Professor of Economics

YOUNG, WILLIAM W.  
(1969), A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Pittsburgh)  
Chairman, Department of Political Science and Professor of Political Science

YOUNGBLOOD, WILLIAM W.  
(1969), B.S., Ph.D. (University of Oklahoma)  
Associate Professor of Chemistry

YOUSEF, Y.A.  
(1970), B.S.C.E., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Texas)  
Associate Professor of Engineering

ZALDIVAR, MIGUEL F.  
(1972), B.I.E., M.S.I.E. (University of Florida)  
Visiting Assistant Professor of Engineering

RETired FACULTY

COMBS, HOMER C.  
(1968), A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (Northwestern University)  
Professor Emeritus of English
ADJUNCT AND PART TIME FACULTY

AMMERMAN, DOROTHY H.
B.A., M.A.T. (Rollins College)
Adjunct Instructor of English

BONEY, SARAH W.
B.S. (Limestone College)
Clinical Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences

BOYD, ERNEST A.
B.A. (Bethune-Cookman College)
Adjunct Instructor of Music

BRADFORD, WILLIAM S.
B.S., M.D. (University of North Carolina)
Clinical Professor of Allied Health Sciences

BROWN, GORDON T.
B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D. (Georgia State University)
Clinical Professor of Allied Health Sciences

CALABRESE, ANTHONY S.
B.S., M.D. (Northwestern University)
Clinical Professor of Allied Health Sciences

CAPRAUN, LYNN W.
B.S., (Florida Technological University)
Clinical Instructor of Allied Health Sciences

CARLETON, CHARLES C.
M.D. (McGill University)
Clinical Professor of Allied Health Sciences

CONDRON, COLIN J.
B.A., M.B., B.CL., B.A.O. (University Republic of Ireland)
Clinical Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences

DAVID, RONALD F.
B.S., M.D. (Bowman Gray School of Medicine)
Clinical Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences

DAVIS, DAN R.
B.S.B.A. (University of Florida), C.P.A. (State of Florida)
Lecturer in Management

DEMRO, CONRAD G., JR.
B.A.Ed. (University of Florida), C.P.A. (State of Florida)
Adjunct Professor in Accountancy

ENGERT, C. BARTH
(1968), B.A., M.S. (Columbia University)
Director of Public Information and Instructor of Sociology

ESHENUR, ROBERT H.
M.M. (Conservatory of Music of Cincinnati)
Adjunct Instructor of Music

FICKETT, ALAN G.
B.S.B.A., M.B.A. (Florida Technological University)
Lecturer in Business Administration

GAYLE, JOHN B.
B.S., M.S., Ph.D. (University of Alabama)
Adjunct Associate Professor in Management
GILBERT, CLARENCE M.
B.A., M.D. (University of Pennsylvania)
Clinical Professor of Allied Health Sciences and Medical Director of Respiratory Therapy

GOTTSCHALK, CHARLES M.
M.M. (Northwestern University)
Adjunct Instructor of Music

GREGG, JOHN F.
B.S., M.B.A. (University of Florida)
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences

HARRIS, PETER
Art Diploma (Royal Academy of Music, England)
Adjunct Instructor of Music

HEINSOHN, BARBARA
B.S. (Western Michigan College)
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences

HEPBURN, WILLIAM J.
B.S., M.B.A. (Rollins College)
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Engineering

HILL, DARLENE
A.R.T.
Adjunct Instructor of Allied Health Sciences

HOGEBOOM, WAYNE
B.B.A., J.D. (Stetson University)
Lecturer in Business Administration

HOGLIN, JOHN G.
(1974) B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Wayne State University)
Associate Professor of Communications

HOLCOMB, RODNEY F.
M.D. (Tulane University)
Clinical Professor of Allied Health Sciences

HUGHES, LAWRENCE D.
M.D., (Loma Linda University)
Clinical Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences

JACKSON, ROBERTA JEANNE
A.R.T.
Adjunct Instructor of Allied Health Sciences

JEPSON, STEPHEN M.
B.S.E., M.F.A. (Alfred University)
Adjunct Instructor of Art

JUDY, JUDY
A.R.T.
Adjunct Instructor of Allied Health Sciences

KERNODLE, BETTY W.
R.R.A., A.B. (Duke University)
Adjunct Instructor of Allied Health Sciences

KNOWLES, WARREN E.
B.S., (University of Maine)
Adjunct Instructor of Political Science

KUPFER, IRIS
B.M. (Rollins College)
Adjunct Instructor of Music
LEE, LESLIE W.
B.S. (Wabash College)
Clinical Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences

LUCE, ELEANOR
M.S. (Wayne University)
Clinical Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences

MAHAFFEY, JOHN D., JR.
B.S., J.D. (University of Florida)
University Legal Council and Adjunct Associate Professor of Business Administration

MARKS, GEORGE J.
B.M.E. (New York University)
Adjunct Instructor of Music

MASCARO, ARNOLD J.
B.M., M.M. (Louisiana State University)
Adjunct Instructor of Music

MAHER, DAVID A.
M.D. (Tulane University)
Clinical Professor of Allied Health Sciences

MICARELLI, SABINA A.
B.A. (University of Minnesota)
Adjunct Instructor of Music

MONCRIEF, S. KIRBY
A.A., B.A., J.D. (Florida State College of Law)
Adjunct Instructor of Political Science

NEILL, MARY J.
R.R.A., B.S. (Florida Technological University)
Adjunct Instructor of Allied Health Sciences

OELFKE, SHEILA R.
B.A., M.A. (Stanford University)
Adjunct Instructor of Sociology

O'NEILL, PATRICK H.
B.A., M.F.A., M.S., M.A., Ph.D. (Catholic University)
Adjunct Instructor of Sociology

PARTAIN, JONATHAN O.
B.S., M.D. (Vanderbilt University)
Clinical Professor of Allied Health Sciences

PLANCK, CAROLYN R.
B.A., M.A. (Purdue University)
Adjunct Instructor of Communication

PRICE, MARIAN W.
B.A., M.A. (University of Florida)
Adjunct Instructor of English

RAY, J. CHRISTOPHER
A.A., B.A., J.D. (Stetson College of Law)
Adjunct Instructor of Political Science

REYES, MARIO R.
M.D. (Universidad de la Habana)
Clinical Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences

RODGERS, CHARLES A.
B.S., M.A., Ph.D. (Ohio State University)
Adjunct Instructor of Communication
ROGERS, PATRICIA W.
B.S. (East Tennessee State University)
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences

SCARLETT, DONALD W.
B.S.B.A., J.D. (University of Florida)
Lecturer in Accountancy

SCHOENBOHM, RICHARD A.
B.M., M.M. (American Conservatory of Music)
Adjunct Instructor of Music

SCHOU, ANDREW J.
B.S., M.C.S. (Rollins College)
Lecturer in Business Administration

SMITH, EDWARD R.
B.S. (McMaster University)
Clinical Assistant Professor of Allied Health Sciences

TEEVAN, RONALD P.
A.B., J.D. (University of Cincinnati)
Adjunct Instructor of Criminal Justice

TOWLE, JEFFREY G.
B.S.E., M.B.A. (Florida Technological University)
Lecturer in Economics

TUCKER, DAVID A.
Ph.D. (Florida State University)
Faculty Associate, Psychology

VAN HOOK, JOHN J.
M.M.E. (University of Florida)
Clinical Instructor of Allied Health Sciences

WALSH, ANTHONY
Ph.D. (University of Florida)
Clinical Associate Professor of Allied Health Sciences

WELLS, LINDA F.
A.B., M.A., J.D. (George Washington University)
Adjunct Instructor of Criminal Justice

WILLARD, BEN C.
M.D. (Tulane University)
Clinical Professor of Allied Health Sciences

WORRELL, LEWIS T.
B.S. (Florida Technological University)
Clinical Instructor of Allied Health Sciences

WRENN, THOMAS W., JR.
B.S., M.A. (Florida State University), C.P.A. (State of Florida)
Lecturer in Accountancy
PROFESSIONAL AND
CAREER SERVICES

ACADEMIC AFFAIRS

MONROE, JUDITH E., B.S.
  Budget Research Analyst
ROSS, RICHARD G., M.A.
  Coordinator, General Studies

BOOKSTORE

MAXWELL, IAN D.
  Manager
WEST, GERALDINE
  Supervisor

COMPUTER SERVICES

ARNETT, PORTER L.
  Operations Mgr.
BLACKWOOD, JOHNNY R., A.S
  Systems Analyst
BRANCH, WILLIAM H., M.S.
  Assistant Director
CRAVEY, G. RANDALL, B.S.
  Systems Analyst
GRIERSON, ROBERT, E. B.S.
  Systems Analyst
JONES, RICHARD H., B.S.
  Systems Analyst
MILLER, H. DON, B.S.
  Programmer
MURPHY, DAVID J., B.A.
  Systems Analyst
PAGE, JOHN T., B.S.
  Systems Supervisor
PEEPLES, THOMAS O., B.S.
  Scientific Programmer
RADFORD, JAMES
  Systems Analyst
SLESSINGER, BERNARD L.
  Systems Supervisor

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

RAJCHEL, THADDEUS P., J.D.
  Project Director
SIMMONS, FRANK A., B.B.A.
Coordinator

DEAN OF WOMEN
HINDMAN, PAMELA B., M.S.
Assistant for Student Development

DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER
BOROWY, THOMAS DENNIS, Ph.D.
Clinical Psychologist
GERARD, JOANN L., M.A.
Reading Clinician
HARTMAN, MARY, M.A.
Reading Clinician
LASRIS, MANETTE, M.A.
Speech and Hearing Clinician
MOORE, KENNETH T., M.A.
Reading Clinician
WALTON, DAN R., Ph.D.
Assistant Director

FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING
BONTA, LINDA B., A.A.
Assistant Comptroller
COX, SAMUEL G., B.S.
Supervisor, Invoice & Voucher Processing Section
DAVIS, J.B., B.A.
University Cashier
FRASIER, TEGIE
Payroll Supervisor
FRUIT, FIRMAN H., M.B.A.
Accountant, Auxiliary Fund Section
HARDING, LESLIE A., B.S.
Accountant, Contracts & Grants Section
POLLARD, DENNIS A.
Property Manager
SCOTT, CHARLOTTE B., B.G.S.
Accountant, Accounts Receivable & Student Fee Audit Section

HOUSING
WETHERELL, THOMAS K., B.S., M.S.
Director of Housing Operations and Administrative Assistant

INTERNAL CONTROL
BEISTEL, DANIEL R., B.S
Internal Auditor
LIBRARY

AUSTIN, PAMELA J., M.S.
Associate University Librarian

BLACK, LEONIE Y., M.S.L.S.
Associate University Librarian

LOGAN, TONY M., M.Ed.
Director of Instructional Media

FENNELL, JANICE C., M.S.
Associate University Librarian

FOY, BERNARD L., B.S.L.S.
Assistant Director of Libraries for Readers Services

HUDSON, PHYLLIS J., M.S.
Associate University Librarian

KANNON, DOROTHY M., B.S.
Media Coordinator

LLOYD, ELIZABETH W., M.A.
Assistant University Librarian

MARCUM, KAREN M., M.S.L.S.
Associate University Librarian

MORITZ, MARY HELEN, M.S.
Assistant University Librarian

ROSSI, PETER C., M.L.S.
Associate University Librarian

ST. CLAIR, NORBERT, M.L.S.
Associate University Librarian

SANDERLIN, JOHN C., M.S.
Assistant Director of Libraries for Technical Services

STILLMAN, JUNE S., M.A.
Associate University Librarian

PERSONNEL SERVICES

ALFORD, MARY
Records Control

BREAK, MICHAEL, M.M.S.
Organizational Analysis & Data Control

CHEREPOW, JAMES, M.A.
Benefits Coordinator

HOLLINGSWORTH, GARY, M.A.T.
Training Manager

MINTER, JUDY, B.S.
Employment Coordinative Assistant

MOLONEY, E.J., M.P.A.
Assistant Director of Personnel Employee Relations
TURNER, PAM
Employment Coordinator

PLACEMENT
CHAMBERLIN, LARNA A., B.S.
Vocational Counselor
NEBGEN, RONALD L., B.A.
Vocational Counselor

PHYSICAL PLANT
ABBOTT, DANIEL S., B.S.C.E.
Superintendent of Utilities, W & S
HICKS, J.C., B.S
Superintendent of Grounds
NEUHAUS, RICHARD V., B.S.
Assistant Director
PRESCOTT, LLOYD L.
Superintendent of Building Services
RENDULIC, GEORGE J.
Superintendent of Maintenance
SMITH, JOHN F.
Director of University Police
SPINATTO, MICHAEL N.
Campus Engineer
WILLARD, WILLIAM S.
Superintendent of Utilities, HVAC

PRINTING AND REPRODUCTION SERVICES
DAVIS, JOHN M., B.A.
Coordinator
GRYDER, RONALD S.
Supervisor

PURCHASING
HORTON, GLADYS C.
Purchasing Agent
KORNRUMPH, RALPH E.
Purchasing Agent
WOOD, JACQUELINE P.
Buyer

REGISTRAR & ADMISSIONS
BOONE, SAM W., M.A.Ed.
Assistant Registrar
BOSTON, RALPH C., M.Ed.
   Director of Admissions

BOWSER, PAUL G.
   Programmer II

CORNMAN, JOSEPH S.
   Programmer I

SKEINKOPF, ROBERT B.
   Admissions Counselor

KNIGHT, I. EDWARD, M.Ed.
   Director, Records and Registration

LEINBACH, PAUL W., M.A.Ed.
   Admissions Officer

YOUNG, GORDON L.
   Programmer

RESEARCH AND GRADUATE STUDIES

FICKETT, ALAN G., MBA
   Coordinator for Research Administration

GUNTER, RALPH D., B.A
   Director of Administrative Services for Research & Training

NEWELL, RONALD A., Ed.D.
   Director of Continuing Education

PASCHALL, Kenneth E., B.S.
   Coordinator for Educational Conferences

STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

REED, S. BRENT, B.S.
   Financial Aid Counselor

SMITH, HOWARD, M.Ed.
   Financial Aid Counselor

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE

ARNOLD, GLORIA P.
   Registered Nurse

GLEAVES, MARVENE
   Registered Nurse

HINES, JUDITH A.
   Registered Nurse

LANE, DOROTHY C.
   Registered Nurse

STEFANI, JEANNIE A.
   Registered Nurse

WEEKES, NADINE L.
   Registered Nurse
VETERANS AFFAIRS

KENNEDY, CLARENCE L., B.A.
Coordinator

VILLAGE CENTER

CAVANNA, KATHY, B.A.
Assistant Program Director

WHEATLEY, DEBORAH L., B.A.
Program Director
INDEX

Academic Calendar ................. .11
Academic Probation .............. .67
Academic Programs ........... .75
Academic Staff ................. .408
Academic Standards for Leadership .62
Academic Standing ............. .63
Academic Terms and Actions defined .67
Academic Warning ............... .67
Accountancy:
  Courses .................. 265
  Major (Bus.) ............ .84
Accreditation:
  General ................. .27
  Education ................ 103
  Engr. .................. 140, 143, 150, 152
Add-Drop Policy ................ .63
Administration ................ .6, 5
Admissions:
  Undergraduate ............ .47
  Early Admission ........... .55
  Graduate ................ .72
  Biology .................. 209
  Business ................ .95
  Communication ........... 239
  Computer Sci. ........... .215
  Economics ................. .94
  Education ................ 131-134
  Engineering ............... 159
  English ................... 177
  Mathematical Sci. ......... 216
  Psychology ............... 253
  Public Policy ............. 250
Admissions Test for Graduate Study in Business (ATGSB) ....... 72, 95
Adult Education ................ 23, 52
Advanced Placement Program ...... .56
Advisement .................. 40, 55
Aerospace Sciences — Engineering 151, 381
Aerospace Studies (S.S.) ....... 225, 266
Allied Health Sciences:
  Dept. of ................ 196
  Courses .................. 268
Allied Legal Services:
  Major .......................... 228
  Courses .................. 353
Anthropology:
  Concentration ................ 255
  Courses (SOC) ............... 392
  Appeal ...................... .67
  Applicant:
    Freshman & Transfer ...... .47
    Graduate ................ .57
  Application Deadline ...... .49
  Application for Baccalaureate degree ....... .70
Art:
  Art History conc. ............ 168
  Art Studio conc. ............ 168
  B. F. A. in Art Degree ...... 172
  Certification (Educ.) ...... 103
  Courses .................. 268
  Film Emphasis ............. 170
  Major (H. & F. A.) ....... 166
  Associate of Arts Degree .... 58
  Astronomy Courses .......... 371
  Auditors .................. 51, 66
Bachelor’s Degree .............. 70, 71
Biological Sciences ............ 201
Biology:
  Courses .................. 272
  M. S. Degree ................ 209
  Option (N. S.) ............. 202
  Specialization (Educ.) .... 109
  Biotechnology Option ..... 203
Board of Education ............ .3
Board of Regents ................ .28
Bookstore ........................... 28
Botany:
  Courses ............................. 273
  Option (N. S.) ................. 204
Broadcasting ................... 234, 386
Budgets, Est., College ........... .33
Business Administration, College of ....... .80
Core requirements ............ .82
Majors in:
  Accountancy .................. .84, 265
  Bus. Admin. .................. 85, 275
  Economics ................... .86, 293
  Finance ..................... .88, 335
  Management .................. 90, 354
  Marketing .................... 91, 335
  Pre-Law .......................... .90
  Quant., Bus. Anal. .......... .93
  Master’s Programs:
    M. A. (Econ.) ............... .92
    M. B. A. ..................... .97
    M. S. (Mgmt.) ............... 100
Business Education:
  Courses .......................... 207
  Spec. (Educ.) .................. 110
Calendar ...................... .11
Campus Athletics .............. .42
Campus Guide ................... .6, 7
Campus Map .................... .9
Campus Master Plan .................. .21
Cape Canaveral M. S. (Mgmt.) Program ....... .95
Career Service Personnel ....... 434
Career and Resident .......... 228, 266
Certification for Teaching ....... .61, 103, 176
Checks, Personal .................. .28, 46
Chemistry:
  Courses .................. 277
  Dept. of .................. 210
  Major (N. S.) .................. 210
  Specialization (Educ.) ....... 113
Citizenship Record ............ .53
Civil Engineering ............... 139, 279
Classification by qtr. hrs. ........... .65
Classroom responsibility ........... .44
Clinical Psychology ............. 253
College Level Exam, Program (CLEP) ........... .56
Colleges:
  Business Administration ....... .80
  Education ..................... 102
  Engineering .................... 135
  Humanities & Fine Arts ....... 164
  Natural Sciences ............... 193
  Social Sciences ............... 224
  Communications:
    Courses .......................... 282
    Major (S. S.) .................. 230, 237
    Master’s Program .............. 239
  Communication Sci. — Engineering 141, 315

440
Italian ................................... 350
Russian ................................... 390
Spanish ................................... 397
Foreign Student .......................... 52, 96
French:
  Courses .................................. 336
  Language Major (Hum. & F. A.) ....178
  Specialization (Educ.) .......... 115
Fresh Water Ecology .................. 205
FTU Average Defined .................. 67
FTU Foundation ........................ 27
Full-Time Student Defined .......... 45, 57
General Studies ......................... 78
General Equivalency Diploma (GED) ..47
Geography Courses ..................... 338
Geology Courses ......................... 338
German Language – Courses .......... 338
Grade Point Average ................... 62
Grading System ........................ 62
Graduate Record Examination (GRE) 57, 73
Graduate Programs:
  Biology .................................. 209
  Business ................................... 95
  Communications ........................ 239
  Computer Science ...................... 215
  Economics ................................ 94
  Education ................................ 132
  Engineering ................................ 158
  English .................................... 177
  Mathematical Sci. ..................... 215
  Psychology ................................ 253
  Public Policy .............................. 250
Graduation Process, Steps in ....... 70
Grants ..................................... 37
Guidance Courses (Educ.) ............ 303
Health:
  Record ..................................... 53
  Services ................................... 31
High School Equivalency Diploma ..47
History:
  Courses ................................. 340
  Major ..................................... 180
  Educ. (Soc. Sci.) ....................... 123
Honors ..................................... 62
Hours Coding for Course Description ..264
Housing Policy ............................ 30
Humanities:
  Major ..................................... 183
  Courses ................................... 344
Humanities & Fine Arts, College of ..164
Art ............................................ 164
English ..................................... 167, 268
Foreign Languages ..................... 178
French ....................................... 336
German ...................................... 338
Italian ....................................... 350
Spanish ....................................... 397
History ..................................... 180, 340
Humanities ................................ 166, 344
HFA – BA Program ........................ 165
H. & F. A. Major ......................... 166
Master’s Program (English) .......... 177
Music ........................................ 184, 367
Philosophy ................................ 186, 370
Pre-Law ..................................... 186
Theatre .................................... 189, 403
Incomplete Grade ......................... .62
Independent Study ....................... 263
Industrial Engineering ................. 149, 346
Industrial Psychology .................. 254, 380
Information ................................ 6
Intercollegiate Sports .................. 43
Institutional Purpose .................... 20
Intramural Sports ........................ 53
Italian (ITA) .............................. 350
Journalism:
  Certification (Educ.) ................. 115
  Courses .................................... 351
  Emphasis Program (S. S.) ............. 233
  Junior College Transfers .............. 48
Kindergarten Education .................. 105
Language Courses:
  English ................................... 328
  French ..................................... 336
  German ..................................... 338
  Italian ..................................... 350
  Russian .................................... 390
  Spanish .................................... 397
Language Specializations (Educ.)
  English Language Arts ............... 114
  French ..................................... 115
  Spanish ..................................... 116
  Language Studies (Hum.) ............ 173, 178
  Late Fees ................................ 45
Library:
  Courses .................................... 304
  Media Spec. (Educ.) .................... 118
  Services ................................... 27
Literature Courses ....................... 328, 336
  Loans, Student ............................ 33
Magna cum laude ........................... 62
Management:
  Courses .................................... 354
  Major (Bus.) ............................... 90
  Systems (Engr.) ......................... 149
Maps – Campus, Orlando .............. 8, 9
Marketing:
  Courses .................................... 365
  Major ....................................... 91
  Master’s Programs: General .......... 60
  College of Bus. Admin. ............... 94
  College of Education ................... 132
  College of Engineering ............... 159
  College of Humanities & Fine Arts ..177
  College of Natural Sciences ......... 209, 215
  College of Social Sciences ......... 239, 250, 253
Materials Sci. (Engr.) .................. 147, 322
Math. Sci., Dept. of ..................... 212
Mathematics:
  Courses .................................... 356
  Major (N. S.) ............................... 212
  Specialization (Educ.) ............... 120
  Mechanical Engineering .............. 151, 381
  Medical Record Admin. ............... 198, 364
  Medical Technology .................... 200, 365
Microbiology:
  Courses .................................... 366
  Option (N. S.) ............................. 206
  Music:
  Courses .................................... 367
Music (continued)
Certification (Educ.) .................................. 121, 305
Major (Hum.) ........................................... 184

Natural Sciences: College of ...................................... 194
Allied Health Sci. ................................. 198, 268
Medical Record Admin. .............. 198, 364
Medical Technology ................................... 200, 365
Respiratory Therapy .................... 197

Biological Sciences ....................................... 201
Biology ....................................................... 201, 272
Biotechnology ............................................. 203
Botany ......................................................... 204, 273
Fresh Water Ecology ...................... 205
Microbiology .............................................. 206, 366
Zoology ......................................................... 207, 406
Chemistry ...................................................... 210, 277

Major Study Programs ...................... 195
Master's Programs:
Biological Science ....................................... 209
Computer Sci, or Math. Sci. ............... 216
Mathematical Sciences ............................ 212
Computer Science ......................................... 212, 287
Mathematics ................................................. 213, 356
Statistics ....................................................... 214, 400
Physics ......................................................... 217, 371
Pre-Professional ........................................... 219
Predental ...................................................... 220
Premedical .................................................... 220
Preoptometry .............................................. 221-223
Prepharmacy ............................................... 221-223
Preventinary .............................................. 221
Program Planning ......................................... 195
Non-credit Activities ..................................... 23
Non-Degree Student ...................................... 52, 69
Non-Florida Students .............................. 45, 53
Nursery - Early Childhood Education ..... 105

Off-Campus Courses ......................... 23, 25, 45
Orientation .................................................. 30, 55
Orlando Vicinity Map ................................. 8
Out-of-State Students ............................. 45, 53
Overall Average Defined ............... 61, 67

Philosophy:
Courses ...................................................... 370
Major ........................................................... 186

Philosophy, FTU Statement of Purpose ........................................ 20
Photography ................................................... 170, 232, 269

Physical Education:
Specialization (Educ.) ...................... 128, 305
Environmental Studies .................... 333

Physics:
Courses ...................................................... 371
Curriculum ................................................... 217
Department ............................................... 217
Specialization (Educ.) ...................... 122
Placement Center ......................................... 39
Policies, Academic & Admin. .......... 47

Political Science:
Courses ...................................................... 374
Educ, Spec. (See So. S.) ..................... 123
Major ........................................................... 245

Post-Baccalaureate Status ...................... 132
Pre-Law ......................................................... 220

Pre-Law:
College of Business Admin. .............. 90
College of Hum. & F. A. ....................... 180
College of Social Sciences ................ 249

Premedical ................................................... 220
Preoptometry ............................................... 221
Prepharmacy .............................................. 221-223
Preprofessional Coord. ....................... 219
Prerequisite (PR) ......................................... 263
Preverteinary .............................................. 221
Probate Law ................................................. 229
Probation, Academic ......................... 220

Professional Laboratory:
Courses ...................................................... 307
Experience .................................................... 105, 107

Provisional Admissions ...................... 132
Psychology:
Courses ...................................................... 379
Major ........................................................... 252
Master's Program ...................................... 253

Public Administration (PCL) ............... 248
Public Policy (MPP) ....................................... 250

Quantitative Business Analysis ............. 93
Quarter Hours Explained ................... 61, 67
Quarter Average Defined ................... 67

Radio/Television:
Concentration (S. S.) ......................... 234
Courses ...................................................... 386
Readmission ................................................. 49, 67, 68
Real Property Law ....................................... 228
Records Deadline .......................................... 49
Refund of Fees ............................................. 46
Registration Dates, See Calendar ............ 11-19
Registration Fees ........................................... 46
Religion Courses ......................................... 387
Repeat Policy ............................................... 63
Residency ...................................................... 53, 54, 98, 133
Resident Centers .......................................... 23
Respiratory Therapy .............................. 388
Russian Language Courses .................. 390

Scholarships ................................................. 34
Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) ............. 47, 55
Sculpture Courses ................................. 270
Second Bachelor's Degree .................... 71
Secondary Education ......................... 107
Senior Seminars:
Busing Human Affairs ......................... 275
Education in Human Affairs ............... 312
Engineering in Human Affairs ............ 321
Hum, & Arts in Human Affairs ............. 344
Science in Human Affairs ..................... 392
Social Science in Human Affairs ........... 392

Service School Credits ......................... 48
Social Sciences, College of ................. 224
Allied Legal Services ......................... 228
Aerospace Studies ................................. 225, 266
Communication ........................................... 230, 237, 282
Communicative Disorders ................. 231
Film ............................................................. 232
Journalism ................................................... 233, 361
Radio/TV ...................................................... 234, 386
Speech Communication ......................... 235, 399
Criminal Justice ......................................... 240, 291
Economics ................................................... 243, 293

Master's Programs:
Communication ......................................... 239, 282
Psychology ................................................... 253, 382
Public Policy ................................................. 250, 378
Table of Contents

Teacher: Career Programs ............... 103
Certification .................................. 61, 103, 176
Teaching Analysis:
Courses ...................................... 312
Elementary ................................... 105
Secondary .................................... 108
Technical Vocational Education ....... 108, 314
Technology, Engineering:
Courses ...................................... 325
Degree Program ................................. 155
Television:
Concentration (S. S.) ....................... 234
Courses ...................................... 336
Temporary Student ............................ 50, 66

Tests:
ACT (Amer. Col. Test) ......................... 47
ATGSB (Admissions Test for Graduate
Study in Business) ......................... 57, 72, 95
CLEP (Col. Level Exam. Prog.) ........... 56
CQT (Col. Qualification Test) ............. 47
FTG (Florida State-Wide Twelfth
Grade Test) ..................................... 47, 55
GED (Gen. Educ. Dev. Test) ............... 47
GRE (Grad. Record Exam.) .................. 47, 55
SAT (Scholastic Apt. Test) ................. 47, 55
Credit by Exam. ................................. 56

Theatre:
Courses ...................................... 403
Major ......................................... 189
Thesis .......................................... 263
Time Shortened Degree Opportunities ... 55
Transfer Applicant ............................... 48
Transfer Credits: Undergraduate ...... 48
Graduate ...................................... 48, 57, 71
Transient Student ............................. 51, 66
Traveling Scholar Prog. .................... 73
Tuition ........................................ 45

Unaccredited
Colleges, transfers from .................. 48
High Schools, transfers from ............ 47
Undergraduate Degree Requirements ... 57

Validity of documents ....................... 49
Veterans ...................................... 42, 54, 65
Village Center ................................. 42
Visual Arts:
Courses ...................................... 313
Specialization (Educ.) ..................... 126
Vocational Education ......................... 108

Where to go for answers ................... 6
Withdrawal Policy .............................. 68

Zoology:
Courses ...................................... 406
Option of Biol. Sci. (N. S.) ............... 207

Political Science ........................... 245, 374
Public Administration ....................... 248
Pre-Law ........................................ 249
Psychology .................................... 252
Sociology ..................................... 255, 392
Anthropology .................................. 266, 392
Social Science Major ....................... 260
Social Work ................................... 259
Social Science Specialization (Educ.) ... 123
Sociology:
Courses ...................................... 392
Major (S. S.) .................................. 260
Educ. Specialization (See Soc. Sci.) ... 123
Social Work Concentration .............. 259
Spanish:
Courses ...................................... 397
Lang, Major (Hum.) ......................... 178
Specialization (Educ.) ...................... 116
Special Courses .............................. 283
Special Student .............................. 56, 66
Speech:
Certification (Educ.) ....................... 115
Communicative Disorders .................. 231
Courses ...................................... 399
Speech Communication ..................... 235
Statement of Philosophy of FTU ....... 20
Statistics:
Courses ...................................... 400
Curriculum ................................... 212, 214
Steps in the Graduation Process ...... 70
Student:
Activities ................................... 40
Audit .......................................... 51, 66
Budget ........................................ 33
Citizenship rec. .............................. 53
Classification .............................. 65
Conduct ........................................ 44
Co-op .......................................... 25, 66
Counseling .................................... 40
Employment ................................... 39
Fees ............................................ 45, 46
Financial Aid .................................. 31
Foreign Student .............................. 52
Government .................................... 40
Grants .......................................... 37
Health Record ............................... 53
Health Service ............................... 31
Housing ........................................ 30
Loans .......................................... 33
Non-degree .................................... 52, 66
Orientation .................................... 30, 55
Placement Center ............................. 39
Responsibility ................................ 44, 73
Scholarship ................................... 34
Special Student ............................... 66
Sports Program ............................... 43
Temporary ..................................... 51, 66
Transient ...................................... 51, 66
Village Center ................................. 42
Work-Study Program ....................... 39
Summa cum laude ............................... 62